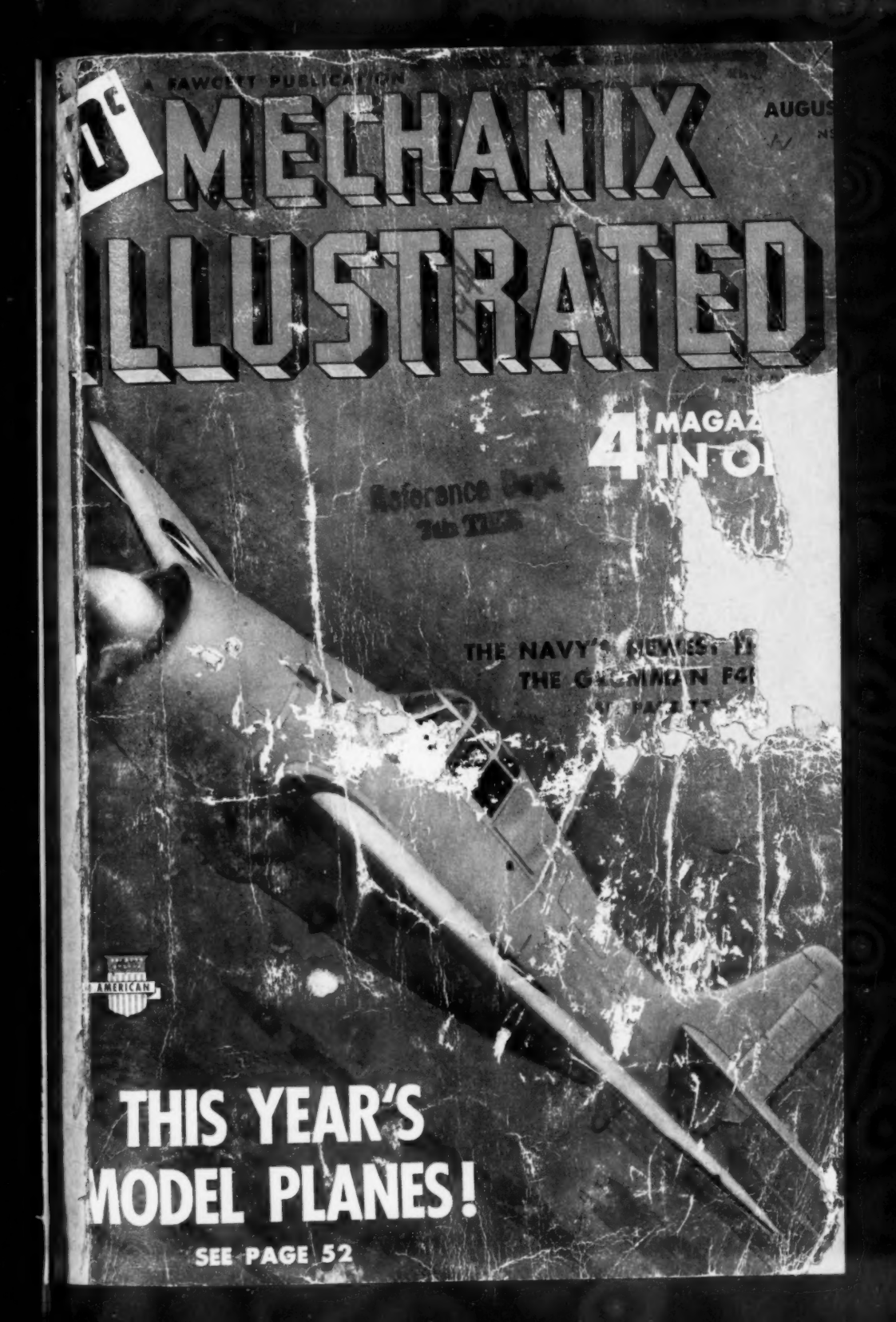

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION
10c
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
AUGUS
4 MAGAZ IN O
Reference Dept.
THE NAVY'S
THE G
AMERICAN
THIS YEAR'S MODEL PLANES!
SEE PAGE 52

I STUMBLED ONTO A GOLD MINE!

Wandering over the barren hills, penniless and ragged, our hero kicks up a nugget of pure gold. Wealth . . . fame . . . and the Only Girl in the World!

It happens in the story books—*but not in Life!* In this modern competitive world, the rewards go to the man who is *trained for a better position.*

Today, nearly 100,000 ambitious men are actively studying with the International Correspondence Schools—getting the essential knowledge and training they need for success in life. They learn through methods perfected during 49 years of I.C.S. experience. They study texts so authoritative that 24 State universities have adopted them. An I.C.S. representative keeps in touch with each of these students—assists and encourages him in reaching his goal.

These are the men you will be competing with tomorrow! Instead of watching *them* advance in life, why not join them—and *advance with them!* Mail the coupon—right now!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2322-U, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Agriculture ☐ Air Brake
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Architecture
☐ Auto Engine Tune-up
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Aviation ☐ Boilermaking
☐ Bridge Engineering
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Chemistry
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Concrete Engineering
☐ Contracting and Building
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Diesel Engines
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Heating
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ House Planning
☐ Locomotive Engineer
☐ Machinist
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Managing Men at Work
☐ Manufacture of Pulp Paper
☐ Marine Engines
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mine Foreman
☐ Navigation
☐ Patternmaking
☐ Pharmacy ☐ Plumbing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Practical Telephony
☐ Public Works Engineering
☐ Radio, General
☐ Radio Operating
☐ Radio Servicing
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen's ☐ Refrigeration
☐ Sanitary Engineering
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Steam Electric
☐ Steam Engines
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Textile Designing
☐ Toolmaking
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Woolen Manufacturing

BUSINESS COURSES

☐ Accounting ☐ Advertising
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business Management
☐ Cartooning
☐ Civil Service
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Commercial
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ C. P. Accounting
☐ First Year College
☐ Foremanship
☐ French ☐ Grade School
☐ High School ☐ Illustrating
☐ Lettering Show Cards
☐ Railway Postal Clerk
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Secretarial
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ Sign Lettering ☐ Spanish
☐ Traffic Management

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

HE STUMBLED ONTO A GOLD MINE!

Wandering over the barren hills, penniless and ragged, our hero kicks up a nugget of pure gold. Wealth . . . fame . . . and the Only Girl in the World!

It happens in the story books—*but not in Life!* In this modern competitive world, the rewards go to the man who is *trained for a better position.*

Today, nearly 100,000 ambitious men are actively studying with the International Correspondence Schools—getting the essential knowledge and training they need for success in life. They learn through methods perfected during 49 years of I.C.S. experience. They study texts so authoritative that 24 State universities have adopted them. An I.C.S. representative keeps in touch with each of these students—assists and encourages him in reaching his goal.

These are the men you will be competing with tomorrow! Instead of watching *them* advance in life, why not join them—and *advance with them!* Mail the coupon—right now!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2322-U, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the course *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Agriculture ☐ Air Brake
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Architectural Drafting
☐ Architecture
☐ Auto Engine Tune-up
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Aviation ☐ Boilermaking
☐ Bridge Engineering
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Chemistry
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Concrete Engineering
☐ Contracting and Building
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Diesel Engines
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Heating
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ House Planning
☐ Locomotive Engineer
☐ Machinist
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Managing Men at Work
☐ Manufacture of Pulp Paper
☐ Marine Engines
☐ Mechanical Drafting
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mine Foreman
☐ Navigation
☐ Patternmaking
☐ Pharmacy ☐ Plumbing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Practical Telephony
☐ Public Works Engineering
☐ Radio, General
☐ Radio Operating
☐ Radio Servicing
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ R. R. Signalmen's ☐ Refrigeration
☐ Sanitary Engineering
☐ Sheet Metal Work
☐ Steam Electric
☐ Steam Engines
☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Structural Drafting
☐ Structural Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Textile Designing
☐ Toolmaking
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Woolen Manufacturing

BUSINESS COURSES

☐ Accounting ☐ Advertising
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business Management
☐ Cartooning
☐ Civil Service
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Commercial
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ C. P. Accounting
☐ First Year College
☐ Foremanship
☐ French ☐ Grade School
☐ High School ☐ Illustrating
☐ Lettering Show Cards
☐ Railway Postal Clerk
☐ Salesmanship ☐ Secretarial
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ Sign Lettering ☐ Spanish
☐ Traffic Management

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
10 CENTS

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

AUGUST
1940

Volume XXIV
Number 4

W. H. "BUZZ" FAWCETT, JR., President

Copyright 1940 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Your Job—Electrical Engineering - - - - - - 35
By Donald G. Cooley

Monarch of All He Surveys! - - - - - - - - 42

Baseball for the Blind! - - - - - - - - - - 44

Two Heads ARE Better Than One! - - - - 45
By Walter E. Burton

Flying Battlesnake - - - - - - - - - - - - 51

Boat Bottoms Hit a New High! - - - - - - - 54
By Bob Ruskauff

Fingerprints Feel the Feminine Touch! - - - 59

Seals With a Sheepskin! - - - - - - - - - 60
By Eugene Pawley

Trapping the Fires of Hell! - - - - - - - - 68
By John R. Whiting

Science in Short Pants! - - - - - - - - - 72

Hollywood's "Odd Job" Men Create Movie Miracles - - - - - - - - - 74

(Continued on page 6)

HOW fast?

Ever since that never-to-be-forgotten day at Kitty Hawk, when the Wright Brothers made history, man has followed the paths of planes across the sky and asked himself that question—"How fast?"

In the next issue, we're going to try and answer that question by giving you the predictions of a man who can back his imaginative prophecies with a technical knowledge of aviation that few people in the world can boast.

He's Clarence L. Johnson, chief research engineer of the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, and if anyone can answer the question intelligently, he's the man to do it!

The How To Build Section will feature the first installment of the boat we've been promising you in the Workbench. She's *Bonnie*, an 18x7 foot shallow draft cabin sloop with a small air-cooled auxiliary engine. Bottom is V type, and marine plywood construction is employed, making her the ideal all-around boat for the amateur boat builder-enthusiast. There will also be an exceptional assortment of interesting feature articles, varied news shorts, and practical workshop projects.

The new MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED is on sale at all newsstands the first of every month.

ROBERT HERTZBERG, Editor

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Elliott D. Odell, Advt. Director; Roscoe K. Fawcett, Circulation Director; Ralph Daigh, Managing Editor; Al Allard, Art Director; Roland Cueva, George Daniels, Stanley Gerstin, Cliff Taylor, Associate Editors. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses. Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions, 10c a copy; $1.00 a year. In Canada, 10c a copy; $1.50 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted by International Money Order in United States funds, payable at Greenwich, Connecticut, U. S. A. East Indian Agent P. C. Eranee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulations.

Make me Prove

THAT I CAN TRAIN YOU AT HOME FOR A Good Job in Radio

I TRAINED THESE MEN

Clip the coupon and mail it. I'm certain I can train you at home in your spare time to be a Radio Technician. I will send you a sample lesson free. Examine it, read it, see how clear and easy it is to understand. See how my course is planned to help you get a good job in Radio, a young growing field with a future. You don't need to give up your present job or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Technician. I train you at home nights in your spare time.

$10 TO $20 A WEEK IN SPARE TIME

I repaired many Radio sets when I was on my tenth lesson. I really don't see how you can give so much for such a small amount of money. I made $600 in a year and a half, and I have made an average of $10 to $20 a week—just spare time. JOHN JERRY, 1529 Arapahoe St., Denver, Colorado.

DOUBLED SALARY IN 5 MONTHS

Shortly after I started the N. R. I. Course I began teaching Radio classes at the Spartan School of Aeronautics. After five months I was given a chance to join the American Airlines at a salary double that which I formerly received. A. T. BROTHERS, 1130 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif.

$200 TO $300 A MONTH IN OWN BUSINESS

For the last two years I have been in business for myself making between $200 to $300 a month. Business has steadily increased. I have N. R. I. to thank for my start in this field. ARLIE J. FROEHNER, 300 W. Texas Ave., Goose Creek, Texas.

Why Many Radio Technicians Make $30, $40, $50 a Week

Radio Broadcasting stations employ Radio Technicians as engineers, operators, etc. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, servicemen in good-pay jobs. Radio jobbers and dealers employ installation and servicemen. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair businesses and make $20, $40, $50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make $5 to $10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio; loudspeaker systems, electronic devices, are other fields offering opportunities for which N. R. I. gives the required knowledge of Radio. Television promises to open good jobs soon.

Many Make $5 to $10 a Week Extra In Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll, in addition to my regular Course, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets—start showing you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your Course I send plans and directions which have helped many make $5 to $10 a week in spare time while learning. I send special Radio equipment to conduct experiments and build circuits. This 50-50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I ALSO GIVE YOU A MODERN, PROFESSIONAL ALL-WAVE, ALL-PURPOSE SET SERVICING INSTRUMENT to help you make more money fixing Radios while learning and equip you for full time work after you graduate.

Find Out What Radio, Television Offer

Act today. Mail the coupon for Sample Lesson and my 64-page Book "Rich Rewards in Radio." They point out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tell about my course in Radio and Television; show more than 100 letters from men I trained telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. Find out what Radio and Television offer you. MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. OHH
Washington, D. C.

THIS FREE BOOK
Has Helped Hundreds of Men Make More Money

GOOD FOR BOTH 64 PAGE BOOK SAMPLE LESSON FREE

J. E. Smith, President, Dept. OHH,
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Mail me FREE without obligation, Sample Lesson and 64-page book "Rich Rewards in Radio" which tells about Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and how I can train at home for them. (No salesman will call. Write Plainly.)

Age.....

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State..... 2FR

INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U.S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 80-B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 80-B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

WANTED INVENTIONS

WE LOCATE BUYERS for and have many requests from manufacturers for New Inventions of merit, Patented or Unpatented, Cash or Royalty. If will sell, write us today for a FREE PROTECTIVE DISCLOSURE FORM, Descriptive Booklet, References and Full Particulars of our services to inventors. NO OBLIGATION. A post-card will do! Address:

THE INVENTION REPORTER
2E-11236 So. Fairfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.

INVENTORS:

GET MY NEW FREE BOOK. Use my personal, confidential patent service. Send for free facts on patenting your invention. Also suggestions on financing a patent application. Reasonable fees. Deferred payment arranged. Write HUGH E. McMORROW, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. 325-F, Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.

L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical, useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write us for particulars, if you have an unpatented (or patented) idea for sale.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. S, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - 10
Popular Patents - - - - - - - - - - 18
You're Right—That's Wrong - - - - - - 65

AVIATION

Blade Cuff Increases Efficiency - - - - 45
Flying Battlesnake - - - - - - - - - 51
Starting Off With a Bang! - - - - - - - 53
Machine Gunners Shoot Clay Pigeons - - 58
Balloon Gives The High Sign! - - - - - 67
Army Tests New Diesel Aerial Engine - - 67

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Mechanical Cop Gets Its Man - - - - - 40
Rear-View Mirror Eliminates Glare - - - 41
U-Boat Defense Seen In New Mine - - - 41
Vacuum Bonnet Cleans The Face - - - - 45
New Method Gets Old Prints - - - - - 50
Bullets Make Faint Impression - - - - 50
He Can't Jump The Gun! - - - - - - - 52
Man Conquers The Road Map - - - - - 53
Non-Skid Egg Beater - - - - - - - - 58
Tooth Cleaning Fun With Electric Brush - 58
Hose Does Double Duty - - - - - - - 67
New Glasses Control Glare - - - - - - 73

HOW TO BUILD SECTION

Introduction - - - - - - - - - - - 77
Highlight With A Compo-Flector - - - - 78
Photo Kinks For Camera Fans - - - - 80
Table Top Tripod - - - - - - - - - 81
Auto-Spring Crossbow - - - - - - - 82
Catboat Carrousel - - - - - - - - 85
Porpoise - - - - - - - - - - - - 86
Nautikinks For Boat Fans - - - - - - 92

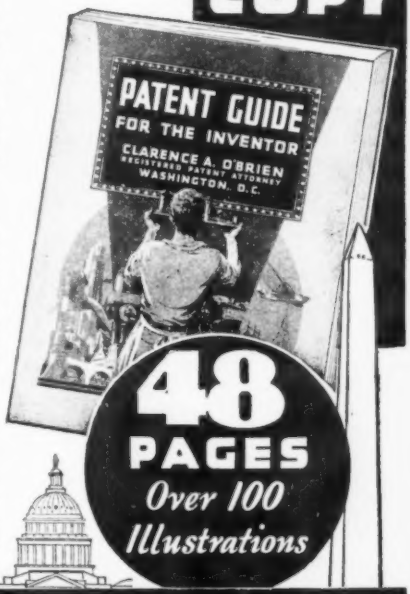
(Continued on page 8)

INVENTORS

Get Expert Advice on How to PROTECT and SELL Your Invention

Get FREE COPY

"Why I thought of that years ago!" How many persons have said that, when they found later that somebody else had thought of the same thing, had it patented, sold it, and were profiting from it? Too many, sad to say. These unfortunates did not know what to do about their inventions, in order to protect and profit from them. Some thought elaborate working models were necessary to secure patent—others felt their idea wasn't "worth much." They failed to realize that a good practical invention, plus prompt action in securing a Patent, and locating a buyer or a good market, have proved the secrets of success for thousands of inventors.



PATENT GUIDE SHOWS WHAT TO DO

Our "Patent Guide for the Inventor" answers many important questions concerning Patents that inventors constantly ask. It tells what facts, details, drawings, sketches, etc., are necessary to apply for a Patent; how to protect your invention through dated and witnessed disclosure; how to do this AT ONCE to safeguard your rights; how Patent Office Records can be checked to determine whether the invention is probably patentable before filing fees need be paid; discusses costs involved and a practical way these can be paid as the application progresses. It tells how some inventors secured financial backing; how many simple inventions have proved large commercial successes; how Patents covering improvements also can be profitably utilized and marketed; tells countless other facts of interest.

48 PAGES *Over 100 Illustrations*

WHY YOU NEED EXPERT ASSISTANCE

The Patent Laws were enacted for your benefit—to give you protection for the features of your invention which are Patentable. But these features must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "claims". This phase of the procedure is so complex that the Patent Office advises the Inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney. We maintain a large staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced searchers—to serve you. We have been serving inventors for more than 20 years.

TAKE FIRST STEP *NOW*

With the Patent Guide you will receive also Free a "Record of Invention" form which will enable you at once to establish the date of your invention, before you file your Patent application. This step costs you nothing yet may be vital to your success. Remember—in Patent Matters, ACTION is IMPORTANT. Delay can be costly. Mail the coupon in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard—NOW!

Get This **FREE BOOK**

IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
Dept. OH3 ADAMS BUILDING
WASHINGTON, D. C.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney
Dept. OH3, Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 48-Page Patent Guide and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....
(Please write or print plainly)

As maintenance men with the nation's great air lines, these fellows are only four out of hundreds of Aero ITI-trained men now making good in all branches of Aviation.

The same training that won them a "flying start" is open to you. Even MORE important, Aero ITI training gives you the broad, thorough technical knowledge and practical ability to make Aviation your LIFE WORK—whether you make your start in aircraft manufacturing, air line operations, or aeronautical engineering.

Aviation is a permanent, fast-growing industry. Success in it demands the RIGHT training. Investigate the PROVEN Aero ITI way to an Aviation career. Write NOW.

AERO INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

5265 WEST SAN FERNANDO ROAD
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

EXECUTIVE BOARD
JOHN K. NORTHROP, President, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.
ROBERT E. GROSS, President, Lockheed Aircraft Corporation
C. A. VAN DUSEN, Vice Pres., Consolidated Aircraft Corporation

★ Five Courses in AIRCRAFT MECHANICS and AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING . . . Including U. S. Civil Aeronautics Authority Approved 12 Months Aircraft Mechanics Training

BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR

A Real Job—at Good Pay—Can Be Yours

Men—19 to 50—who complete easy, home-study course in spare time are placed as Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors at up to $135 per month, plus expenses to start, or we refund tuition. Interesting work—travel if you like. Get Free Booklet giving our 21 yrs' experience in this service.

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 6108, Buffalo, N. Y.

AUTOMOBILE RACING BOOKS

Tell you how to lay out and build high-speed engines, racing car frames and bodies. Complete, easily understood working drawings and building instructions. World's speed records. Complete details and illustrations world's fastest cars. Fourth Edition book deals largely with midgets. Fifth Edition covers dirt track racers and engine rebuilding. (Each book entirely different.) Order NOW—$1.00 each postpaid; $1.15 C. O. D.

RAY F. KUNS, Dept. A-20, Madisonville, Cincinnati, Ohio

MAKE BIG MONEY at HOME!
NEW INVENTION
Electroplates by Brush

New, patented invention makes possible big earnings AT HOME. Replate auto parts—worn articles in homes, stores, hotels, restaurants, etc., with durable, sparkling, new coat of metal—with stroke of brush. Easy, simple, quick. Genuine Gold, Silver, Nickel, Cadmium, etc. Everything furnished. Outfit complete, ready for use. No shop required. Clear from $2 to $5 an hour in lifetime business. Small investment starts you in business. Steady repeat. Machine can pay for itself in week. Send TODAY for FREE SAMPLE and illustrated BOOKLET how you can have a life income from a business of YOUR OWN built upon satisfied customers. Act at once!

FREE SAMPLE and BOOKLET EXPLAINS ALL

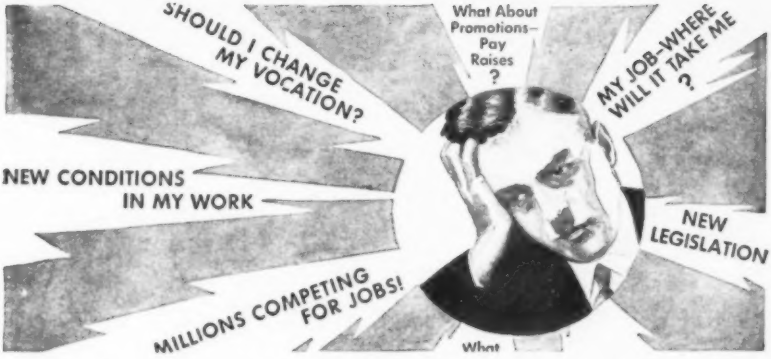
WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY
360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 12-Y

CONTENTS—Continued from page 6

The "LF-5" Receiver - - - - - - - - 94
For Gardeners' Workshops - - - - - - - 97
Woodworking Projects For The Home Maker 98
A Rocket Powered Model Plane - - - - - 100
Toy Estate For The Beach - - - - - - - 101
The MI Special Soapbox Racer - - - - - 102
Tree Stumps Make Garden Seats - - - - - 106
Low-Cost Air Conditioner - - - - - - - 107
Shortcuts for Workshop Fans - - - - - - 108
Anglers' Aids—Home Made - - - - - - 110
Garden Kinks - - - - - - - - - - - - 111
Running-Board Table For Picnics - - - - 112
Fisherman's Log Stool - - - - - - - - 114
Two-Tone Cigarette Server - - - - - - 115
The MI "Simplex" Drill Grinder - - - - - 116
Cutouts Take Out Backgrounds - - - - - 121
Helpful Hints Around The House - - - - - 122
Foot Bellows For The Small Shop - - - - - 124

MISCELLANEOUS

Oversize Typewriter Weighs 14 Tons - - - 22
Talking Fish Gives Radio Speech - - - - 23
Pipe That "Chins Itself" Rests Teeth - - - 24
Sikorsky Helicopter Makes Trial Flights - 32
Hearts of Steel In Robot and Rover - - - 33
Pomato or Topato? - - - - - - - - - 40
Model Hen Shows How It's Done! - - - - 40
Has All The Comforts of Home - - - - - 41
Latest Thing In Air-Cooled Cars - - - - 45
Hot Dogs Get Cooled Off! - - - - - - - 50
Flashing Photo Found in Foundry - - - - 52
No Fish? Catch a Soprano, Instead! - - - 52
20,000 Years Makes Lamps Brighter! - - - 65
Two More Negatives Bite The Dust! - - - 66
Plow Turns a Straight Current - - - - - 66
No Sore Arm For This Pitcher! - - - - - 73
Huge Watch Weighs 200 Pounds - - - - - 73
It's a Real "Poker Face!" - - - - - - - 76
Diving Helmet Turns Into a Submarine! - - 76
Chemists Now Mine Metal From The Sea - 127


SHOULD I CHANGE MY VOCATION?
What About Promotions—Pay Raises?
MY JOB—WHERE WILL IT TAKE ME?
NEW CONDITIONS IN MY WORK
NEW LEGISLATION
MILLIONS COMPETING FOR JOBS!

WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?

YOU'RE like a million other men—you're facing a *big* question. The depression turned business topsy-turvy and now the rebuilding period stares you in the face.

Are the things that are happening today going to help or hinder you—what will they mean in your pay check? Where will they put you five, ten, twenty years from now? How can you take full advantage of this period of opportunity?

We believe you will find the answer here—a suggestion the soundness of which can be proven to you as it has been to thousands of other men.

The whole trend today—legislation, spirit, action—is to put men back to work, raise earning and spending power, *give every man a fair chance to work out his own salvation.*

The road to success remains unchanged but, bear this in mind, *what it takes to win is radically different!*

No employer today would dare risk an important post in the hands of a man who had not learned the lesson of '29. Why should he, when right at this moment he can pick and choose and get almost any man he wants at his own price?

Business organizations are rebuilding—reorganizing for the new conditions. Before it is over every man and every method will be judged in the cold light of reason and experience—then dropped, remade or retained. This spells real opportunity for the man who can meet the test—but heaven help the man who still tries to meet today's problems from yesterday's standpoint! Out of the multitude still jobless there are sure to be many frantically eager to prove him wrong and take his place.

Some Men Have Found the Answer

Seeing these danger signs, many aggressive men and women are quietly training at home—are wisely building themselves for more efficient service to their employers.

You naturally ask, "Has your training helped men withstand conditions of the last few years?"

Our answer is to point to a file of letters from many of our students reporting *pay raises and promotions while business was at its lowest ebb*—together with a myriad of others telling of greater success during these recent months of recovery.

Unusual evidence is ready for your investigation. We have assembled much of it in a booklet that is yours for the asking, along with a new and vitally interesting pamphlet on your business field.

This is a serious study of the possibilities and opportunities in that field. It is certain to contain an answer to vital questions bothering you today about your own work and earning power.

Send for these booklets—coupon brings them free. Be sure to check the LaSalle training that interests you most. We will tell you also how you can meet and take fullest advantage of today's situation. No cost or obligation—so why not mail the coupon now?

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY
A Correspondence Institution Dept. 8493-R, Chicago

Please send me—without cost or obligation—full information about how I can, through your training, equip myself for the new problems and opportunities in the business field I have checked.

- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Law: Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Stenotypy
- ☐ Modern Foremanship
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Business Correspondence
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Salesmanship

Name ..... Age .....

Position .....

Address .....

LaSalle Extension University
A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION

Chips from the Editor's Workbench

Pilot's, Pfd.

"U. S. To Train 50,000 Pilots A Year," the newspaper headlines are shouting. Well, it's about time we woke up, even if it did take a major catastrophe in Europe to blast us out of our blissful sleep. Isn't it strange that the most mechanically- and scientifically-minded nation on earth should be the last to realize that the airplane (an American invention!) has changed every previous concept of war and conquest?

From the personal standpoint of thousands of air-crazy American youths, the new defense program is particularly significant because it radically changes the complexion of our military and naval flying services. Heretofore these have been virtually private clubs, with such terrifically difficult entrance requirements that even the modest peace-time quotas were never achieved. An applicant had to be a sort of combination of Einstein, Marconi and Clark Gable just to get enrolled and he needed the endurance of "Capt. Marvel" to survive the courses of instruction. The lucky graduates of our service schools are probably the best aviators in the world, but there just aren't enough such super-men to meet the country's immediate needs.

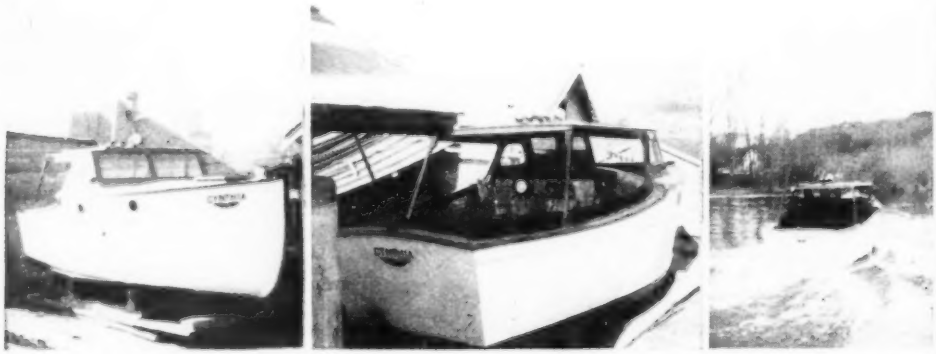
Even the comparatively tame CAA civilian training program, which last year produced 10,000 fledgling fliers, was open only to college students. As I pointed out in the "Workbench" in the April, 1940, issue of MI, this works an unnecessary hardship on many capable and eager young men who, because they have been forced to go to work in shops, garages, factories, etc., through lack of family support, actually have a much better fundamental "ground" training in engines and related mechanical airplane functions than their luckier cousins in the fraternity houses. Some of these lads may not know how to juggle a cup of tea delicately at an officers' social function, but they'll make first-rate fliers, and *that's* what counts when they're balancing bombs instead of bon-bons.

***

Prophets With Honor

The late Brig. General William ("Billy") Mitchell was court-martialled shortly after the World War when he dared to suggest that the

[*Continued on page* 11]



The ability of MI readers to make sturdy, beautiful boats, of all sizes from kayaks to ocean-crossing ketches, never fails to amaze us. Here is a typical example of amateur craftsmanship that we are more than happy to reward with the Workbench first prize of $5.00. The boat is "Kingfisher," a Sam Rabl design, which was described in the No. 4 edition of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS, and it was built by C. S. Stapish, 407 Main Street, St. Maries, Idaho. He writes:

"Construction was started on November 15th, 1939 and completed April 19th, 1940. Two days later it did a 36-mile cruise with nine on board; 18 miles up the St. Joe River in 2 hours, 45 minutes, and return in 1 hour, 40 minutes. The boat ran at half throttle or less most of the time, with power supplies by a Model A Ford engine. We sure are pleased with the load carrying and handling ability of this boat."

"Kingfisher" is a 20-foot, V-bottom cruiser. A set of large, professional type blueprints showing all details of construction, is available for $2.00. (Specify plans No. 903 when ordering.) Copies of the No. 4 edition of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS cost 50 cents each. Order from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

Capture those "SPLIT SECOND" Action Shots!
Now you too can experience the thrills of taking those "hard-to-get" split-second action shots —night or day! The 1/1000th Second UniveX Mercury answers your every picture need! $1000 Mercury Contest! Get details from your dealer. Or, write Universal Camera Corp., Dept. M-12, New York, N. Y.
On Easy Terms At Many Dealers
$29.75
With Tricor f3.5 Lens
COMPARE WITH ANY $50 CANDID!
• 1/1000th second focal plane shutter • Tricor deep-focus f3.5 lens • Built-in photoflash synchronizer • Quick-action controls • Interchangeable lens equipment • Automatic film transport — makes double exposures impossible. NEW! Accessory Cartridge for daytime loading all types of 35mm. film.
1/1000th SECOND
UniveX MERCURY
AMERICA'S CHALLENGE TO WORLD'S FINEST CAMERAS!
UNIVEX
MERCURY

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 10]

Army's flying service was inefficient and that the airplane could lick the battleship. Now, a decade too late, and after his death, he is being sanctified as a prophet as well as a martyr.

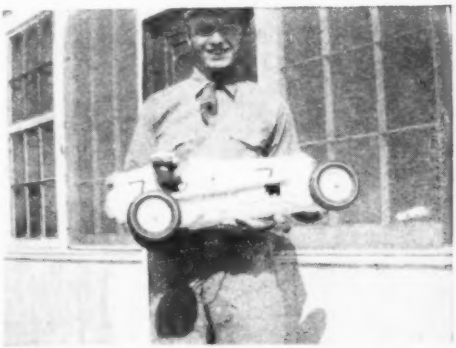
In the May, 1938, issue of this magazine, Brig. General H. H. Arnold emphasized the need for more planes and more men to run them. Today, as Major General Arnold, Chief of the Air Corps, he is fully prepared to handle the tremendous air expansion program the nation has undertaken.

Beginning in the March, 1939, issue of MI, Major Al Williams wrote a series of sizzling articles based on his first-hand experiences in Europe. He flew foreign war planes, and without qualification said the German ships were superior to anything known. He also described the contemplated air-raid technique of the German air force. His predictions have been borne out with sickening accuracy in the present European conflict, yet when the articles first appeared in MI many readers said,

"The wars in Spain and China show otherwise. This guy is nuts. Let him stick to his stunt flying."

Ho, hum. Maybe MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED should be made required reading in the Army's and Navy's staff schools.

[*Continued on page* 12]



This snappy-looking racing car was inspired by the MI "Spitfire," which appeared in the June, 1939 issue and also in the MODEL BUILDER'S HANDBOOK. Writes Curtis Bohn, P. O. Box 237, Mazomanie, Wis.:

"It has an overall length of 25 inches, 18-inch wheel base and 12-inch tread. The frame, body formers and radiator grille are of copper tubing. The body was made from three one-gallon anti-freeze cans and the radiator shell from a coffee can. The engine is a ½ h.p. job.

"Running in a hundred-foot circle, this car has been clocked at 54 m.p.h. It took about six weeks to build and cost only $3.50 without the engine."

Maybe you can't see it, but there's doll in the front seat, dressed up to look like a racing driver. A $3.00 Workbench award to Curtis for this snapshot.

GENUINE LEATHER VALUABLE PAPERS WALLET

Rich, handsome, 5¼" x 11¼". genuine leather wallet containing 8 manila envelopes. Would cost several dollars in any store.

FREE TO INVENTORS!

Here is the ideal place to keep all of your valuable ideas and pencil notes on your inventions—all of your correspondence, search reports—everything pertaining to your patent applications—all in one place—instantly accessible. The most successful inventors organize their thinking—they make and file notes of their original ideas, then present their thoughts in concise, understandable manner. This valuable practical thought organizer we offer you *absolutely free!*

HOW YOU CAN GET THIS HANDSOME ORGANIZER FOR YOUR VALUABLE NOTES

Take these steps (procedure which you would ordinarily take anyway if you want to protect your invention with a U. S. Government patent) and this genuine leather Valuable Papers Wallet is yours at no cost to you. (1) Send today for helpful books illustrated below and our Evidence of Invention form. (2) Describe and sketch your invention on the form and return it to us with $5.00 which is our usual fee for making a search of U. S. Patent Office records. (3) We prepare our search report and recommendations on your application and send them to you in your Valuable Papers Wallet. Get started in this business-like manner at once!

THESE 2 BOOKS

"Patent Protection"—without charge—68 pages of facts for inventors. Also valuable advice on commercializing your ideas. Coupon below brings you both books and Evidence of Invention form *absolutely free.*

MAIL COUPON TODAY

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTYS.
Main Office, 580-J Victor Bldg.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please send me without obligation your two books and Evidence of Invention form.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY AND STATE.....

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 11]

"For Peace and Freedom"

That's the slogan of the 1940 New York World's Fair. All is peaceful on Flushing Meadow and the best shows are free. The major changes have taken place in the amusement and foreign areas, which are conspicuously smaller than last year. The major industrial exhibits are still packing 'em in, there are plenty of reasonably-priced eating places, local transportation and housing are well under control and all visitors seem to be enjoying themselves. Don't miss this grand fair.

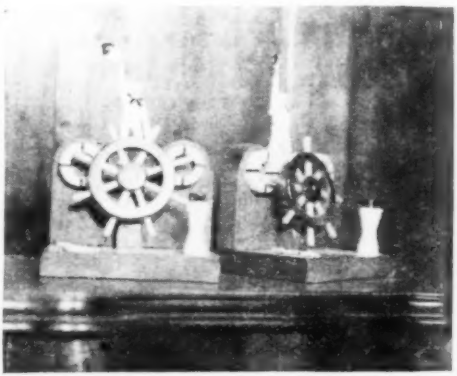
***

Cleaning Up

"I notice that most of the 'Workbench' contributors who make midget cars and power scooters use washing machine motors," writes E. J. Neason, of Brooklyn, N. Y. "Where do they get the things, anyway? Darned if I can pick one up for two or five dollars, as so many readers say they have."

Washing machine motors come from old washing machines and I'm not trying to be funny. City people don't appreciate the fact that large parts of the United States are still without electric power, although the Rural Electrification Administration is running new lines by the thousands of miles. Washing is drudgery no matter where it is done, and women in the rural areas therefore have been willing buyers of washers equipped with small, pedal-starting, long-running, single-

[*Continued on page* 14]

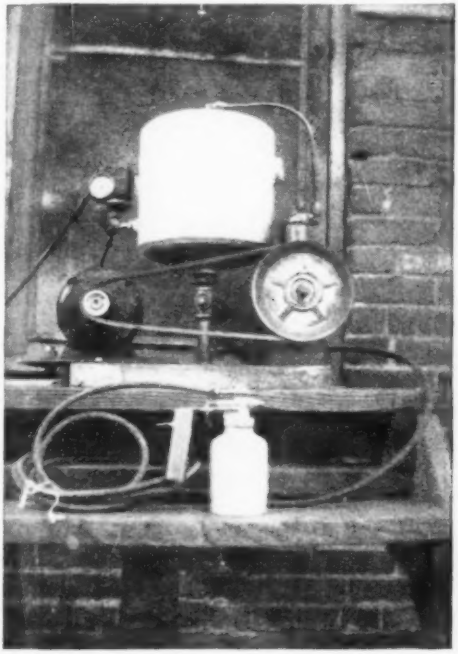


"One Sunday morning I was fooling around the shop and made a miniature ship's wheel," writes Howard L. Swope, 1031 Bilton Way, San Gabriel, Cal. "The more I looked at it the bigger it grew, and eventually it became the pair of book ends shown in the photograph. The actual cost was about twenty cents. Several of my friends liked them so well that they wanted me to raffle them off. I did, and made $7.00 on the deal! I have sold other sets for $2.00 each."

For an accountant, Mr. Swope is certainly a good craftsman. He rates a $3.00 Workbench prize for this interesting contribution.

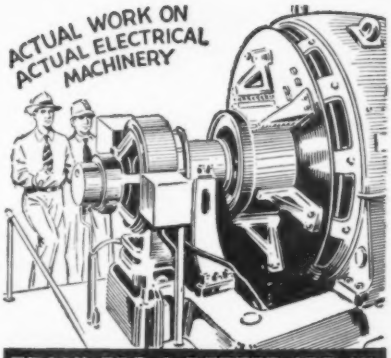
Editor's Workbench Chips

Here are some more examples of readers' handicraft. Why not send in pictures of *your* projects? See page 17 for details.



"I am sending you a photo of a paint spray outfit that I constructed during my spare time. It has an automatic shut-off gauge and switch and a welded steel tank which will withstand 200 lbs. pressure. The ¼ h. p. motor and twin cylinder compressor were obtained at a junk yard. The total cost of the outfit was about $17.00. At the present time I am building an arc welder from an old 32-volt Delco light outfit and will send you a photo when it is finished." This letter, and the picture above, are from Percy E. Tichenor, 1410½ 16th Avenue, Moline, Ill., and wins him a $3.00 Workbench check. We'd like to see the arc welder, and we know that many other readers will be interested also.

Nothing like getting an early start! Here is a neat little eight-foot rowboat built by Eugene Eroh, 371 Hudsondale Street, Weatherly, Penna., when he was fourteen years old, and he is only sixteen now. The total cost was only $7.00, and the boat easily holds two persons. Eugene wins a $3.00 Workbench award for this snapshot.



TRAIN FOR A BETTER JOB IN
ELECTRICITY
12 WEEKS SHOP TRAINING

PAY TUITION
AFTER GRADUATION

My big **free book** tells you how **we train you in 12 weeks** for your start to a better job and a better future.

Learn by Doing

You get your training **not by book or lessons but on actual electrical machinery and equipment.**

You can **get your training first** and then **pay for it in 12 monthly payments starting 5 months after you start school or 60 days after your 12 weeks training period is over.** Mail coupon for all the details of this plan.

Earn While Learning

Don't let lack of money stop you. If you need part time work to help out with living expenses we will help you get it.

Previous Experience or Advanced Education Not Necessary

You don't need any previous electrical experience or advanced education to get my training.

Graduate Employment Service

After graduation every graduate is given employment help, consultation help and many other services to help him make a success of his training.

4-Weeks Extra Radio Course Included

Right now I am including an extra **4 weeks course in Radio.** This training is given you **at no extra tuition cost.**

AN EXTRA 4 WEEKS COURSE IN RADIO INCLUDED

Get My Complete Story

Fill in and clip the coupon below. Then mail it to me. When I receive it **I'll send you my big free book** and **all the details of the features I have outlined here.**

H. C. LEWIS, President
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. CO-53, Chicago

H. C. LEWIS, President
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL,
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. CO-53, Chicago, Ill.

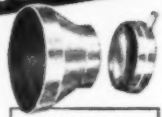
Please send me your big Free Opportunity Book and all the facts about Coyne training.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

TO HELP YOU
TAKE BETTER PICTURES



Forget for a moment Lafayette economy. To know why photographers who could easily pay more look to Lafayette, consider the features of Lafayette's Combination Sunshade and filterholders. Precision built to exacting specifications. Lafayette Sunshades effectively shield the lens from light flare, but do not cut into picture area even at maximum aperture values. They are duraluminum—strong yet light, and so designed that filter discs can be changed easily. Real values at these low Lafayette prices. Use coupon to order.

TYPE A—takes 25 mm. filter $1.69
TYPE B—takes 32 mm. filter $1.98
TYPE C—takes 39 mm. filter $2.49

NEW GUIDE to the buys in Photography. Just out — the greatest Lafayette Camera Catalog of them all! Complete, up-to-the-minute, money-saving. Fifty pages of smashing values in cameras—all types—accessories and equipment. You'll want it. For your FREE copy, check coupon and mail at once.

LAFAYETTE CAMERA
NEW YORK • CHICAGO
ATLANTA • BOSTON
NEWARK • BRONX
JAMAICA, L. I.

LAFAYETTE CAMERA
DEPT. 22HC—100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

☐ Rush FREE Camera Catalog No. 81
☐ I enclose $ ..... Rush my order.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

AVIATION
APPRENTICES

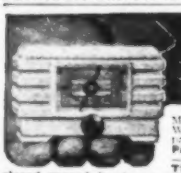
AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE COMPANY
WAYNE COUNTY AIRPORT Box 857 Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

628 p. CATALOG—9000 NOVELTIES

Rush 3c for mammoth catalog of unusual novelties. 628 pages, 4000 illustrations, 9000 novelties. Photo section. 6-color cover. Radios, candid cameras, optical goods, novelty jewelry, unusual books and seeds, airplane and hobby kits, live animals, rifles and guns, fireworks, make-up supplies, joke goods, magic, outdoor and sport items, labor-saving devices, musical instruments, puzzles, wigs, auto and bike accessories, live ants, watches, knives, rubber stamps, smoker's novelties, European novelties, articles from the Orient and Far East, occult and fortune telling articles, money making outfits, muscle developers, religious articles, symbol jewelry, archery, fencing, stamps for collectors, projectors and films, etc., etc. (Cloth Bound Edition, 15c). FREE! 96 page supplementary catalog of 1900 novelties.

JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 523-G, Detroit, Mich.



Midget Radio fits your pocket or purse. Weighs only 6 ozs. Small as a cigarette package. Receives stations with clear tone. PATENTED FIXED RECTIFIER! NO UPKEEP—only one moving part. TUBELESS, BATTERYLESS! NEW PATENTED DESIGN. Enclosed geared luminous rotor dial for easy tuning. MANY OWNERS PLEASED WITH RECEPTION AND DISTANCE OBTAINED with this novel radio. ONE YEAR GUARANTEE!

Sent ready to listen with instructions and tiny phone for use in homes, offices, hotels, in bed, etc. SIMPLE TO CONNECT—NO ELECTRICITY NEEDED!

SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only $2.99 plus postage and charges on arrival or send $2.99 (Check M. O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!

MIDGET RADIO CO. DEPT. M-8, KEARNEY, NEBR.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]

cylinder gasoline engines of the four-cycle type. They usually are ½ or ¾ h.p., just right for a scooter or a small car. These engines are relatively inexpensive even new, and extremely cheap when bought second-hand.

***

The Fleet's In!

Never in the long history of MI has reader interest in boat construction been more intense than at present. Some days of the week we are really swamped by blueprint orders.

Roland Cueva's 18-foot auxiliary, temporarily known as the "Benjamin F. Packard," has been given the final name "Bonnie." The first installment of a series of articles describing its construction will start next month. This will be the most complete boat "how-to-build" ever presented in MI, and we predict that the boat itself will be duplicated by builders all over the country. Two other members of the MI editorial staff are working on new boats, which will be written up eventually either in MI or the next edition of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS. George Daniels is completing "Woggle," a 16-foot cabin sloop, and I am just starting "Sand Piper," a 14-foot plywood runabout with inboard motor. Sam Rabl, down in Baltimore, is elbow deep in drawings. All in all, it appears that the Fawcett Fleet is well under way.

***

Radio Revolution

Hailing frequency modulation as "one of the most significant" contributions to radio in recent years, and declaring that FM broadcasting on a commercial basis is desirable in the public interest, the Federal Communications Commission recently assigned the frequency band of 42,000 to

[*Continued on page* 15]

What's this? A motor launch going out to pick up the passengers in a seaplane? Might be, but it isn't! The boat is a model, "Yumping Yimminy," described in the MODEL BUILDER'S HANDBOOK, while the plane is also a model. The builder of both jobs is Leslie M. Adams, P. O. Box 251, Orlando, Fla., who wins a $3.00 Workbench prize for this interesting picture. The plane is his own design and has flown successfully both as a landplane and as a seaplane.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 14*]

This midget car is completely air conditioned; even the driver sits out in the open air! It was made by Jim Staker, 6020 Central Avenue, Kansas City, Mo., who used a lot of old auto parts. Motive power is furnished by a ¾ h.p. washing machine engine, driving the rear wheels through pulleys and chains to give a high speed of 15 m.p.h. and a low speed of 7 m.p.h.

"Although I didn't build this car directly from the plans which appeared in the May, 1938 issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED," writes Jim, who will receive a $3.00 Workbench award, "I did get many helpful ideas from them."

The complete plans for the "sidewalk runabout" also appear in the No. 7 edition of HOW TO BUILD IT This is a 144-page book and costs only 50 cents a copy. If your newsdealer hasn't any copies left, write directly to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

50,000 kilocycles for this new and revolutionary type of broadcasting. At the same time it pushed television into the background, temporarily at least, by upholding its ban against commercial telecasting.

Whereas the television hearings before the FCC were marred by the bitterest kind of disagreement among radio engineers and executives, the FM proceedings were remarkable in that everyone admitted the benefits of Major Edwin Howard Armstrong's invention. Whereas radio set manufacturers were practically forced into television production against their own will by RCA's promotion campaigns, they needed no coaxing to get on the FM bandwagon. The whole industry is working overtime to get its brand new line of FM receivers on the market by late summer or early fall. For the benefit of radio experimenters, we are preparing a series of articles on the subject, to start probably in October or November MI.

Already ranked with Hertz and Marconi because of his fundamental contributions to the art, Armstrong is now without question the No. 1 inventor in the radio field. The long article about FM that appeared in the May, 1940, issue of MI ("Goodby to Radio Static and Interference") was criticized as a bit too optimistic in its promises, but the FCC approval now removes all doubts.

[*Continued on page 16*]

MACHINE SHOP MEN

Learn to set up and run ANY kind of machine; MAKE MORE MONEY NOW by learning quickly HOW TO DO THINGS which usually take years of study and practice. The demand for SKILLED men is ALREADY ahead of the supply, then what WILL IT BE a month or two from now?

Needed NOW!

Bigger Pay Don't miss this chance to qualify for promotion, don't miss this Big Opportunity which is yours almost for the asking. Eight Big Books chockful of important mechanical facts told simply and clearly. Over 3000 pages, nearly 3000 illustrations cover every subject fully, including Tool Making, Pattern Making, Foundry Work, Mechanical Drawing, Forging, Machine Shop Practice and Management, and hundreds of other subjects.

8 BIG BOOKS (1940 EDITION) SENT FREE

to you for examination. Decide in your own home or place of business whether or not you want to keep them, check up on any facts you want to. Note their great MONEY MAKING value, then, if you want them, pay on the easiest kind of payments. Send NOW and we will include a year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society without extra charges—and also a **Big Binder** of nearly 800 pages with 267 original shop tickets with 1200 illustrations. These show, step by step, how to set up and run almost any kind of job and are in addition to the 8 books. **American Technical Society, Publishers—Home Study Courses.**

American Technical Society, Dept. SC320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago. You may send me the 8 big NEW books and binder of shop tickets for free examination. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, unless I decide to keep them in which case I will send $2.00 in ten days and $3.00 per month until the total price of only $34.80 is paid. If I return them in 10 days I will owe you nothing. Because I send now you agree to give me a membership in the American Technical Society entitling me to consulting privileges with any of your experts for one year.

Name .....

Address .....

Please attach a letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as reference.

Big Money for Workers In Home or Shop

MONEY-MAKING PROJECTS. Color-glazed concrete lawn, cemetery pottery made without molds or cores. New, patented method. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. Tiles, walls, gravestones, Statuary, giftware, Basement waterproofing. Booklet, details, 3c stamp.

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY
Dept. S, 13 W. 26th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

NEW WAY TO

CHOOSE A CAREER

LET SCIENCE PICK A JOB FOR YOU!

TODAY, getting a job or choosing a career is no longer a hit-or-miss task. Science can now accurately determine for you, in advance, just what type of work or profession you are best suited for.

FREE Send your name on a penny postcard for FREE booklet explaining this new proven way to greater success. Print name plainly.

Vocational Guidance Associates, Dept. 38, Tucson, Arizona

Photography for PLEASURE or PROFIT

Prepare for profitable business or fascinating hobby, at home under guidance of qualified instructors. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Our practical studio methods also qualify for well-paying positions upon graduation. Send coupon below at once for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 205C, Chicago, Illinois

Send booklet, "Opportunities in **Modern Photography**", full particulars and requirements.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

GUARANTEED TIRES!

FREE! LANTERN With Every 2 Tires ordered

Complete with batteries and newest type reflector bulb. Ready for instant use. Strong, steady light. Useful everywhere. Order now.

GOODYEAR · GOODRICH FIRESTONE · U.S. and Other Standard Makes

WORLD'S LOWEST TIRE PRICES

$2.15 29x4.40-21

Thousands of American customers can vouch for the long, hard service given by our Standard Brand reconditioned tires, serviceably repaired with high-grade materials and rigidly inspected by tire experts before shipping. 24 years' Experience enables us to quote lowest prices with legal agreement to replace at ½ price any tire that fails to give complete satisfaction. Tires returned must be prepaid; prices quoted and replacements f.o.b. Chicago

EVERY TIRE GUARANTEED

BALLOON TIRES

Size Rim	Tires	Tubes
29x4.40-21	$2.15	$1.05
29x4.50-20	2.35	1.05
30x4.50-21	2.40	1.15
28x4.75-19	2.45	1.25
29x4.75-20	2.50	1.25
29x5.00-19	2.85	1.25
30x5.00-20	2.85	1.25
6.00-17	2.90	1.35
28x5.25-18	2.90	1.35
29x5.25-19	2.95	1.35
30x5.25-20	3.25	1.35
31x5.25-21	3.25	1.35
6.50-17	3.35	1.40
28x5.50-18	3.35	1.40
29x5.50-19	3.35	1.45
6.00-17	3.40	1.40
30x6.00-20	3.40	1.45
31x6.00-19	3.40	1.45
32x6.00-20	3.45	1.55
33x6.00-21	3.45	1.55
32x6.50-20	3.75	1.75
6.00-16	3.75	1.45

REGULAR CORD TIRES

Size	Tires	Tubes
30x3½	$2.35	$0.95
31x4	2.95	1.25
32x4	2.95	1.25
33x4	2.95	1.25
34x4	3.25	1.35
32x4½	3.35	1.45

HEAVY DUTY TRUCK TIRES

(High Pressure)

Size	Tires	Tubes
30x5	$4.25	$1.95
31x5	4.25	2.25
34x5	4.25	2.25
32x6	7.95	2.95
36x6	9.95	4.45

Size	Tires	Tubes
34x7	$10.95	$4.65
38x7	10.95	4.65
40x8	11.45	4.95
40x8	13.25	4.95

TRUCK BALLOON TIRES

Size	Tires	Tubes
7.50-20	$3.75	$1.65
8.25-20	4.45	1.95
7.00-20	5.95	2.95
ALL OTHER SIZES		

Size	Tires	Tubes
7.50-20	$6.95	$3.75
8.25-20	8.95	3.95
9.00-20	10.95	5.65
9.75-20	13.95	6.45

DEALERS WANTED

SEND ONLY $1.00 DEPOSIT on each tire ordered. ($3.00 on each Truck Tire.) We ship balance C. O. D. Deduct **5 per cent** if cash is sent in full with order. To fill order promptly we may substitute brands if necessary. ALL TUBES BRAND NEW—GUARANTEED—

PERRY-FIELD TIRE & RUBBER CO.

2328-30 S. Michigan Av., Dept. 5909, Chicago, Ill.

BUILD YOUR OWN FAN

High polished aluminum propellers for cooling and ventilating.

Size	2 Blade	3 Blade	Bore
12	$2.50	$3.00	⅛ or ½
15	3.00	3.50	½ or ⅝
18	3.25	3.75	½ or ⅝
20	3.50	4.00	½ or ⅝
24	4.00	4.50	½ or ⅝ or ¾
30	5.50	6.50	½ or ⅝ or ¾

Dealers Write For Discount

KLOPPENBORG FOUNDRY M.I.3 Davenport, Iowa

NEW BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH HAND PUMP

MADE IN U.S.A.

.22

HARD ACCURATE SHOOTING WITH CHAMBERED AIR

.177

BB

You can use new model **BENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH LEVER HAND PUMP** anywhere, for practice firing or just plinking, around the house or camping, fishing, hunting, etc., at lowest cost. Shooting force is adjustable with amazing Maximum power and accuracy—no recoil or forward lunge to disturb your aim. **Bolt Action—Hammer Fire—Hair Trigger—Safety Lock-Head Pump.** Single Shot BB $7.50; Single Shot Cal. .177 or .22 with rifled barrel $8.50; BB 25 Shot $9.00. Also a complete line of **BENJAMIN GENUINE COMPRESSED AIR PISTOLS** from dealer or factory. Write for full details and **FREE TARGETS.**

BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 829 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.

NEW BRUSH PLATING OUTFIT For AUTO PARTS

Connects to a battery with no tanks necessary. Plates on iron, steel, brass, copper, etc. Almost as simple as painting. Hundreds of car owners waiting for this low-cost plating. Improves appearance and value of the car. Your opportunity to make good income plating auto parts, bathroom fixtures, reflectors, mirrors, etc.

FREE PROOF

Write quick—big season here. Get FREE PROOF and particulars that put you in a paying business of your own.

GUNMETAL COMPANY

AVENUE P, DECATUR, ILL.

Editor's Workbench Chips

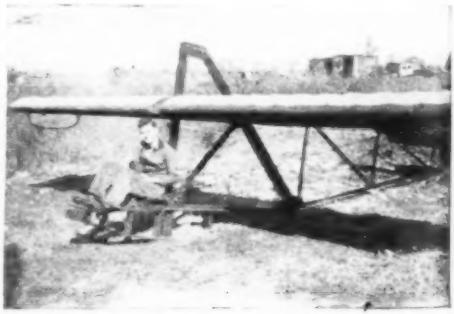
[*Continued from page 15*]

"As close to flying as you can get without an airplane" is how William Terpstra, of Sonyea, N. Y., describes the action of "Tiny," a midget class racer he built from plans in the 1938 edition of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS. This picture shows his son Billy handling the boat all alone! For this fine action snapshot, the builder will receive a Workbench award of $3.00.

A Good Book

One of the most complete literary contributions to the welder is the "Procedure Handbook Of Arc Welding Design And Practice." Compiled by the Lincoln Electric Co., of Cleveland, Ohio, the book covers practically every phase of the subject. It is not only an instructive treatise for the welder himself, but also for the engineer and the designer. Each branch of welding discussed is clearly illustrated by both drawings and photographs. The technique of welding is thoroughly explained in similar fashion. An aspect hitherto less adequately treated is also handled in complete detail. That aspect is "weldable" engineering design. This type of design takes advantage of arc welding with considerable resultant economy in the construction of nearly all types of mechanical and architectural projects, and reveals the practicability of the weld on most common metals.

[*Continued on page 17*]



This glider was built by Burell Stevens, of Universal, Ind., from plans that appeared in the old MODERN MECHANICS in 1931. So far it has cost about $25.00. It hasn't been test flown yet, but Burell expects to get it up the first time the weather is favorable. The $3.00 Workbench check that he will receive will help to buy some of the hardware he still needs for the job.

By the way, those of you who are interested in aviation certainly won't want to miss the new FLYING MANUAL, a 144-page book of up-to-date "dope" on modern aeronautics. Your local newsstand has copies at 50 cents each.

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page 16*]

This sporty, low-slung motorcycle was designed and built by Addison Marshall, of Hebo, Oregon. It uses 16-inch wheels and is powered by an old Evinrude outboard motor which gives it a speed of about 12 m.p.h. The engine is water cooled, a section of an automobile radiator being mounted just behind the front fork. The drive to the rear wheel is by V belts. The framework is ¼-inch conduit. This is an unusually natty little job and wins a $3.00 Workbench prize for its builder.

Again Regarding Pictures

"Workbench" contributions have increased to the point where it is virtually impossible for me to acknowledge them individually. If I can't use particular items because the pictures are unsuitable for reproduction, I'll return them immediately. However, if the snapshots are good and the projects interesting, I'll keep them for future use. Therefore, if you don't hear from me within a short time after mailing in your contribution, you can be pretty sure it will be published in the "Workbench" sooner or later.

Write or print your name and address clearly on both your letter and on the backs of the pictures.

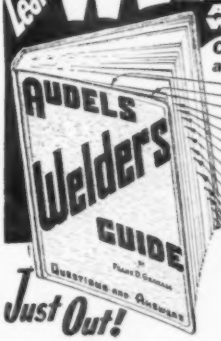
Remember, we pay $5.00 for the best picture published each month, and $3.00 each for all the others.

Robert Hertzberg, Editor

Learn WELDING This Easy Way!

AUDELS NEW WELDERS GUIDE

Contains Important Facts and Essential Information!



WELDING METHODS
WELDERS
ELECTRIC
OXY-ACETYLENE
THERMIT
UNIONMELT
SHEET METAL
SPOT
PIPE
PRESSURE VESSELS
VARIOUS METALS
AIRPLANE
HARDENING-FACING
CUTTING
EYE PROTECTION

Just Out! $1

Every Welder Should Own This New, Useful Book containing clear, concise, practical information, pointers and facts relating to modern practice in all Branches. Easy to read and understand—over 400 pages Fully Illustrated—flexible cover—pocket size—a Ready Reference that Answers Your Questions accurately—Money Back if not O.K. To get this assistance for yourself, order copy today.

THEO. AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23rd St., New York

Please mail AUDELS WELDERS GUIDE (Price $1). If satisfactory, I will remit $1 on its safe arrival, otherwise I will return the book.

Name_____

Address_____

Occupation_____

Employed by_____ MM

Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Earnings of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet—They're FREE.

THE College of Swedish Massage
30 E. Adams St., Dept. C5B, Chicago
(*Successor to National College of Massage*)

CANDID BARGAINS NEW and USED CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES Write To-DAY

SUPER VALUES!

Cameras (Movie or Still), Projectors, Photographic Accessories. Get our prices now. Trade-ins accepted—liberal allowances made. Write

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE
116 FULTON ST., NEW YORK CITY, DEPT. MX8
CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890

"WIN YOUR WINGS"
BY COL. ROSCOE TURNER AND JEAN DUBUQUE

COL. ROSCOE TURNER

Col. Eddie Rickenbacker says, study of Win Your Wings should give a "thorough eductaion in fundamentals of aviation."

2 Volumes—cloth bound—over 1000 pages—600 illustrations—$3.50 per volume. Sold separately.

SEND NO MONEY

Order today. Shipment C.O.D. Sent prepaid if cash with order. Money back guarantee.

ORDER NOW!

LATEST, MOST PRACTICAL BOOKS ON AVIATION TRAINING!

NEW APPROACH—FOLLOWS C. A. A. REQUIREMENTS

Written by world famous authorities. Everything needed to prepare for private, commercial, and instructor's certificate covered in comprehensive, non-technical manner. The reader feels as though actually in the cockpit, making take-offs, turns, landings. A unique approach doubling instructive value of the book.

FOR STUDENT—PILOT—INSTRUCTOR

Much C.A.A. program material taken from Dubuque's writings. Vol. 1 gives complete instruction for private pilot's certificate. Vol. 2, for commercial certificate. Both books for instructor rating. Subjects segregated into progressive steps—vital points clearly illustrated. *Write for FREE descriptive folder*

FREDK. J. DRAKE & CO., 606 W. Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.

For More Pay Train To Enter

DRAFTING INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Get into a Better Pay field with a big future by learning DRAFTING and DESIGNING quickly from an Engineer and Industrial Designer. Private, individual training at your home. Drawing tools and table furnished without extra cost. Learn to draw and design new products, or to improve, re-style, streamline and modernize old products for more "eye appeal" and selling power.

Drafting is a very big field, but **drafting with industrial designing** is twice as big. Factories must **continuously** bring out new models, new products, and improved designs. You can learn both subjects right in your own home, in your spare time. You can be trained for better pay as I have trained many hundred successful students. I'll train you **thoroughly by applied instruction** on actual work until you are holding a good paying position. Write for complete details on "Drafting and Industrial Designing."

ENGINEER DOBE

LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS Div. C474

Learn MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

A profession offering unlimited opportunities. Most modern and complete course embracing every branch from Plate to Porcelain Work, which prepares you to work for Dentists or start your own business. Individual instruction—practical training in day or night school. No books—no classes. Catalog upon request.

McCARRIE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL DENTISTRY

207 N. Broad St. Dept. 913. Philadelphia, Pa.

GET INTO THE BAKING BUSINESS!

National Baking Institute announces a new home study course in commercial baking. Baking now America's fifth industry in wages. Nearly a depression-proof business. Good field for ambitious men. Common school education sufficient. **Send for free booklet** "Opportunities in Commercial Baking" and requirements.

National Baking Institute

3601 Michigan Ave. Dept. 205C, Chicago, U. S. A.

GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY NO. 3

Nobody interested in taking and making better pictures should miss this 144-page book. Contains authoritative articles on all phases of photography, and is lavishly illustrated with 80 salon prints. 50 cents at your local newsstand, or postpaid from: FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

ARREST HIM, OFFICER!

I'LL HAVE COMPLETE FACTS ON THE OTHER FELLOW TONIGHT!

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job . . . FOLLOW HIM through all the excitement of his chase after the counterfeit gang. Write NOW for

FREE Confidential Reports

No. 38 Made to His Chief!

It may open your eyes to the great opportunity for YOU as a well paid Finger Print Expert. The kind of work you'd like. Excitement! Travel! Thrills! A REGULAR MONTHLY salary. REWARD MONEY. Graduates of this school HEAD 47% of all Identification Bureaus in U. S.! Write for Free Reports, Finger Print Book, low prices, Easy Terms Offer.

Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 235-C, Chicago, Illinois

Popular Patents

Convertible chess and checker pieces which may be used on a common checker board and which may be readily changed from one form into the other won a patent recently. To accomplish this result the inventor provided flat checker discs with slots into which usually shaped upper chess pieces may be fitted. When it is desired to play a game of chess, each of the various chess portions are locked into the checker disks. After the game of chess is finished and a game of checkers is desired, the upper chess portions are easily removed.

* * *

To keep cattle from straying, Joseph Glidden developed barbed wire. Subsequent use of the wire netted him a fortune.

* *

Something new in spectacles is provided by a recently patented combination of a pair of spectacles, an electric light and a switch which is controlled by a mere nod of the head. The lamp is mounted on the nose piece between the lenses. A mercury or gravity type switch automatically lights the lamp, the current being supplied by a suitable battery.

* * *

The bow and arrow has been considered by some to be man's greatest invention.

* * *

Windshield wipers for side windows of automobiles ensure clear vision in rainy or snowy weather when side ventilating windows must be kept open. By means of a single lever manipulated by the hand of the driver, wipers on the inside and outside of a side window readily clean rain from the outside and fog from the inside. The wipers are mounted on a clamp which fastens to the bottom of the window.

[*Continued on page* 19]

Popular Patents

[*Continued from page 18*]

Industry in the United States is founded largely upon patent rights.

* * *

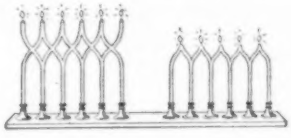
To toss long straight football spirals, you no longer need be a star of the gridiron. By playing with a newly patented football provided with curved fin-like surface ridges, not only is spiralling easy, but in addition the ridges help the player to hold the ball after receiving a pass.

* * *

Approximately 2,200,000 patents have been granted by the Patent Office.

* * *

A new high in decorative candles has been reached by an inventor with a flair for ornamental novelty. The candle is made up of a number of trunk portions with branches which fork out from the trunks. These branch portions are shaped to intersect at a higher point, to obtain a criss-cross design. As the candle tips burn down, points of crossing are reached and the number of flames are reduced by one-half. As soon as the crossing points are passed, the flames double in number. By the use of suitable chemicals in the candle wicks, red, yellow, and blue colored flames may be obtained, a new color appearing as each new set of crossings is reached.

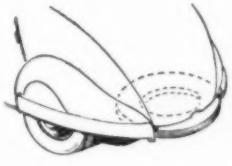


* * *

Did you know that certain varieties of plants may now be protected by patents.

* * *

Don't spare your tire and you can protect your car, simply by using your spare tire as a bumper. This new use for a tire is described in a recent patent. By suitably mounting the tire either at the front of the car or at the back, or in both places, complete protection is obtained against bumps. In an emergency, the tire may be removed to replace a flat tire.



[*Continued on page 20*]

Increased production means more

Jobs for MACHINISTS

and bigger pay for men who know their work

This home-study course gives you the practical facts on modern machines, up-to-date methods, you need to advance in machine shop work. Take advantage of the other man's experience as found in books, to solve your problems, increase your efficiency, with

The NEW AMERICAN MACHINISTS' LIBRARY

5 volumes—2014 pages—1853 illustrations
(A combined home-study course and reference library)

This library of machine shop practice was written for practical men. It gives you the best methods for every kind of machine shop work. It fully explains lathes, drills, and other machine tools and their operation, automatic screw machines, speeds and feeds, gear design and production, punch and die work, metal surfacing, etc., etc. Plainly written—completely illustrated—the best kind of help to the machine shop man who wants to advance himself.

No money down—special price—easy payments

EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination the new American Machinists' Library. If satisfactory I will send you $1.50 in 10 days and $3.00 monthly until the price of $16.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. (To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)

Name _____
Home Address _____
City and State _____
Position _____
Name of Company _____ MMX 8-40

LAW **STUDY AT HOME**

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. Successful graduates in every section of the U.S. We furnish all text material, including 14-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 48-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 8493-L, Chicago
A Correspondence Institution

LEARN WELDING

Both **Electric Arc** and **Acetylene** by practical Shop-Plan method in a few short weeks. No text-books. You learn by doing. Finest equipment. Low tuition. Pay-After-Graduation-Plan. Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Finishing, etc. Illustrated literature free. Write today.

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL
3736 Woodward, Detroit, Mich.

Write for FREE FOLDER

Be a RADIO SERVICE EXPERT
LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Clear, simple, fascinating lessons—practical work with experimental kits—make training easy and fast. Up to date R.T.A. methods, under personal guidance of prominent engineer and educator, highly endorsed by leaders in radio industry. Spare-time profits soon pay for training.

START *NOW*— have your own business or fit yourself for well paid work with radio dealers, in factories, police, marine or television fields. DON'T DELAY! Send AT ONCE for complete information and Big Opportunity **BOOK *FREE!***

RADIO TRAINING ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
4525 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. MI-80, Chicago, Ill.

What is a Photo Bug?

A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

The Mark of Better Magazines

A PHOTO bug is a picture-mad enthusiast who goes poking around with a camera in the most unexpected places. He takes hundreds of pictures from every possible angle. He goes to the zoo and shoots wild animals through the fence—and the fence doesn't show! (See "Shoot Them Through the Fence" in PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 6, just out.) He takes pictures upside down and prints them in reverse (see "Printing in Reverse," page 6). He tests his darkroom equipment for stains (see "Don't Stand for Stains," page 62). He makes such photo accessories as a Dim-O-Flood switch, a stainless steel developing tank, a 35 mm slide projector, a photo print press, lens shades that fold flatter than a pancake and dozens of other photographic projects, all of which are described in the new issue of PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 6.

A PHOTO bug bathes in "soup" and clothes himself in celluloid. He keeps dates with gamma, is an ardent clock-watcher and a darkroom prowler. He likes to show as well as take pictures and devise new ways of doing both. He's highly informed because he has photography on the brain and PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 6 is his library. The new issue is available now. Order from your camera dealer, newsstand, or by coupon below. Only 50 cents!

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn. MI-8

Enclosed find money order, check or stamps in the amount of 50 cents. (No coins.) Please send me, postpaid, a copy of PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 6.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

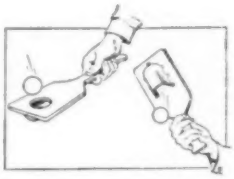
Popular Patents

[*Continued from page* 19]

If two inventors file patent applications for the same invention, an interference contest is set up to determine who is the first inventor.

* * *

A new game for ball bouncers was disclosed when a patent was granted for a paddle having an opening and a ball pocket. The paddle is used to bounce the ball against a wall after which the player tries to get the ball to pass through the hole in the paddle on the rebound. As the ball passes through the hole, it is caught in the pocket connected to the bat in back of the opening. The ball is then permitted to fall out of the pocket to be played again.



* * *

Patent pending marked on an article merely means that a patent application has been filed. When the patent is granted, the article, or in some cases the package in which the article is sold, must be marked PATENTED with the number of the patent, in order to protect the inventor.

* * *

Motor police have a new patented attachment available for catching fleeing automobiles. While police have been obliged in the past to block a speeding car by the dangerous method of driving alongside and in front of the car, they may now drive behind the car and take it into custody by means of a cable attachment fastened to the police car by a modified fishing reel. The cable is connected to a hook which grabs the rear bumper of the escaping vehicle when the police car overtakes it from the rear. Flexible controllable connections on the police car enable that car to be controlled in making sudden turns or stops caused by the car in front. The cable may be drawn in or let out by the police car. For policemen who are fishing enthusiasts, this device should provide sport while they work.

* * *

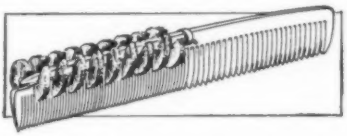
To combat submarines during the first World War, over 100,000 inventions were considered by a naval board.

[*Continued on page* 21]

Popular Patents

[*Continued from page 20*]

A combination comb and brush recently patented accomplishes a double function of combing and brushing hair at the same time. The brush is detachably mounted to enable its separation from the comb. The bristle portion is in the shape of a spiral fastened to a wire shank. The ends of the shank are attached to a hole in the comb when the combination is used.

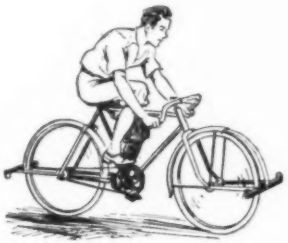


* * *

Approximately 700 examiners are employed by the Patent Office to pass on patent applications.

* * *

A bicycle guard with side arms affords protection from collision according to a recent patent. The guard is fastened at the top to a mud guard and at the sides to the hub of the wheel. A cross bumper mounted at the front of the guard provides protection against damage.



* * *

Other recent patents include a perfumed rubber sponge to overcome the odor of the rubber . . . A dog leash that glows in the dark . . . A lamp socket that prevents removal of the bulb . . . and a theft proof auto license plate.

—*By Morton Leese*

Patents Identified

Chess Set	2,196,861	Tire Bumper	2,196,225
Spectacles	2,196,543	Ball Paddle	2,194,761
Wiper	2,196,542	Car Catcher	2,194,623
Football	2,194,674	Comb-Brush	2,194,484
Candle	2,196,509	Bicycle	2,194,660

GET AHEAD FASTER in Radio

Is it the time or expense that's holding you back? Hundreds once in the same fix are radio experts today—enjoying life, many holding big pay jobs. Lafayette Radio helped these men realize their ambitions—and Lafayette can help you—quickly. Everything you need in radio is in stock at Lafayette—at low, money-saving prices. And you have your choice of all the nationally advertised radio parts, tubes, tools and equipment—all guaranteed. What's more, you can order at home from Lafayette's big, complete FREE catalog, and save valuable time. Three great warehouses and four additional Lafayette branches (there is one near you) handle orders with speed. No need now to waste spare hours shopping for parts. No need to pay regular prices. Deal with one of Radio's oldest, most successful Firms. 20 years in business—and still growing. Save time and money! Send at once for your FREE catalog.

Watch for this—Coming In September—Lafayette's new, bigger-than-ever Fall Radio Catalog. Complete, up-to-the-minute—all that's new as well as old in radio. Watch for announcement in these pages. It's FREE. And it's money-saving!

LAFAYETTE RADIO

NEW YORK • CHICAGO ATLANTA • BOSTON NEWARK • BRONX JAMAICA, L. I.

LAFAYETTE RADIO
DEPT. 22H—100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
Rush FREE Radio Catalog No. 80
RUSH THIS COUPON NOW FOR FREE CATALOG
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

NEW! Pocket Size Combination Sending & Receiving RADIO

BROADCASTS YOUR VOICE LIKE A RADIO STATION

to any ordinary radio within 100-150 ft. away! Between rooms, apts., houses, autos, offices—almost anywhere. No electric plug in—NOT AN ATTACHMENT OR TOY! READY TO OPERATE with self contained flashlite batteries, "MikePhone", tubes and attachable "Magictenna" (eliminates outside aerial). Size only 3x4¾x1½". Wt. 22 ozs. Simply connect and "tune in" on nearby radios or other "TINYDYNES". (Makes complete "Wireless Phone"). Also receives many radio stations, clearly—WITH NO CHANGES OR EXTRA WIRES! NEW MODEL broadcasts and receives on Short wave, Standard and Long wave! Anyone can operate it with our simple directions. A barrell of fun and amusement for everyone. Many practical uses. Finished in beautiful color crackle steel case!
SEND ONLY $1.00 (Check, M. O., Cash) and pay $4.99 plus postage on arrival. ABSOLUTELY COMPLETE! ONE YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE! ORDER NOW!
MIDGET RADIO CO. DEPT. TM-8. KEARNEY, NEBR.

Learn DIESELS

ALSO AUTO MECHANICS; MACHINE SHOP WORK

No matter where you are or what you do, National has a training plan for you. Unnecessary to give up present employment. Write for FREE literature.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Dept. MMA-8, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California
NAME ..... AGE .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

SELL BIG-OUTDOOR NEON SIGNS

It's easy to sell beautiful big neon signs on these terms. Imagine! Your customer pays us only 15¢ per day —and we supply the big sign—all complete, ready to be connected to his store wires.

ONLY ONE SALE EACH DAY PAYS YOU MINIMUM EARNINGS $57.00 PER WEEK

We furnish all sales helps—colored illustrations—catalogs—and sales manual, "How To Sell Neon Signs". Learn how to sell signs in one day. COMMISSIONS PAID DAILY.

SOLD ON TERMS OF ONLY $1.25 PER WEEK

Write For Free Catalogs

Chicago Sign Sales Corp., Dept. 40, Charlotte, N. C.

HAVE YOU SOME SPARE ROOM

a basement or garage where you can do light work? We can offer you a profitable proposition, casting 5 and 10c Novelties, Ashtrays, Toy Autos, etc., as manufacturer for firm of many years standing. No experience necessary as we furnish full instructions with moulds. If interested in devoting spare or full time to profitable work write AT ONCE stating age and space available as we are now closing arrangements for 1940 supply of our goods.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO. Dept. 2
1656 Boston Road New York, N. Y.

BIG MONEY Assembling NEW BOAT!

WRITE for big illustrated **FREE** Circulars!

Make *big money* on each 20-lb. Mead KI-YAK you *easily assemble* at home from *complete* "cut-to-fit" Kit at amazing LOW COST! Seaworthy. Fast! *Snappiest* thing afloat. (Complete Sailing Rig, a few dollars extra.) Also 2 other portable paddle-sail models AND 2 portable outboard motor, sail, oars models. Finished Double Blade Paddle or Oars now INCLUDED with your KI-YAK. Write for Free Circulars, Low Factory-to-you-prices!

MEAD GLIDERS, 15 S. Market, Dept. M-80, CHICAGO, ILL.

LES A Reliable Institution

Correspondence Courses in RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SPECIAL Only $25

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern course. So simplified anyone can understand quickly.

RADIO ENGINEERING Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Experimental kits furnished. Diploma given on completion. Tuition, ONLY $25, either course. Deferred payment plan available.

FREE! Send name quick for free copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW.

LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, BOX 931-M20, Lincoln, Nebr.

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE WELDS BRAZES AND SOLDERS ANYONE CAN OPERATE

Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies, **Works INSTANTLY off any light socket.** Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly LOW COST on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. **Indispensable** for Auto, Body and Fender Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions. **10-DAY HOME TRIAL** Write at once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. Try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for 10 days at our risk. If not delighted return and money refunded. Be first one in your neighborhood to get one free by helping to introduce it. **ELECTRO-TORCH CO., 2613-LA, Michigan Ave., Chicago**

Oversize Typewriter Weighs 14 Tons

Operating this giant typewriter with her feet, this young lady demonstrates the application of stenographic technique to a machine 1,728 times larger than the standard size. A World's Fair exhibit, this typewriter resembles the smaller machines in detail. The typing arm can be seen rising toward the paper as the operator depresses the key with her right foot. An idea of the size of the machine can be gained by noting the comparative proportions of the shoes of the operator and the typing keys.

***

"It started out to be a doghouse."

Talking Fish Gives Radio Speech

Addressing the nation in a recent broadcast, this South American Talking Catfish employed a special microphone to assure his listeners of accurate reception of the vital topics discussed. Although apparently enthusiastic over his opportunity to deliver the fish viewpoint over the air, the finny speaker evidently spoke an unknown tongue. On the whole, his part of the program consisted of a series of gurgles and grunts, each syllable of which, however, held the eager attention of the audience. This is believed to be the only talking fish to broadcast to date.

Rubber that conducts electricity has been produced in England.

DRAFTING

BOOKS SENT FREE!
ON APPROVAL
5 VOLUMES SECOND EDITION

Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. A step at a time! Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. Includes complete information on blue print reading for building and machine trades.

For Beginners or Experts

Written so you can understand every word, by well known engineers and architects. De Luxe flexible binding nearly 2,000 pages, 1,546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed in all building and manufacturing lines at $30.00 to $75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE GOOD CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all buyers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting.

These Instruments Included

Complete set of high grade drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Splendid value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Publishers—Home Study Courses
Dept. DC320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

American Technical Society, Dept. DC320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago
Send for 10 days' trial, 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing, but if I decide to keep them, I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then only $3.00 a month until $24.80, the total price is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and consulting Membership Certificate.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....
Please attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business man as a reference.

FREE bargain BOOK
First Step to Successful Pictures
Free illustrated catalog crammed with hundreds of new and used bargains. Lists everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses, equipment—at tremendous savings. Liberal trade-in allowances. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. 10-day trial. Write for your FREE copy—just out. Hurry!

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., Dept. H-11
230 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois Since 1899

ATTENTION "SHUTTERBUGS!"
You're missing a big bet if you miss PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK NO. 51. It contains 144 pages of valuable information on every possible phase of picture taking and making. Lavishly illustrated, this book contains dozens of practical articles; advice on how to build, improve and maintain photo equipment; ideas on developing, enlarging and retouching; and dozens of money-saving kinks that every camera owner should know. 50 cents at your local newsstand, or postpaid from

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.

TRAVEL - for 'UNCLE SAM'

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS
Men 18 to 35
$1900 First year regular
MANY OTHER GOVERNMENT JOBS
Mail Carriers—File Clerks—Stenographers—Typists, etc.
$1260 to $2100 First Year
MEN—WOMEN
32 Page CIVIL SERVICE Book FREE
Mail Coupon immediately—today sure.

GET A U. S. GOVERNMENT JOB

COUPON

FRANKLIN INST., Dept. F255, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, without charge, 32 page book with list of U. S. Government big paid positions. Advise me also regarding salaries, hours, work, vacation, etc. Tell me how to qualify for a position.

Name .....

Address .....

REFRIGERATION
TEXTBOOK FOR HOME STUDY

HOW TO FIX ANY REFRIGERATOR

Learn quickly to expertly service all types of refrigerators. Get into high-paying, interesting, money-making work. This new remarkably complete book, prepared for practical men, will give you all the training needed. Page after page of useful, easy to understand facts, charts, illustrations, and actual repair hints. A complete "course" in modern refrigeration. New 1940 edition.

BARGAIN — 2 BOOKS FOR $1.00

Order today and get also AIR CONDITIONING MANUAL free. 160 pages, 8½x11 inches. Both books for only $1.00. Great bargain for you. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.

AMAZING LIMITED OFFER

Send only $1.00 as complete payment for both large books. Weight, 3 lbs. No other payment besides a few cents for postage. Answer now.

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, 3727 W. 13th Street, Room 223, Chicago, Ill.

WILL YOU WEAR THIS SUIT
and Make up to $12 in a Day!

● Let me send you a fine all-wool union tailored suit *FREE OF ONE PENNY COST.* Just follow my easy plan and show the suit to your friends. Make up to $12 in a day easily. *Partial Payment Plan. No experience—no house-to-house canvassing necessary.*

SEND FOR SAMPLES—FREE OF COST

Write today for FREE details. ACTUAL SAMPLES and "sure-fire" money-getting plans. Send no money.

H. J. COLLIN, PROGRESS TAILORING COMPANY
500 So. Throop Street, Dept. H-137, Chicago, Illinois

MONEY for MEN ALL DATA FREE

THE PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Lamp and Clock Stands, Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and Marble imitation. Experience unnecessary. Low material makes regular 10c store sellers. Rubber molds furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. War causes great shortage of these goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free booklet will interest and benefit you.

PLASTEX INDUSTRIES
Dept. 3. 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

CARTOON YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS!

DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS, at home, you may SELL! Cost is unusually low. Write for FREE Sample lesson plates, drawing test, and addresses of successfully trained students. No obligation.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

Gets $1174.00 from HER CELLAR

Mrs. M. M. of Dallas, Texas, needing extra money earned $1174 in spare time raising giant mushrooms and selling her crop to the United Mushroom Company, 3848 Lincoln Avenue, Dept. 481, Chicago, Ill. Exceptional, but this concern (Estab. 1908) shows people a reliable method of raising giant mushrooms in suitable cellars, sheds, barns, etc. It supplies everything necessary for you to start in this business and buys your crops. If you need extra money write them today for free particulars.

Pipe That "Chins Itself" Rests Smokers' Teeth

As an aid to smokers whose teeth are unable to support the weight of ordinary pipes, this new "chin-rester" type has been designed. The stem is bent in such a way as to redistribute the weight of the pipe, placing most of the pressure on the chin instead of the teeth. The pipe can be cleaned with ordinary pipe cleaners, the curves of the stem having been planned in such a way as to permit the flexible cleaners to slide easily into the bit.

***

"He's in a hurry to get it finished before bedtime!"

ELECTRIC EYE
ANNUNCIATOR AND BURGLAR ALARM

STORES, Homes, Taverns, Shops, Garages—scores of others—waiting for the RAY-ALARM Burglar Alarm and Annunciator. Real protection—guards against intrusions. Invisible beam of "Black Light," when interrupted, sounds continuous alarm. Plugs in any light socket. Unfailing demonstration takes 10 seconds—makes sales on the spot.

SEND NAME Huge profits. Write AT ONCE for particulars of Distributor Plan or Agent proposition. No money. Just send name.

RAY-ALARM, 225 Fifth St., Dept. R-628, Des Moines, Iowa

TOOL & DIE MAKERS
Machinists. Screw Machine Men

EARN BIG PAY

Skilled metal workers earn up to $50-$60 a week. Learn these trades by actual work in ALLIED SHOPS. Fully equipped. State Approved. Low Fee. Enter any time. Day and Evening classes. FREE Employment Service. Write for NEW illustrated Catalog.

ALLIED SCREW MACHINE CO., (School Division)
Dept. MI-8, 609 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois

NEW TURN SIGNAL
FLASHES from REAR WINDOW—DASH Control

AGENTS A whirlwind seller. Drivers buy on flash demonstration. Dealers buy 3 to 12. Your profit mark-up as high as 264%. Biggest sensation of year. Rush name quick for facts and Demonstrator sample plan. All Free! Rush."

WATCH-MY-TURN SIGNAL CO., Dept. W-628, Walnut Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

BILD-UR-OWN
COASTERS • MIDGET AUTOS • SCOOTERS • TRAILERS, ETC.

APPROVED SOAPBOX DERBY WHEEL SETS

Use our parts to build your M. I. Special Soapbox racer and be right out in front. Headquarters for fine quiet wheels and Balloon tires.

GOODRICH—GOODYEAR—FIRESTONE

at lowest prices. We specialize in wheel sets of all kinds, scooter kits, motors, parts, etc. Send 10c to cover cost of mailing book and Free Plans.

BILD-UR-OWN DEVICES, 536 N. Parkside, Dept. MI-8, Chicago, Ill.

"HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL"

will repay its cost a hundred times over by telling you how to make countless repairs and improvements around the house. Full of simple plans, useful ideas, and helpful kinks for the handy householder. 144 pages, profusely illustrated, this book is 50 cents at your newsstand or postpaid from:

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
Fawcett Building Greenwich, Conn.

AVIATION Wants More LINCOLN TRAINED MEN

Airlines, Airplane Factories, Aviation Operators are calling on this **LINCOLN GOVERNMENT APPROVED SCHOOL** for more trained men. 225 Graduates recently placed. Opportunities for many more.

TRAIN FOR PILOT'S POSITION. Airlines calling for advanced trained Pilots. Training centers calling on us for Flight Instructors. Lincoln's Primary and Advanced Flight Training, Government Approved, prepares for Gov't. Ratings and responsible flying position. Large fleet of Training Planes.

TRAIN FOR AN AIRLINE MECHANIC'S POSITION. Government Approved Training prepares for Gov't. Ratings and immediate employment as Airline Maintenance Mechanic. Short term courses prepare for job in Airplane Factory.

BE AN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER. Learn to design and build airplanes. Our students getting actual experience. Big demand for Engineers.

NOW IS THE TIME TO TRAIN for Aviation! Opportunities the best they've ever been. Good Pay! Rapid advancement! Our Placement Department assisting Graduates into fine positions. Now offering part-time employment for board and room while in training. Act quickly!

MAIL COUPON NOW for information

LINCOLN AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE, (INC.)
LINCOLN AIRPLANE & FLYING SCHOOL DIVISION
528 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska

I'd like to get ready for a job in Aviation as soon as I can. Please rush complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name..... Age.....

Address .....

City..... State.....

LEARN PHOTOGRAPHY from Experts

Practical training under personal direction of leading authorities. Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Motion Picture, and Color photography. Learn for pleasure or career. Big money-making opportunities. Personal Attendance and Home Study courses. Free Booklet.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 Street (Dept. 153) New York City

REAL JOBS OPEN!
FOR TRAINED AUTO MECHANICS

Learn QUICK! In As Little As 8 WEEKS REAL SHOP TRAINING

AUTO, DIESEL and AVIATION Mechanics, welding, body & fender taught with real tools, on real equipment, in 2 biggest, best schools of their kind in the world. Step into Big Pay—$35-$80 a week. Low tuition cost! Pay for part of course later! **FREE BOOK!** Send for Big, Free Opportunity book and new low rate—write nearest school **TODAY!**

McSWEENY SCHOOLS Dept. M-8 Kansas City, Mo. Detroit, Mich.

Earn $150 to $300 PROFIT monthly with New Arc Welding

Save $300 "Build Your Own" Hobart Arc Welder
With this Hobart welding generator, a reconditioned auto motor and used auto chassis you can build your own arc welder and save.

USE THE COUPON

● Establish a welding business for yourself and you'll earn big money every month. "Simplified" Arc Welding is easier, faster, more economical . . . and brings in the big pay jobs carrying real profit.

30 DAYS TRIAL. Try a Hobart welder for 30 days on your work, at our risk, to prove it's profitable!

ONLY $20 MONTHLY. The extra profit from a single job will often take care of your small payments . . . so own your own welder with practically no outlay on your part.

PROFITS PAY FOR IT
Ask about HOBART'S liberal "No Investment terms"

HOBART
FASTEST SELLING ARC WELDER ON THE MARKET TODAY

FREE! VALUABLE BOOKLETS ON ARC WELDING—CHECK AND MAIL COUPON TODAY!

HOBART BROS., BOX SM-840, TROY, OHIO

Send me information on ☐ Electric Drive Welder ☐ Build Your Own Portable Welder ☐ 30 Days Trial ☐ Easy Terms ☐ Rental Plan. Also send free books I've checked.

☐ How to Build Your Own
☐ How Profits in Arc Welding
☐ How Arc Welding Cut

Name.....
Address.....

Build A Full Sized GLIDER!

FLYING MANUAL
Complete Aviation Handbook
No. 6
50 Cents
A FAWCETT PUBLICATION
Free Flight Courses · Build a Full Size Glider · Cost of Flying Your Own Plane · Small Plane Directory and Prices

YOU can build your own modern, streamlined glider from the plans and specifications in the big, new edition of the Fawcett FLYING MANUAL, now on sale. This 146-page book, crammed with flying facts and pictures, costs only 50 cents.

Everything you want to know about flying, gliding and related subjects is contained in FLYING MANUAL. Every article is written by outstanding experts, such as Major General H. H. Arnold, Chief of the U. S. Army Air Corps, and Richard Dupont, soaring ace.

For beginners, FLYING MANUAL contains plans and complete information for constructing of a propeller-driven ground trainer, a manually operated ground trainer, and adjustable control models.

FLYING MANUAL gives you the low-down on the exact cost of flying, and presents the "Light Plane Directory" with photographs and prices of popular light planes.

These are only a few of the highlights in FLYING MANUAL. There are many more outstanding features. Order your copy now!

PLANES, PRICES AND POCKETBOOKS

This valuable article explains the economy of private flying. Also:

Learn to Fly FREE—With the CAA
Learn to Fly FREE—With the Army
Learn to Fly FREE—With the Navy

FLYING MANUAL not only gives you valuable information on flying as a sport and as a career, but also outlines the employment opportunities in the mechanical end of aviation. In fact, whatever phase of aviation you are interested in, FLYING MANUAL will answer your questions. No one who is interested in planes can afford to be without it!

NOTE: If you do not wish to mutilate this page by cutting out the coupon, you may order by letter. Write name and address clearly. Enclose 50 cents in check, stamps, or money order.

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

MI-8

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find 50 cents in money order, check, or stamps. Please send me, postpaid, a copy of the new FLYING MANUAL.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

MONEYMAKERS Classified MONEYSAVERS

15¢ a Word

PROFITABLE SIDELINES • HOBBIES • SPECIAL BARGAIN BUYS

To get your share of the business from our SEPTEMBER ISSUE, your ad with remittance must be in our office JULY THE FIRST. Mail to MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED • 1501 Broadway • New York

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

ADVERTISE: 24 words, 149 newspapers $6.50. Lists Free. Advertising Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

SELL Christmas Card sensation! New "Beauty Queen" 21-card assortment leads in value, appeal. Sells $1—you make 50c. Ten other assortments. Personal Christmas Cards with name 50 for $1, up. Samples on approval. Chilton Greetings, 147 Essex, Dept. T-40, Boston, Mass.

1000 BARGAINS—Save up to 50%. Stationery, drug sundries, blades, food products, punchboards, carded goods, drygoods, novelties, cosmetics, soaps, cutlery, notions, cameras, radios, lingerie, hosiery, etc. Catalog free. Reliable Jobbers, 930 Roosevelt, Dept. C-8, Chicago.

AGENTS: Smash go prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. Christmas Cards, 21 in box, 14c. 150 other Bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. CARNATION COMPANY, MN, St. Louis, Mo.

CALL on friends with sensational lowest-priced Personal Christmas Cards and Stationery. Names imprinted. Also big-value 21 Card $1.00 Assortment. Profit, 50c. Experience unnecessary. Samples Free. Wallace Brown, 225 Fifth Ave., Dept. P-86, New York.

CHRISTMAS Card Money-makers! Sensational $1 Assortment 21 Christmas Cards starts you making money now—50c profit. Other fast-selling assortments. Personal Christmas Cards, 50 for $1. 50c sample on approval. Schwer, Dept. T-3, Westfield, Mass.

SELL "Personal Initial" Christmas Cards—21 for $1. Novel metallic Gold, Silver Initials included. 100% profit. 50 Name-imprinted Christmas Cards $1. Many other fast-selling assortments. Samples on approval. Artistic, 410 Way, Elmira, New York.

BIG profits selling famous Waltham Christmas Cards. 21-card $1 assortment pays you 50c. Christmas Cards with name, 50 for $1. Complete line. Samples on approval. Waltham Art Publishers, 160 N. Washington, Dept. 305, Boston, Mass.

SELL season's Christmas Card hit! America's finest 21-card assortment, $1. Profit 100%. Big selection assortments. Personal Christmas Cards low as 50 for $1. Free samples. Wetmore & Sugden, 749 Monroe, Dept. 64, Rochester, New York.

SELL Personal Christmas Cards with name. 100 exclusive designs, low as 50 for $1. Complete line fast-selling Box Assortments. Up to 100% profit. Samples on approval. Janes Art Studios, 358 Anson Place, Rochester, New York.

BIG Money Applying Initials on Automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for short order Decalcomania Name Plates. "Raleo," 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

GIGANTIC information budget—650 valuable facts, formulas, bargains, opportunities. Attractive dealers proposition. Stamp brings details. Wilson, 2408 Pine, Everett, Washington.

AFTERNOONS Free! Work home! $1,000 month reported (exceptional case—fulltime). Expect surprise! National-R, BX1240, San Bernardino, California.

AGENTS—Opportunity make money; look containing 127 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., N. Y.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Nameplates, Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers, 1107 Broadway, New York.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas, Processes. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

WINDOW Sign Letters. Penny Each. Large Sizes. New Styles. Absolutely Beautiful. Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

CHRISTMAS Cards. Absolutely finest assortment. Season starting. Write for samples. Robinson Cards, Dept. 603, Clinton, Mass.

MEXICAN Curios sell on sight. Large profits. Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MI Apartado, Mexico City.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

AUTOMOBILES—MIDGET CARS

FUEL Oil Conversions for Automotive, Marine engines, write for free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 2112 Addison, Berkeley, California.

MIDGETS—Parts—Supplies—Plans. Free literature. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5A. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

AVIATION

GET Into Aviation! Train now at this Lincoln Aeronautical Institute for responsible position as Aeronautical Engineer, Air Transport Pilot, Aviation Mechanic or Aircraft Sheet Metal Craftsman. Good jobs open! Big Money Paid! We assist Graduates in locating positions. Part time employment for board and room while in training. Write today for information. Lincoln Aeronautical Institute, (Inc.), Lincoln Airplane & Flying School Division, 4005 Aircraft Building, Lincoln, Nebraska.

$10.13 STARTS building your own lightplane. Three view blueprint, details, 25c. J. W. Peterson Aircraft Co., 1135 Vete, Grand Rapids, Mich.

AVIATION Apprentices—Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 14.

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

BUILD Electric Outboard from automobile generator. Smooth—quiet. Uses car battery. Complete Plans 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 514 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

KAYAKS. Outboards. Rowboats. Weldwood ready-cut kits. Catalog. Cre-Craft Boats, Dept. D, Millburn, New Jersey.

FORD and Zephyr marine conversions. 10c coin. Lehman Engineering Company, Dept. C, Newark, N. J.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS

JUST Off the Press! The all-new edition of HOW TO BUILD IT, packed full of fresh projects for the home workshop, is now available at only 50 cents, postpaid. Valuable for beginners and experts alike. Dozens of simple, easy-to-make plans for power bikes, water skiis, lamps, electrical and radio projects, metal working, etc., etc. Send money order, check or stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

SAVE Money! Do your own repair work around the house without calling in professional help. HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL tells you how. This 144-page book is full of easy how-to-repair, how-to-make, and how-to-improve kinks. Written in simple language. Illustrated. Only 50 cents. Send money order, check or stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

Razor Holder Clips to Shelf

To prevent inconvenience due to mislaying, a small clip holder has been introduced on the market to hold the razor in plain sight. The device slips on the medicine cabinet shelf in a few seconds and provides an accessible retainer for both the razor and blades.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

MIDGET Auto and motorscooter wheels, axles, forks, motors, clutches, brakes, plans, building kits, etc. Circulars free. Catalog with plans, 10c. New lists used motors, midgets, parts, 20c. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MOTORSCOOTERS, Midget cars! Easily built. Send 10c for complete plans and literature on wheels, tires, motors, transmissions, clutches, motorbike attachments, derby kits, etc. Honsaker, Masontown, Pa.

BUILD tractor axle from truck and car parts for small tractor. All gears run in oil. Blueprint and instructions $1.00 or send 10c for information. Tyler Meister, Harrisburg, Arkansas.

BUILD power Scooters, Midget Cars. We supply tires, wheels, motors. Lowest Prices. Send 10 for plans, etc. Bild-Ur-Own Devices, Dept. 8-D, 536, North Parkside, Chicago.

BUILD your own beautiful 10x20 garage. Blue prints, complete instructions $1.00. Clark, 218 East Lexington, Baltimore, Md.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We are now placing big chain store orders with our manufacturers. War causes great shortage of these goods. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, whetstones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. Latex postpaid, pint $1.25; quart $2.00; gallon $6.00. Acid, and waterproof Cement Glaze (U. S. A. only.) same prices. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Stucco-rock. Cement Artistry. Benches. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Garden ornaments. Coldglaze, waterpaints, marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

MAIL ORDER business course shows you how to make money, spare or fulltime. Teaches professional mail order technique—not penny-catching schemes. Free details. Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. 405-H, Chicago.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Bleach 2c gallon; Glass Spray 1c gallon; Hand Soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 402 Climax Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

GOOD Paying Business silvering mirrors, plating autoparts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fixtures by late method. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Ill.

GET Big Mails—samples galore. Your name listed in Midstates Mail Trade Directory, copy sent you, Directory 500,000 articles wholesale, 10c. Eagle, 414-C W. 65th, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS Free! Work home! $1,000 month reported (exceptional case—fulltime). Expect surprise! National-S, BX1240, San Bernardino, California.

IF YOU are looking for a chance to devote your spare or full time to profitable work see our offer on page 22. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

PAINT signs and showcards easily and expertly with Letter Patterns—many sizes and styles. Write for descriptive folder. John Rahn, N1330 Central Ave., Chicago.

SMALL chain rental libraries make you $200 to $500 monthly. Easy, dignified, full, part time. Write Angus Babcock, 218 W. Gold, Albuquerque, N. M.

Wheel Removal Easy With New Type Plate

This new type of plate which fits over the lugs that hold the wheels on an automobile permits the wheel to come off with one full turn of a wrench. The plate contains elongated slots, which narrow at one end and spread at the other. There is one master lug which, when turned, forces the plate to revolve so that the lugs reach the spread ends of the slots, and the wheel is quickly lifted off. To put back on, the process is reversed, and with a single turn the wheel is in place. A lock prevents accidental turning.

Window in Knocker Protects Housewife

A new door knocker is equipped with a secret window of "one-way" glass as a protection against intruders. By its use it is possible to see the caller without his seeing the person inside the house, and without letting him know he is being observed at all.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Reflectors. Making Chipped Glass Nameplates, Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 845, Marion, Indiana.

107 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., New York.

FREE Literature describes hundreds plans for making money locally and by mail. Gilbert Supply, 5-M West 24th, New York.

OPERATE a Collection-Credit Bureau. Very profitable. Permanent. Free Folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 1107 Broadway, New York.

HOW And Where To Obtain Capital. Fully explained particulars free. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

TURN tin cans into money. Instructions 25c. Chaney, 1130 E. 16th St., Dept. M, Jacksonville, Fla.

NEWSPAPER Clippings Pay. Instructions 25c. Goodall Agency, 628 Montgomery, San Francisco.

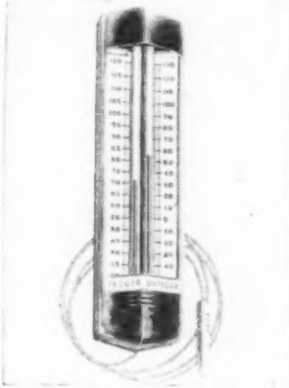
RUBBER-MOLD Making. Plaster Casting. Instructions 25c. Kemixal, Parkridge, Illinois.

"NEW Business" Opportunities. Drop postal. Porter, Box 6346D, Pittsburgh, Penna.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films, lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters since 1899), 230 S. Wabash, Dept. H-11Z, Chicago, Ill.

Indoor Thermometer Gives Outdoor Weather



Designed for location indoors, this new thermometer not only indicates indoor temperature, but shows accurate outdoor temperature as well. The secret of accurate outdoor temperature reading is a small metal tube, which is located outside the window and connected to the thermometer by an extremely fine tubing.

PHOTO FANS! Here's a bargain book that will help you take, develop and enlarge better pictures. PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK No. 4 contains scores of articles and tips on all phases of picture-taking. Fully illustrated, 144 pages, written by experts—and only 50 cents, postpaid. Send money order, check or stamps to Dept. C-1, Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

MAKE Money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2049, Chicago.

EXPOSURE meter 25c coin. Midget Marvel F4.5—$9.00. Literature, stamp. Delski, 1554 E. 17, Brooklyn.

CARTOONING, COMMERCIAL ART, SIGN PAINTING

LEARN to draw by simple illustrated method. Big earnings. Free information or send $1.00 for a copy. John Leon, 121 South Hill Street, Los Angeles, California.

LEARN Cartooning. With this snappy, interesting, practical illustrated method. 50c complete. Studios Of Cartooning, 1202 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES—Work Home—Travel. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

EDUCATONAL & INSTRUCTION

WATCH Repairing is steady profitable work. Experts usually in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script engraving course included. Write for free details today! Nelson Company, 500 Sherman, Dept. H-2002, Chicago.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

COMPLETELY revised pricelist. Motors; grinders; drills; fans; home workshop tools. Many other bargains. Mailorder Electric, 723 South Dearborn, Chicago.

CUT fuel costs. Fuel oil conversion simple, economical. Illustrated instructions $1. Vollmer, Hood River, Oregon.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT Your idea. Write immediately for two free books. "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, forty-two years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 519-J Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Unpatented inventions now salable with positive safeguards under patent laws. New, low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 11, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS:—We successfully sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write us, if you have a practical, useful idea for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If will sell, reply immediately. Descriptive booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

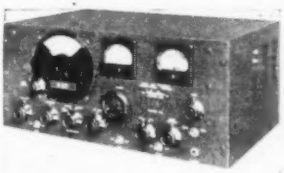
INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

PROTECT your invention at total cost $1.50. Sell your invention with safety and let buyer get Patent. Send $1.00 for Instruction Sheet. Moroney, 321 92nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

INVENTORS: Money saving information in invention procedure $1. Arnold Bloomquist, Dept. E, 6522 S. Oakley Ave., Chicago.

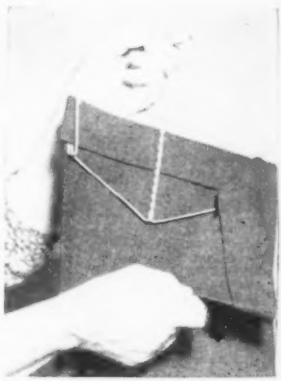
GET Your Own Patents. Legal blanks, complete instructions $1. Cudding Sons, Cambell, California.

Receiver for Amplitude and Frequency Modulation



A new receiver recently introduced offers continuous coverage of 27 to 145 megacycles in three ranges, 27-46, 45-84, and 81-145 mc. It also provides for reception of both amplitude and frequency modulated signals. The unusual capabilities of this set afford the amateur and the experimental engineer ideal opportunities to study the new "static-free" type of transmission, and to make easy comparisons of various qualities of both types of reception. Fifteen tubes are used in the set.

Cuff Type Hanger Is Crease-Proof



A new type hanger for trousers solves the wrinkle problem by suspending the trousers by the cuffs, eliminating the "knee crease" caused by other types after a moderate period in the closet. Made of wire, the crease-proof hanger resembles the ordinary type in other respects and takes up no more than the normal amount of space on the closet hanger-rod or hook.

CASH for practical ideas and inventions. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, FA-9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

FORMULAS! Thousands latest Tested Moneymakers only 25c each. Lists with Liberal Sample, 25c. Halcot, Box 2081-R, Dallas, Texas.

THAXLY Formulas for Successful Products. Accurate Analyses. Catalog Free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FORMULAS—All Kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free! Kemico, 67 Parkridge, Illinois.

HELP WANTED

LOCAL Agents Wanted to wear and demonstrate suits to friends. No canvassers. Partial Payment Plan. Up to $12 in a day. Experience unnecessary. Valuable demonstrating equipment, actual samples Free. Stone-field Corp., 1300 Harrison, Dept. H-819, Chicago.

SALARIED Positions: $2,500 yearly and up (none lower). Congress votes huge sums for materials and salaries. Let us try to get one for you—small cost. Write for War-Bulletin D-4. Executive's Promotion Service, Washington, D. C.

HOME CRAFTSMEN

LAWN Ornaments . . . easy to make. 20 full size patterns, birds, animals, etc., 25c; Dutch Boy, Dutch Girl, Sprinkling Girl, Fox Terrier, Scotties, Bulldog, 15c each, any two 25c; Dutch Windmill, 36 inches high, 25c. Entire collection, 27 patterns, $1.00 postpaid. Wickman Co., Dept. 198, Dayton, Ohio.

PLYWOOD—Furnished to size. Any Quantity. Plain and Figured Woods. Mail sizes, thickness and wood desired, for prices. Becker Plywood, 2559 Pitkin Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Needle Threading Made Easy!

Bachelors and children will go for this new needle threader! The needle is inserted with the eye down. When the plunger is pressed in, a very fine hook at the other end catches the thread and, when the plunger is released, draws the thread through the eye of the needle.

PATTERN Catalog finely illustrating 250 plywood Novelties, Silhouettes, Lawn Ornaments, Decal Transfer Decorations and other lines. Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Georgia.

BARNYARD Sketches. 10 lifesize lawn figure designs 15c. Garden Woodcraft Studio, 2026 Broadway, San Diego, California.

20 NOVELTY patterns, 25c. 15 Lawn Ornament patterns, 20c. Wayne Gorman, Box 1272-M, Amarillo, Texas.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS. We need a device to mix Oleomargarine, a special Drain-Plug Wrench for cars, and an Electric Heater for attaching to household fans. Write for specifications. Also state what you have already invented. Camco Institute of Invention, Camco Building, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

INVENTIONS—Manufactured in any quantity at low cost by old-established reputable company. No branches anywhere. Stampings, metal specialties, dies, models, etc. Free estimates. Free Catalog. Crescent Tool Co., Dept. T-S, Cincinnati, Ohio.

SIMPLE, practical inventions wanted by manufacturers, patented or unpatented. For information write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-C, Washington, D. C.

SMALL Inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. Stanley Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet, references, free. Invention Reporter, 4B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

521 INVENTIONS described with selling plan 10c. Patentee System, FB-9441 Pleasant, Chicago, Ill.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZLES, JOKERS

HOLLYWOOD Special! Real Magician's Button, New 1940 Catalogue, Baffling Trick and Ghost Illusion! All for 25c coin. Magic House of Charles, Box 888M, Hollywood, California.

AMAZE and Mystify! Be Popular! Magic easily learned. Illustrated Catalog 500 Startling Tricks 10c. Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

LEARN Ventriloquism. 3c stamp brings particulars. Smith, Room 772, 801 Bigelow, Peoria, Illinois.

MISCELLANEOUS

CASH for used Microscopes, Binoculars, Cameras, Drawing Sets, Slide Rules, Tools, Optical, Mechanical, Scientific Instruments, Silverware, or what have you. Satisfaction guaranteed. Gordon Co., 162 Madison, Chicago.

"SAMBOOZLE," 200 Bellylaughs! Bargains! Bonuses! 10c. "Press Reporters, Photographers Pass," 15c. Bartels' Services, 326-N West 40th, New York City.

BURIED TREASURE, Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

MODEL ENGINES

ENGINE Catalogue Castings, supplies, 25c. Howardco, M-2417 North Ashland, Chicago.

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

YOUR name in over 50,000 mail order trade directories—50c. Receive hundreds of money making offers from firms all over the world. Checking copies furnished. Sample copies trade directories—25c. International, Box 5636, Chicago.

MAKE Money—Others Do—Collecting Reptiles, Toads, Frogs, Easy! Profitable! Sure! We buy all varieties. Particulars dime. Biological Research Laboratories, Dept. 10E, Little Rock, Arkansas.

EXTRAORDINARY Moneymaking Ideas!! Worldwide Propositions: Stamp appreciated. Worldwide Service, Box 5450—Metropolitan Station, Los Angeles, California.

MOTION PICTURES & SOUND EQUIPMENT

CAMERAS for sale or trade, all prices; film for cameras, best, lowest prices. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tennessee.

MOVING Pictures, Art Film, sample 10c. Many others, lists free. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tennessee.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS & SUPPLIES

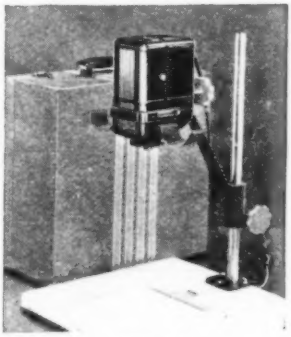
MOTORCYCLES, reconditioned. New, used, parts and accessories. All makes. Large stock. Bargains. Illustrated catalog, 15c. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

MUSIC—INSTRUMENTS & INSTRUCTION

TWENTY late phonograph records, only $1.00 (shipping charges collect). Paul, Oswego, Illinois.

PIANO by ear. Free booklet. Dayv-Way, 13265 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, Michigan.

Portable Enlarger for Traveling Camera Fans



This new portable miniature enlargee and carryall case is ideal for the exacting miniature-camera user who lacks a permanent darkroom, or who travels. The enlarger is set up quickly with only *two* assembling screws—no tools being required. It disassembles speedily and packs completely in the case, which is 13½ inches square, 6½ inches deep, yet has 300 cubic inches of free space for other equipment and supplies after the enlarger is packed.

SEND 3c stamp for song. Smith, 2211 E. 74, Cleveland, Ohio.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENT Your idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, forty-two years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 518-J Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Take first step to protect your Invention—without cost. Get free Record of Invention form and 48 page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor." Time Counts! Write today. CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN, Registered Patent Attorney, OH3B Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 763, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS FOR SALE

BASIS for sale outright or on royalty Patents 2185084 and 2185085, two unique auto license holders. Also improved typewriter eraser embracing Patents 2107209 and 2189649. Also duck decoying outfit, Patent 2174211. And water and feed device for bird cages 2174725, and a cigarette case and dispenser, Patent 2168214, and paddle game, Patent 2194761. Design patent of Bunny Hop. Toy rabbit design, Patent 119597, and trademark on name Bunny Hop, Number 359716. Write for photoline prints or further information if interested in any of above patents. G. H. Hutaff, Jr., P.O. Box 716, Wilmington, North Carolina.

PATENTS

INVENTORS—Have you a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Promoted. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Euright, St. Louis, Mo.

PERSONAL

WIN Prize Money: Booklet—"Successful Contesting"—Shows how. 10c postpaid. Bulletin listing $100,000.00 prizes included. World Publishers, 4515-K Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WAR! Be prepared! Defend yourself and country. Trained men live where "untrained" die. Details, 10c. Militaric, 5043-M Blackstone, Chicago.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

THE Photo Mill. Immediate Service! No Delay! Eight exposure roll developed, carefully printed and choice of two beautiful 5x7 professional enlargements, one tinted enlargement, or eight reprints for 25c coin (U.S.A.). Reprints 2c each. The Photo Mill, Box 629-K, Minneapolis, Minn.

YOUR Choice! Roll Developed, 8 Permanent Prints and 1—5x7 Hand Painted Enlargement or 2—5x7 Unpainted Enlargements, 25c. Prompt service. Individual Attention to Each Picture! Janesville Film Service, Room 439, Janesville, Wisconsin.

SIX or eight exposure roll developed and two deckled edged prints of each. Guaranteed, Never fade. Highest quality. Same day service. All for 25c. Knickerbocker Labs, General Post Office, Box 546, New York City.

AT LAST! All Your Snapshots in Natural Colors. Roll developed, 8 Natural Color Prints, only 25c. Reprints, 3c. Amazingly beautiful. Natural Color Photo, Room 39, Janesville, Wisconsin.

ROLL Developed, 16 Artistic Deckled Edged Permanent Prints, 25c. Reprints, 3c Each. 100 Reprints, $1.50. "As Reliable as Uncle Sam's Mail!" Midwest Photo, Room 539, Janesville, Wisconsin.

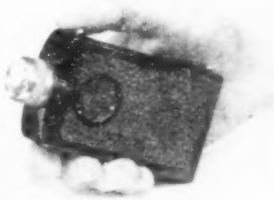
8 ENLARGEMENTS—films developed plus 8 enlargements, 25c coin—116 or smaller. Enlarge Photo, Box 791, Dept. MI, Boston, Mass.

PRINTING, MIMEOGRAPHING

2,000 BUSINESS Cards $1.50. 1,000 envelopes, letterheads, billheads, statements, $1.75. Fine workmanship. Free printing samples. United Business Card Co., Fairmont, West Virginia.

125—8½x11 BOND Letterheads, 125 Envelopes, Both printed, $1.00 Postpaid. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

Fleshlight Recharged From Light Socket



Practically everlasting, this pocket flashlight may be recharged hundreds of times from any house light socket, or motorcar, with the aid of simple miniature charges and adapters which come with the unit. The light beam is varied by means of an adjusting cap, and a floodlight is produced when this cap is removed entirely.

250, 8½x11 BOND letterheads, 250, 6¾ envelopes, $2.00 postpaid. The Griglak Printery, West Leisenring, Penna.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

ANNOUNCING new home study course in commercial baking. Good field for ambitious men. Nearly depression proof business. Common school education sufficient. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in the Baking Industry" and requirements. National Baking Institute, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 204A, Chicago.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

RUBBER STAMPS, MARKING DEVICES

STAMPS 3 Lines 50c. Federich & Co., Box 412, East Pittsburgh, Penna.

Key Chain Holds Driver's License

A handy key chain with a driver's license container attached is a new gadget for motorists. The container, made of brightly colored plastic, is a small hollow tube. The key chain passes through one end of the container, and the driver's license is easily accessible by removing the top half of the container.

SALESMEN WANTED

FREE Trial to Customers. Sells Itself! Revolutionary Loud Speaking Inter-Communication System. Talk privately, back and forth, to one or any number of stations, even 2,000 feet away. Any station originates calls. One electrical connection. No servicing. Easily installed. Guaranteed. Technical experience unnecessary. Two-minute demonstration. Thousands prospects, factories, offices, automobile dealers, lumber yards, restaurants, etc. We carry the accounts. New low price. Men earning high as $150 week. Protected territory available. Free Demonstrator Offer. Inter Communication System of America, 2440 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 1404, Chicago.

SALESMEN making real money daily demonstrating new air circulating Electric Fans. All business places hot Prospects. Write General Fan Company, Peru, Indiana.

UNITED STATES Constitution in Booklet form! Large Profits! Particulars Free! Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

SPECTROSCOPES

SPECTROSCOPE quickest way to analyze chemicals, ores $2.50. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

SPORTING GOODS

GUNSMITHING, Restocking Guide (24 pages). Free. Invaluable for Amateur, Professional gunsmiths, Home Craftsmen, Shooters; Exclusive, complete information, illustrations, Walnut stocks, Blanks, Gunsmith Tools, Remodeling, Actions, Blueing, Checkering Tools. Limited Supply. Write America's Great Gun House, Stoeger Arms Corp., 507 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

RIFLES, Revolvers, Holsters, Belts, etc. Lowest prices. Catalog 5c. Wineholt, Box G-4, Woodbine, Penna.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING—Engraving Outfits. Illustrated List Free. Percy Waters, Anniston, Ala.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1940 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

TYPEWRITERS, DUPLICATORS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS, Adder, Mimeograph, Multigraph, Addressograph. Send for Free lists of machines that will help you at half price. Pruitt, 27 Pruitt Bldg., Chicago.

WATCHMAKERS' SUPPLIES

WATCHMAKERS' Materials—Tools—Watches—Jewelry. Bought, sold, exchanged. Best prices for Old Gold, Diamonds. Ben Segal Company, 59 East Madison, Chicago.

WELDING

75-200 AMPERE Welders from old generators. Complete plans 35c. Plans show single and dual welder connections. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

EMERGENCY Arc-welding via storage batteries. Plans 10c. Welders Club, B3B-3432 M-Mart, Chicago. For Sale: Arc-welding supplies, books, plans, etc.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD electric plant for your cabin. Operates from wind. Complete plans and valuable catalog 10c. LeJay Manufacturing, 414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

Sikorsky Helicopter Makes Trial Flights

Powered by a 75 horsepower motor, a helicopter designed by the famous airplane designer, Sikorsky, recently made its first trial flights. The designer, himself, handled the controls during the tests. The machine rose 30 feet vertically into the air, flew several hundred feet around the field, and then made a vertical landing, coming to rest very gently despite the absence of any wings whatsoever. The main lifting propeller employs a pitch-varying mechanism which enables it to gain a high speed before raising the machine into the air.

Some time ago, the possibility of storing up the energy of the motor in the form of momentum in the rapidly turning vanes of an autogyro was demonstrated. This same principal of "revving up" and then increasing pitch is followed here.

The United States may become more independent of imported pyrethrum, useful in insect sprays; government scientists have devised experimentally a machine for harvesting the flowers, which ordinarily involves too much hand labor to be profitable in this country.

A tattooing specialist in England says some soldiers and sailors are having their blood types tattooed on them, in case of need for transfusion.

Useful in pumping corrosive liquids, a new centrifugal pump is made of glass, with the mechanical strength of metal.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

SUPER-WONDER Packet offered, containing 60 different stamps from Afghanistan, Transjordania, North Borneo, Manchukuo, Sudan, Guadeloupe, Iraq, Brunei, French and British Colonies, including natives, beasts, ships, etc. This entire packet for only 5c to approval applicants. Big illustrated lists free. Kent Stamp Company, Box 87(38), G.P.O., Brooklyn, N. Y.

GIFT Edition Stamp Annual Free—Sixty pages with hundreds of Illustrations featuring Canadians, Newfoundlands, United States, Colonials, Foreign, Supplies. Sent Free. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. MM., Toronto, Canada.

NEJD (Arabland), Bolivia Triangle, Caymans, Negri Sembilan, Turks Caicos, Manchukuo, Bahamas, British Solomons (Cannibaland). Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 130-R Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

15 WILD Animal Stamps from diff. countries and 2 triangles from Mozambique 10c.—approvals. Dave Wyckoff, 3811 Ash, Detroit, Mich.

UNITED STATES—45 different, Hinges, Gauge, Pricelist all for 10c. No approvals. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312T Shearerbldg, Baycity, Michigan.

FREE!!! Austria War Set. Postage 3c. Williams, 603 Archerbldg., Baycity, Michigan.

200 DIFFERENT Stamps 3c. Approvals. Hansen, 1825 N. Washtenaw, Chicago.

APPROVALS—½c and up. Leo Martin, Glen Ullin, No. Dak.

INDIAN CURIOS & RELICS

INDIAN relics, Confederate bills, coins, gems, minerals, curios, Catalog 52 illustrations 5c. 100 good ancient arrowheads $3.00. Tomahawk head 50c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark.

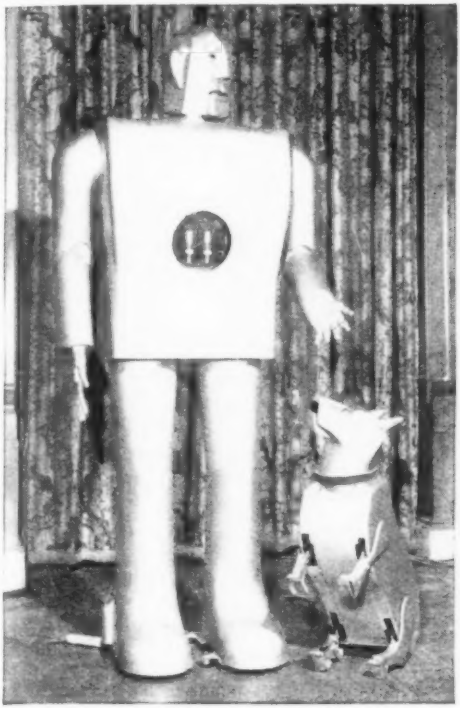
RELICS, Minerals, Miniatures, Books, Photos, Antiques. Catalog 5c. June's Antiques, Northbranch, Kansas.

RARE COINS

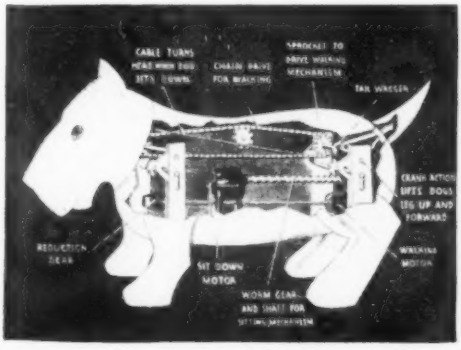
COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island, $1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. Norman Schultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-9, Mass.

Hearts Of Steel In Robot And Rover



Elektro, the mechanical man, and his dog, Sparko. Matching wits and watts in a battle of their blueprint brains, these two "mechanimals" vied with each other recently before the Engineer's Club in New York. The dog can walk, wag, sit, bark, and turn its head. Also, with some assistance from its designers it can perform certain intellectual feats of considerable depth. The battery biology of Sparko is shown below.


CABLE TURNS HEAD WHEN DOG SITS DOWN
CHAIN DRIVE FOR WALKING
SPROCKET TO DRIVE WALKING MECHANISM
TAIL WAGGER
CRANK ACTION LIFTS DOG'S LEG UP AND FORWARD
REDUCTION GEARS
SIT DOWN MOTOR
WORM GEAR AND SHAFT FOR SITTING MECHANISM
WALKING MOTOR

Do you want

→ ..to go to College?

→ ..or to enter a Profession?

(Such as Accounting, Architecture, Nursing, Dentistry, Teaching, Social Work, Osteopathy, Beauty Culture, Optometry, Embalming, Chiropody, Law, Medicine, etc.)

→ ..or get an Office Position?

To get anywhere, you practically MUST finish High School FIRST. You can complete our simplified High School Course in SPARE time at home, as FAST as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares you for college, pre-professional examinations, business, industry. Standard texts furnished. Diploma. Credit for H.S. subjects already completed. Single subjects if desired. Low tuition, easy terms. American School, Chicago, est. 1897—endorsed by educators. Finish your high school education NOW. Write TODAY!

High School Course at Home — Many Finish in 2 Years

American School, Dept. HC28, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me FREE information covering special training in subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

☐ High School Course
☐ Accounting and Auditing
☐ Architecture and Building
☐ Automotive Engineering
☐ Business Management
☐ Aviation
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Elec. and Gas Refrigeration
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Diesel Engineering
☐ Drafting and Design
☐ Liberal Arts
☐ Private Secretary
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Radio and Television
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Business Law
☐ Retail Merchandising

Name .....

Address .....

INVENTIONS MANUFACTURED AT LOW COST! FREE ESTIMATES

Inventions manufactured in any size, any shape, any quantity, by old established (36 years old!) reputable company. (No branches anywhere). Also developing, designing, engineering, modelmaking, stampings, metal specialties, dies, models, etc. FREE estimates. FREE catalog giving "inside" information. Write today.

CRESCENT TOOL CO., Dept. T-SA, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Earn money with YOUR photos

We offer you a low cost Home Study course that will teach you how to make photos you can sell, where and how to sell them—and give you a practical training in everyday photography. Send for Free Booklet.

UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, INC.
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 33) New York City

LET ME PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN

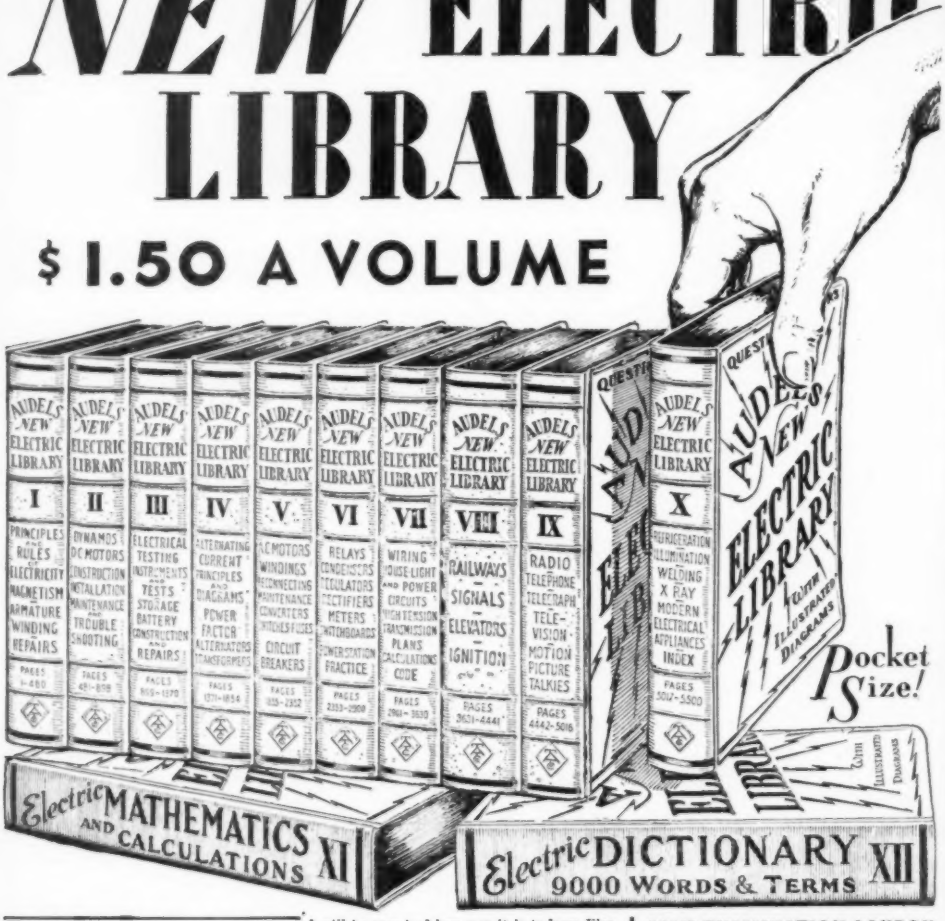
I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove that my secret of Dynamic Tension can give you powerful muscle, smashing strength, a handsome build! All I ask is a 7 DAY TRIAL. Write for my 48-page FREE BOOK.

CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 68, 115 East 23rd Street, New York City.

SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK

NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY

$1.50 A VOLUME


AUDELS NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY
I
PRINCIPLES AND RULES OF ELECTRICITY MAGNETISM ARMATURE WINDING REPAIRS
II
DYNAMOS DC MOTORS CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE TROUBLE SHOOTING
III
ELECTRICAL TESTING INSTRUMENTS AND TESTS STORAGE BATTERY CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS
IV
ALTERNATING CURRENT PRINCIPLES AND DIAGRAMS POWER FACTOR ALTERNATORS TRANSFORMERS
V
MOTORS WINDINGS RECONNECTING MAINTENANCE CONVERTERS SWITCHES FUSES CIRCUIT BREAKERS
VI
RELAYS CONDENSERS REGULATORS RECTIFIERS METERS SWITCHBOARDS CONVERSION PRACTICE
VII
WIRING HOUSE LIGHT AND POWER CIRCUITS HIGH TENSION TRANSMISSION PLANS CALCULATIONS CODE
VIII
RAILWAYS SIGNALS ELEVATORS IGNITION
IX
RADIO TELEPHONE TELEGRAPH TELEVISION MOTION PICTURE TALKIES
X
REFRIGERATION ILLUMINATION WELDING X RAY MODERN ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES INDEX
Pocket Size!
Electric MATHEMATICS AND CALCULATIONS XI
Electric DICTIONARY XII 9000 WORDS & TERMS

AUDELS NEW ELECTRIC LIBRARY

THE 12 volumes are now complete with 7,200 pages—9,500 illustrations—cold titles—red edges—flexible covers—pocket size—5½x6 inches—sold separately—at $1.50 a volume postpaid—money back if not pleased.

THIS IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY

EVERY electrician, every engineer, every mechanic, every student, should know about these new helpful books, which give in plain words, including questions and answers, a complete working knowledge of electrical engineering in all phases.

HOME STUDY BOOKS

AUDELS New Electric Library is attached as a progressive home study course in Electricity. It will give anyone who will devote 15 to 30 minutes a day to its study, a scientific and working knowledge of Electricity in all branches. Written in plain language, the clear illustrations are easy to understand. They make study and learning a pleasure.

VALUABLE REFERENCE BOOKS

YOU ask the questions—Audels New Electric Library will give you the answer. You will be surprised how easy it is to learn Electricity the Audel way. The 9,500 simplified outline cuts and graphic pictures are concise explanations of the theories and applications of applied Electricity with useful information relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of machines.

EASY TO READ FOR PROFIT

THESE books are helping thousands of men by giving them a broader view of the whole field of Electricity, without which a man is often handicapped. Send for a single volume, any one of the Series, at our risk.

AUDELS BOOK A MONTH PLAN

THE first book is sent to you on 7 days' free trial. If you find it will help, send the price; if not mail it back. The second book is sent on receipt of payment for first book and we allow you 30 days to pay for each following book. Following numbers are mailed after payments have been received until you have completed the Series. If not satisfied, you may cancel your subscription at any time. Mail order to-day and you will have taken your first step on the Road to Success.

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23RD ST., NEW YORK CITY

MAIL EXAMINATION COUPON

Theo. Audel & Co., 49 W. 23rd St.
New York City, N. Y.

Please enter my subscription for Audels New Electric Library. Price $1.50 a volume. Mail one volume each month, for which I will remit $1.50 promptly after arrival. Start my subscription with Volume ____

Name .....

Address .....

Occupation .....

Employed by .....

MM

Vol. XXIV
No. 4

AUGUST
1940

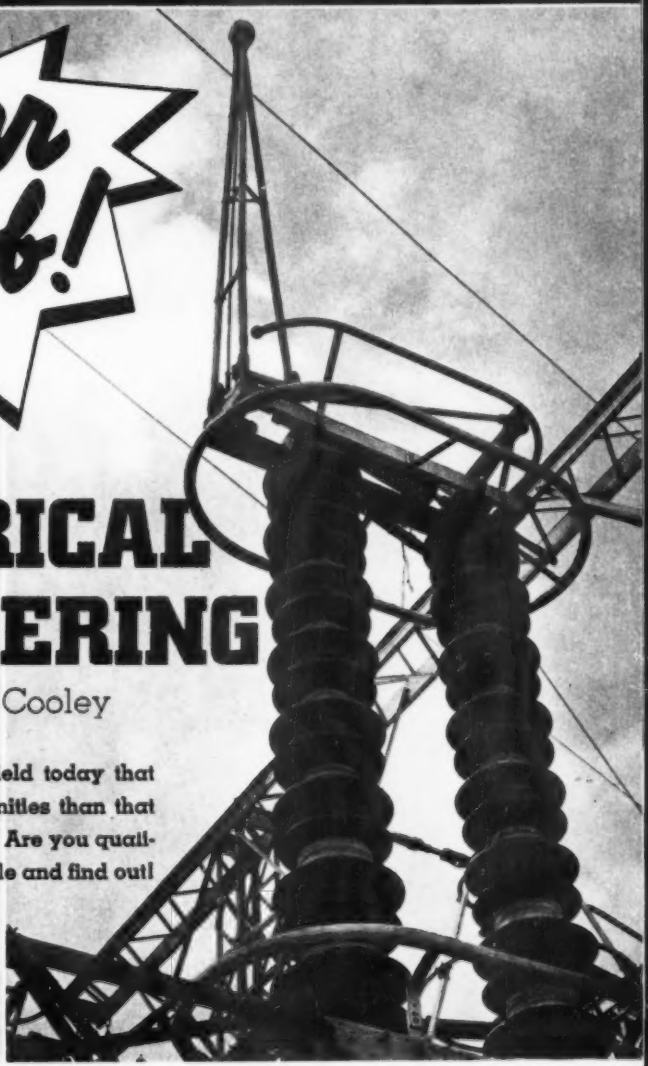
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Your Job!

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

by Donald G. Cooley

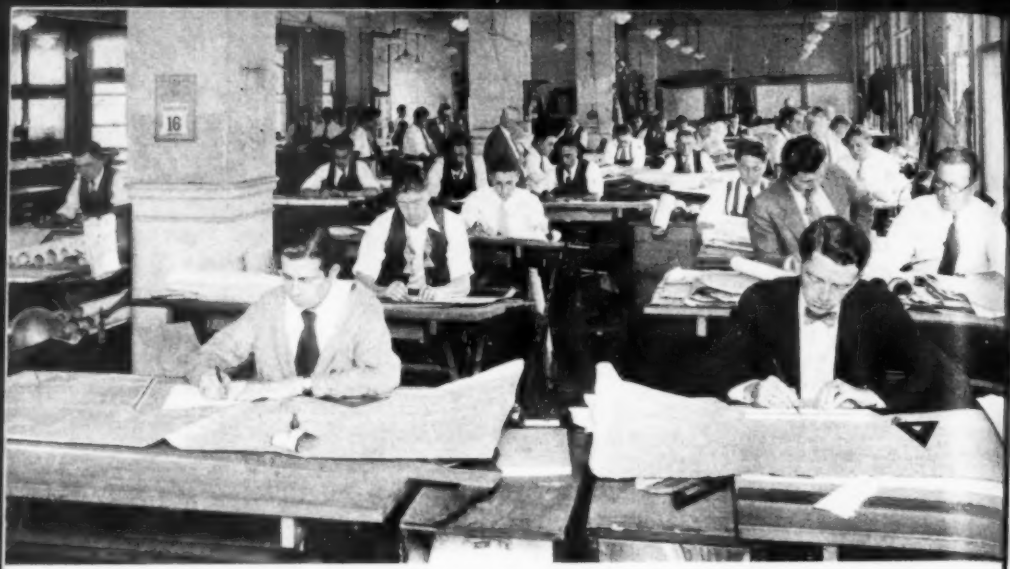
There is no vocational field today that offers more new opportunities than that of electrical engineering. Are you qualified for it? Read this article and find out!



Right: Modern power equipment is exemplified in this disconnecting switch in the great 287,500 volt switchyard at Boulder Dam, on the Colorado River.

"MR. MORGAN," said the professor of mathematics at the University of Goettingen, "I beg you to think seriously of mathematics as your life work. With your genius, you can be sure of an immediate position as an instructor and you will have every reason to expect to succeed to my post as head of the mathematics department after my retirement."

The young university student, however, decided to apply his talents in other fields. He went into finance and founded the firm of J. P. Morgan & Co., the most influential firm of private bankers in the world.



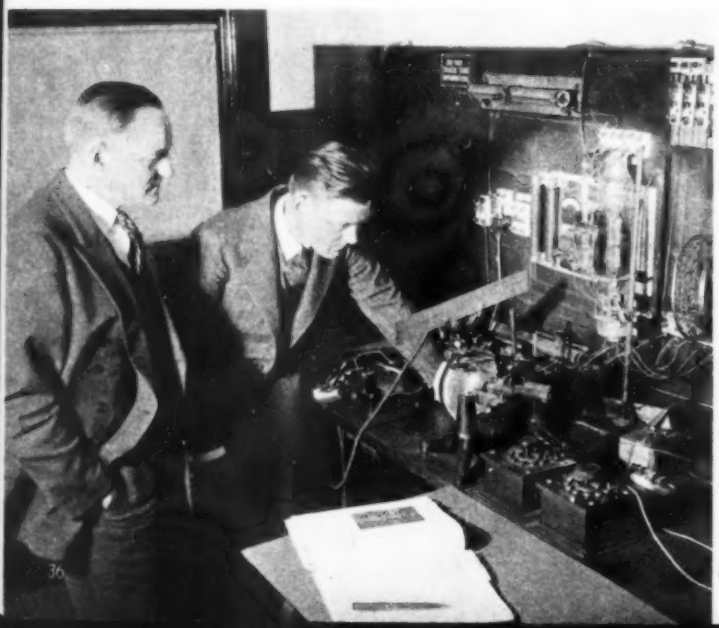
The many different branches of electrical engineering defy a complete listing. When a huge project such as a new New York City subway is undertaken, hundreds of men must draft the complex electrical system to run it.

If you are thinking that J. P. Morgan's career has nothing to do with you or with electrical engineering, let's see just how it does apply to both.

Morgan had a number of definite talents—just as you have. These aptitudes—executive capacity, creative imagination, unusual mathematical ability—would have enabled him to become an outstanding electrical engineer had he so desired. He was fascinated by the young field of electricity. His home, still standing on Madison Avenue in the heart of mid-town New York, was the first private residence in the world to be equipped with electric lights.

Your own talents can be put to work in many different ways. If your aptitudes fit you for the work of an electrical engineer, you could be almost any other kind of engineer as well, for all engineering subjects are closely related. You could also be a business executive, for the engineering graduate is thirty times more likely to become a corporation officer than the graduate of a standard college.

What, particularly, does an electrical engineer do? You begin to see that the question isn't easy to answer when you learn that 65,000 different uses of electricity have been catalogued, and the list is still growing. It is only a little over 50 years ago since Edison built his first central electric power plant — the birthday,



These electrical scientists are doing valuable research work at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, in New York.

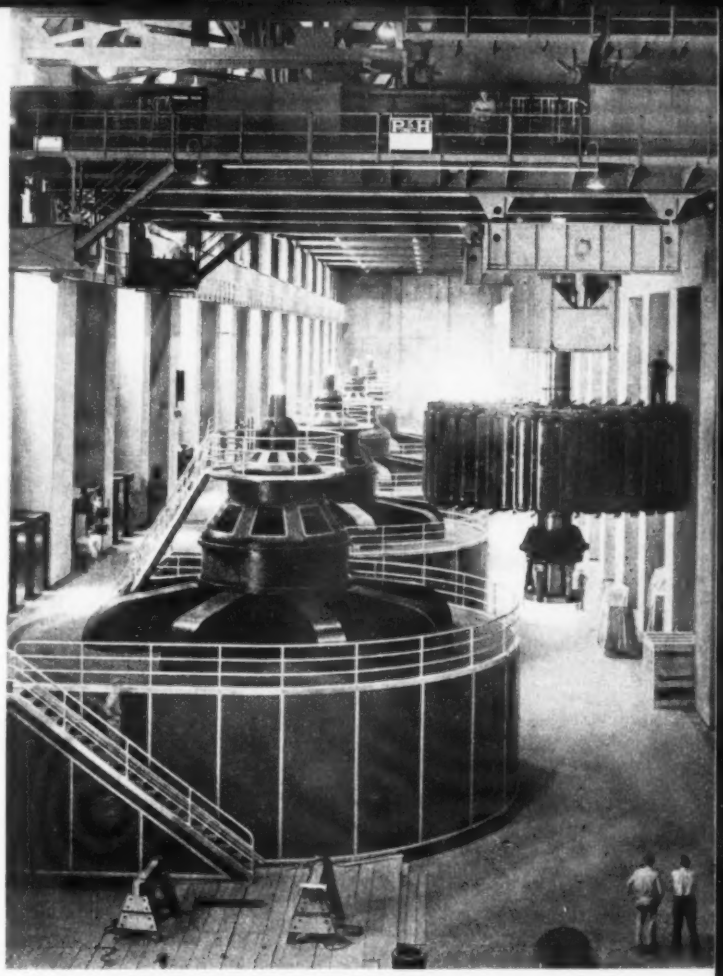
practically speaking, of electricity as we know it.

Dr. Karl Compton, president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has told a story which reveals strikingly how young a business electrical engineering really is.

In 1889 two graduates of Massachusetts Tech planned to set up in business as consulting engineers. Charles A. Stone and Edwin S. Webster talked over their project with their professor. He advised strongly that only one of them go into the business.

"There may be enough consulting work in the country to keep one electrical engineer busy, but not two!" he warned them.

The two young men went ahead, however, and the firm of Stone & Webster is still actively engaged in electrical engineering counsel — with scores of other corporations doing the same kind of work.



The generator gallery, Nevada wing, of the Boulder Dam power house. Four of the world's largest generators are operating here, and the 600-ton rotor of the fifth is being carried down the gallery by two huge cranes. Each of these generators has an 82,500 kilovolt-ampere capacity.

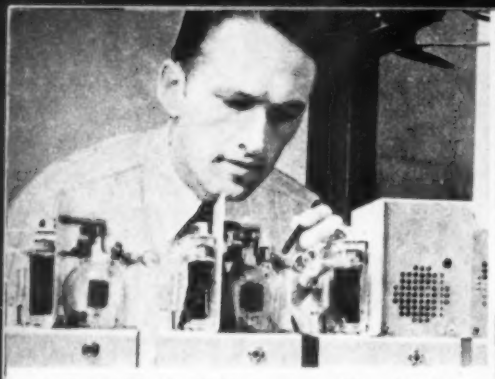
The variety of jobs open to the electrical engineer is unbelievable. He designs, manufactures, calculates performance, sells, installs, and services a staggering variety of equipment for all industry.

All of radio, all of telephony, all of television is basically electrical. Sound movies could not exist without the electron tube. Railways are made safe by electricity and trains are pulled by it, alone or with Diesel drive. Industry is run by electric power, homes are made comfortable by it—but with 65,000 specific uses already charted, we can't even attempt a complete listing.

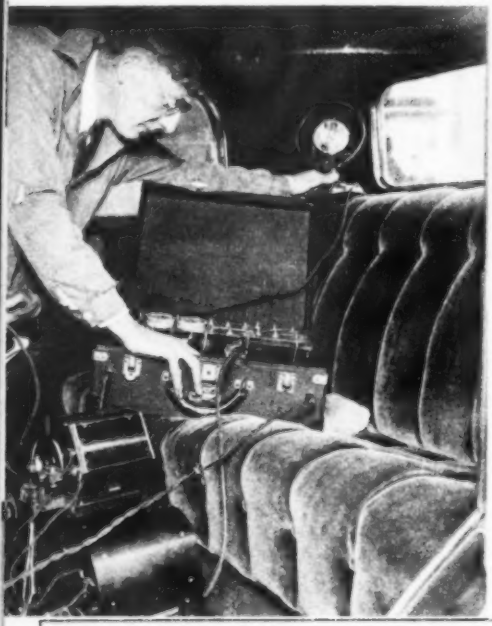
One man turning a crank would be hard put to it to generate enough electricity to light an ordinary house lamp. In practical terms, electricity is energy—billions of manpower of it. And that fact makes it a peculiar engineering problem.

You can't hold electricity in your hand. You can't measure it with a rule. You can't even put a description of it on paper, in any ordinary sense. But you can describe it and calculate what it will do and lay plans for harnessing it by mathematical reasoning. So mathematics is absolutely indispensable to the electrical engineer.

For that reason, unless you answer "yes" to the first question in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED aptitude test on page 39, you will avoid heartbreak and the loss of time and money by dropping electrical engineering like a live



A General Electric television engineer adjusts the tubes in a television control. This field offers great opportunities to the electrical engineers of today and tomorrow.



Above: It looks like a cross between a tractor and a crane, but what it is really is a dolly-mounted television camera. Left: Electrical experts get turned into odd fields—here is Dr. William Braid White, accoustical expert, testing the sound absorbing qualities of the upholstery in an automobile.

wire. Of course there are other branches of electrical work, which we will presently consider, where mathematical ability is not quite so necessary.

If all this seems obvious to you, it may surprise you to learn that scores of young men flunk out of engineering courses every year with the sad remark, "I didn't know you had to be good at math to be an engineer!"

Do you like physics? Do theories about the fundamental basis of matter, involving

BALANCE SHEET

For Assaying the Electrical Engineer's vocation

ASSETS	LIABILITIES
Field is constantly expanding; possibilities "have barely been scratched"	Qualifications are very high; aptitude for mathematics essential in highest engineering posts
Industrial and social standing of engineer is extremely high	Competition is with specialists of highest intelligence
Close to the heart of *all* industry	Time and money must be invested in books and training for maximum income possibilities
Contacts are with the most important men of the business world	Broad cultural and human background almost as essential as technical training for highest advancement
Earning power increases rather than diminishes with age	Lakes plenty of energy, enthusiasm and ambition to reach the top
Engineers are 30 times more likely than non-engineering graduates to hold executive positions	
Opportunities so varied that almost any temperament can find congenial job	
Definite training makes problem of finding a job relatively easy	
Some branches offer opportunity of going into business for one's self	
Financial rewards good to excellent	

Test Your Qualifications for the Vocation of
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Answer every question to the best of your ability either "Yes" or "No," indicating your answer with a check mark in the space provided. Do not rush, but take all the time you need to answer thoughtfully.

	YES	NO
Are you a "math shark," with a liking for all forms of mathematics?		
Does pure science—the realm of research, theory, and speculation—fascinate you? At the same time, do you have a practical turn of mind that likes to see analytical theories put to work in useful mechanisms?		
Do you most enjoy and get your best marks in physics, chemistry, drafting, shopwork, as well as mathematics?		
Are you keenly interested in such recreations as chess, bridge, checkers, and mathematical puzzles?		
Are you painstakingly careful, cautious, and scrupulously accurate in every job you do?		
Do you take detail work in your stride and is your memory a retentive storehouse of innumerable facts? Have you ever experimented with radio or followed a comparable hobby that is predominantly electrical?		
Would you say that your creative imagination is above average—you are inventive, ingenious, visualize familiar things in new combinations?		
Is your interest in electricity such that you already "speak the language," understanding the meaning of watt, ammeter, alternating current, generator, transformer, ohm, armature, commutator, arc, photo-electric cell?		
Do you like to work with objects?		
Have you demonstrated mental alertness by ranking with the top third of your class, making good in a job or activity requiring headwork?		
Is it as easy for you to learn from books and texts as from practical experience?		
Can you read blueprints and diagrams, and understand drafting principles?		
Is your health good enough to endow you with energy and enthusiasm so that you welcome hard work and plenty of it?		
Can you tackle electrical engineering with self-confidence when you understand the demands and disappointments as well as the rewards of the career?		
As a matter of habit, do you plan things carefully before going ahead?		
Do you regularly read popular scientific magazines and at least occasionally dip into heavier electrical and engineering books?		
Do people usually respect your opinions and act as if you know what you are talking about?		
Are you perfectly at home around electrical machinery and apparatus?		
Do you express yourself well in speech and writing, with a good-sized vocabulary at your command?		
Is your background broad and varied, reflecting keen interest in the countless aspects of living in an "engineering" civilization?		
Are you active in extra-curricular school activities, lodges, clubs, committees, requiring management and organization?		
Do you get along well with people, developing your human side?		
Can you invest time and money in books, colleges, trade school or technical courses required for electrical engineering training?		

Every "Yes" answer counts 4; "No" answers do not count. For reasonable electrical engineering aptitude, you must answer "Yes" to the mathematical questions, with a total score of not less than 80. A score between 60 and 80 may still indicate satisfactory aptitude for specialized electrical training, such as technicians; mechanical ability and skill in working with one's hands counts more heavily there than in straight engineering.

neutrons and electrons and positrons, fascinate you? Fine—that is an excellent sign because electrical engineering is closer to pure science than any other profession except research. Researchers worked out countless facts about electrons in the laboratory, but it took electrical engineers to make television sets and sound movies out of those facts.

[*Continued on page* 132]

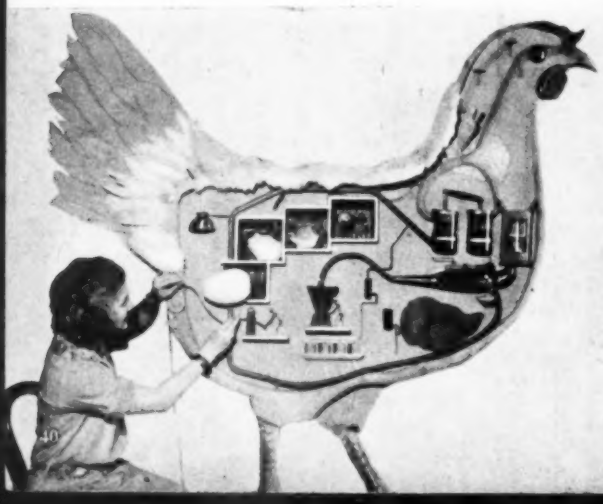
Showing a temporary television set up, for the first successful two-way television demonstration.

Mechanical Cop Gets Its Man

THE invention of B. F. Palmer, Tulsa, Oklahoma, engineer, this "mechanical policeman" consists of a speedometer that keeps a record of the speed and distance a car travels. A driver can check up on his speeds after a trip, and so can an officer!

Pomato Or Topato?

LATEST wonder of the plant world is the cross between a tomato and a potato, produced by George H. Chisolm, superintendent and horticulturist at the Yonkers, N. Y., estate of the late Samuel Untermyer. The "pomato" (or "topato," if you like that better) is said to be non-fattening.



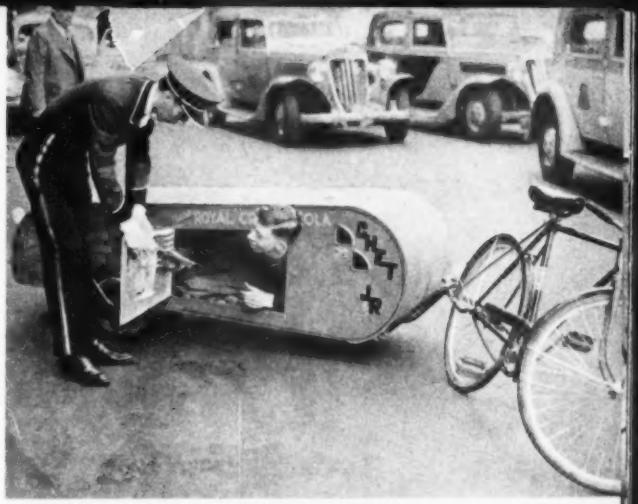
Model Hen Shows How It's Done!

TO EDUCATE the farmer, and the public in general, the U. S. Department of Agriculture has opened a new exhibit in Washington, D. C., which depicts various aspects of agriculture. The picture on the left shows one of the exhibits, an "egg factory" inside of a large size hen, which gives a graphic example of how an egg is produced.

Mechanix Illustrated

He Has All The Comforts Of Home!

RALPH DeVOE, 18-year old member of the D. A. R. Boys Club of Menominee, Michigan, is shown in his trailer presenting his credentials to the doorman of a Boston hotel after a 1,200 mile trip from his home in Michigan. He slept many nights in his homemade trailer, which weighs 196 pounds, and enthusiastically claims that it's the last word in rolling homes, even if it is a bit cramped.



Rear-View Mirror Eliminates All Glare

RECENTLY introduced, this new rear-view mirror totally eliminates glare in night driving, without changing the field of vision. This ingenious device utilizes an optical principle in which two reflecting surfaces are provided by means of a wedge-shaped glass, the two surfaces of which are at a slight angle with each other. For daytime driving, the rear-view image passes through the front surface of the wedge and is reflected normally.

U-Boat Defense Seen In New Mine

LESLIE CROSBY, of Springfield, Mass., works on the robot motor-mine which he has devised and which he hopes will revolutionize U-boat defense and attack methods. The mine is activated by sound vibrations from a ship's propellers and turbines while the mine rests anchored in the water. These vibrations start the mine's propellers, and it starts for the objective, steered by the rudder that is controlled by the frequency ears.

MONARCH

The only means of communication between San Miguel and the outside world is the distress signal made by hoisting a tattered upside-down United States flag.

WHEN Herbert S. Lester leased lonely San Miguel island, off the California coast, from the United States Navy and took his wife and two daughters with him to establish a home on it, his friends, to put it mildly, thought he was crazy. Today, with the "civilized" world in the state it's in, more than a few persons are willing to concede that maybe it wasn't such a bad idea.

The Lester family live in a spacious ranch home built of tongue-and-groove lumber salvaged from the four-masted schooner, *J. F. West*, which was wrecked on the island's shores during a heavy storm. The Lesters, quite contented with what many would consider a lonely existence, share the island with a flock of 1200 sheep which they tend.

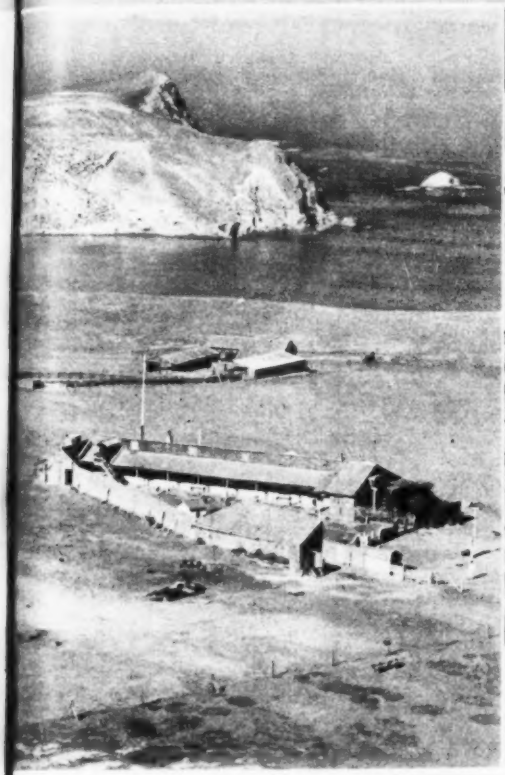
With no communications available, Lester hoists a tattered American flag upside down as a distress signal when he needs help. Twice each month, George F. Hammond, a friend of Lester's, flies forty miles from the mainland, at Santa Barbara, in his private land plane to bring mail and supplies.

The two Lester children, Marianne Miguel and Elizabeth Edith, attend school in a tiny room built in their front yard, overlooking the Pacific, with their father for a teacher. As a hobby, the entire family builds furniture in their home workshop.

Although they consider

Lester and his family compose a small home workshop organization. Here Elizabeth Edith, 6 years old, demonstrates her proficiency with workshop tools.

OF ALL HE SURVEYS!



Left: An air view of the Lester's isolated home on the slope of San Miguel island. Above: Lester is prepared to rescue crews of ships which may be wrecked on San Miguel's treacherous shores. Here he demonstrates the use of a life-line gun to Marianne Miguel, 8, and Elizabeth Edith, 6.

themselves pioneers, both Mr. and Mrs. Lester's names once appeared in the Social Register of New York City. Mrs. Lester is a descendant of Roger Sherman, a signer of the Declaration of Independence and governor of Connecticut.

Their island home is swept by almost continual gales, and to meet the emergency of shipwrecks, Lester keeps on hand a life-saving cannon.

Lester pretends he is the monarch of an independent kingdom, and wears cloth epaulets on his sweat shirt.

George Fisk Hammond, sportsman pilot, flies the mail to San Miguel in his plane. With him are his wife, Mrs. Lester and her two daughters.

Baseball for the BLIND!

Above: A blind pitcher winds up for a fast one. Right: "Strike one!" A blind batter swings wide.

ONE of the most popular sports is now made available to the blind. A remarkably ingenious system of cables permits the sightless players to play the game with practically the same basic rules as are generally followed.

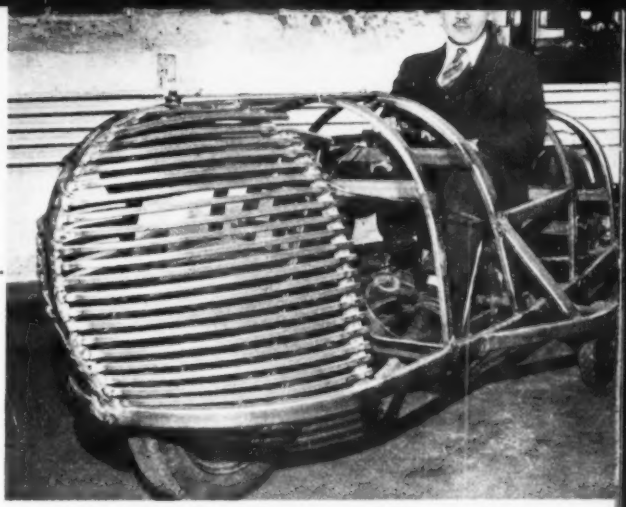
The ball is replaced by a ring which is "pitched" along a cable with a stick by the man on the mound. The catcher stops the ring with a sliding block on the cable, and then returns it to the pitcher with a shove. The hitting ability or "batting average" of a blind player is largely determined by the accuracy with which he can gauge the position of the sliding ring by its sound. The pitcher must, of course, use the same method to stop the ring.

In running the bases, the players follow a cable. A sliding leather strap guides them along the base line. One, two, or three bases may be used. When there are more than one, the runner must change straps. A great aid to health and morale, this game may soon be adapted by many blind institutions throughout the country.

Right: When the fans yell "Slide!" they really mean it. A blind base runner runs the "slider."

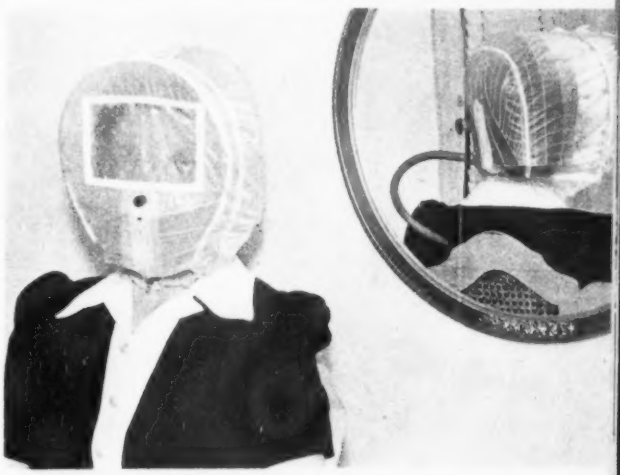
The Latest Thing In Air-Cooled Cars!

THIS odd-looking contraption, dubbed an "autocycle," was recently built by T. James Stinson, of Cleveland, Ohio. Powered with a motorcycle engine, it has four wheels, can travel 45 miles an hour, and uses a retractable "landing gear." The welded steel frame is mounted on two motorcycle wheels with room only for the driver. The puzzle is whether the machine should take motorcycle or automobile license plates.



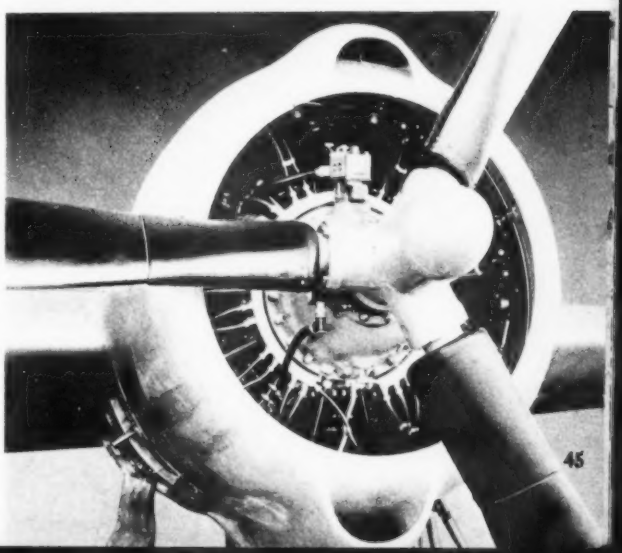
Vacuum Bonnet Cleans The Face

NOT a new type of gas mask is this head covering, but a new type of beauty bonnet, designed to give treatments in a vacuum. Made of stout, light wire and covered with a strong oiled silk, the "bonnet" has a front window through which the wearer may see. Air is pumped out with a mild electric pump, or else a pump that may be operated off any water faucet. The operation of a vacuum on the skin is said to be very beneficial for cleaning out the pores, and refreshing the skin.



Blade Cuff Increases Propeller Efficiency

ILLUSTRATING the latest advance in the design of propellers for high speed military aircraft is this propeller equipped with the new blade shank cuffs now in production for installation on many types of U. S. Army and Navy planes. Tests have shown that through the use of cuffs, cylinder temperatures of air-cooled planes can be lowered, take-off thrust increased and blade shank drag of high speed installations reduced.



Two Heads

Following in the footsteps of another pair of Ohio brothers, the Wrights, the Funk twins are a striking contradiction to the old saying: "He travels fastest who travels alone." They're going places fast—and doing it together!

by
Walter E. Burton

Above: The Funk twins in a characteristic pose, threshing out an idea for their plane at the drawing board. Howard, the expert of plane design, is standing while Joe, the engine specialist, wields the pencil and triangle.

Right: The original Funk glider in the air. This craft, incorporating new ideas in aerodynamic design and performance, was the granddaddy of their present light plane.

THERE is little in common between chicken wings and airplane wings. Both, however, played vital parts in the success of the Funk Twins. For it was largely chickens that enabled them to get started on a double-barrelled career that has developed into one of the fastest-growing airplane manufacturing enterprises in the country.

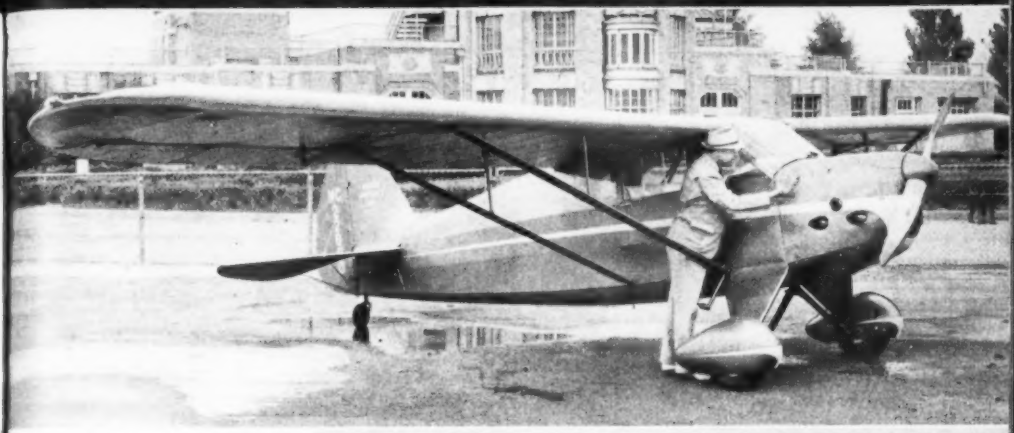
The Funk brothers are identical twins. The way you tell Howard from Joe is that Howard wears glasses. Otherwise they look exactly alike. But they don't work that way. Joe is a specialist on engines, while Howard is an expert on airfoils and other elements of plane design. Thus they are putting to practical use the theory that two heads are better than one.

The story of the Funk Twins and the non-spinning airplane they have given American aviation began when they were boys. Their father, who operated a poultry market, died when they still were in the grades. Their mother decided to keep on with the business. The boys helped her. With the money they earned in the market, they paid their way through school. They paid for engineering courses at the University of Akron. And they bought lathes, drill presses and saws.

Like most other American boys, the Funk Twins early became interested in airplanes. They built models. Then, along about 1925, they had the thrill of taking their first ride in an actual plane, a ride that was a milestone in their twin careers.

Appetites whetted by this taste of aviation, the Funk boys worked out a fairly definite idea of what they wanted to do with their lives. They decided that aviation was their field. And they set about with characteristic method to work down that field to some sort of goal. As the first step, they learned to fly.

ARE Better Than One!



J. H. Bunting, another twin, demonstrates how the starter of the Funk plane operates. Bunting resigned a good job to take a gamble on the success of the Funk plane and raised the capital for the new company.

Behind the poultry store was a lot of unused floor space. An ideal place for a shop. So Joe and Howard began buying lathes, drill presses and other machinery, and setting it up. With this equipment they began work on a glider. It was more than a conventional glider; it was designed for maximum safety. For one thing, it wouldn't spin. To help the glider enterprise, the boys formed a glider club. In this way they added extra hands to their own two pair.

That glider lived up to expectations. In fact, its performance was so outstanding that more than one flying expert urged the boys to take the next step and incorporate its best design features in an airplane.

And so the profits from the Funk market went into a motorized monoplane that slowly took form in the shop behind the store. The plane was powered by a wheezy, three-cylinder engine. That was about the only light-plane power plant available at that time. The way the engine behaved is illustrated by an experience the boys had in Michigan. One day, while they were flying over Detroit, the engine swallowed a valve. There was no place to make a forced landing in Detroit, so the boys glided across the river and set their ship down on Canadian soil. Then they had a lot of explaining to do to the custom officials. Eventually, they picked up some

Right: Note the high visibility given by streamlined engine and the generous use of windows.

An interior view of the Funk plane. It has side-by-side seating, and a new type T-head duel control.

spare parts in Detroit, patched up the engine, and flew the ship back to the U. S. A.

And that evening, in an automobile behind the hangar, they held a council of war that resulted, eventually, in one of the most remarkable aircraft engines ever produced. Joe Funk, whose meat is power plants, had had an idea in the back of his head for some time. An idea that what the country needed was a good airplane engine of 65 or 70 horsepower. And after the Canadian experience, he decided to do something about it. Howard seconded the motion.

The general idea behind the Funk engine that eventually replaced the three-cylindered wheezer is this: Most aircraft power plants are costly because the parts of which they are made are of special shape and size. If an engine could be built of the same sized valves, camshafts, bolts and other parts that automobiles use, it could be produced much more cheaply, because auto-parts machinery is available in quantity.

The Funk engine that evolved from the behind-the-hangar conference uses three parts that are of standard automotive design and materials, and a lot of other parts that are of standard automotive shape and size, but are made to aircraft specifications. It is an inverted engine. A Ford Model B block, and Ford Model B crankshaft and camshafts are the only automotive parts in it. The pistons, valves and all other elements are aircraft parts made on automotive production machinery. The engine is Prestone-cooled, and delivers 70 H. P. at 2400 R.P.M., sea level.

With the new engine and the plane, the Funk Twins were able to demonstrate many of the ideas they had nursed for years. Their ship inherited from the glider the inability to spin. It and its descendants are practically stall and spin-proof. They can be spun, but only with power on. When the motor is dead, a Funk ship cannot be thrown into a spin no matter what the pilot does wrong. And it has been said that about 90 percent of flying accidents are caused by tail spins.

The Funk boys took their experimental job to Elmira, N. Y., to attend a glider meet. There someone told them the government was offering a prize for the best design for a private airplane that could be produced in mass quantities for about $750.

Here was a chance. The twins got into

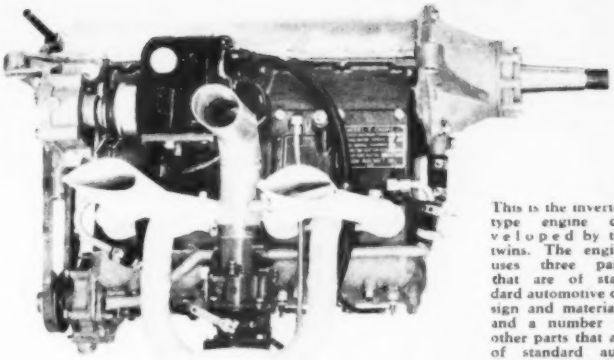
their plane and flew nonstop to Washington. They showed it to the experts at the Bureau of Air Commerce. The government men flew the ship; went over it repeatedly, looking for flaws. Then they asked the boys how much they would charge to build a plane like it for the Bureau. An agreement was made to deliver a ship and two engines.

This second plane was built in the machine shop behind the poultry store. Its performance eventually won the Civil Aeronautics Authority approval. This opened the way to possible manufacture and sale of the Funk plane and engine.

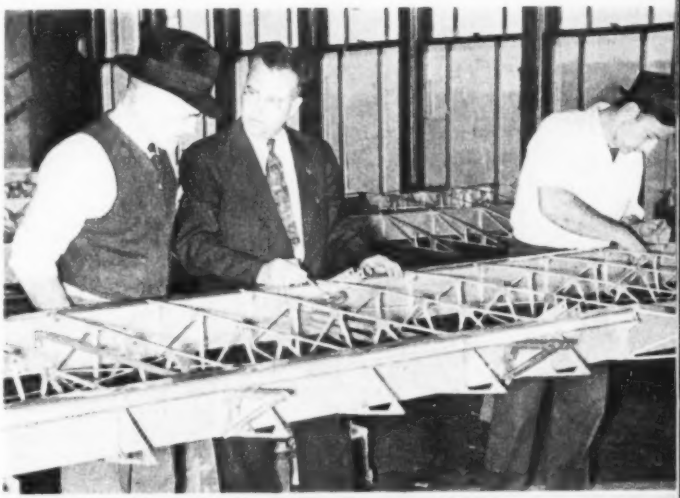
But you can't manufacture and sell airplanes on the proceeds from a poultry store. Joe and Howard Funk had reached a milestone in their methodical plan. They had become experts, respectively, on engines and planes. They had turned out a ship that interested the government enough for it to help them by placing an order. And they had won official approval of the design, and had received their A.T.C. on ship and motor. But they had little money.

The flying fraternity of Akron knew the Funk boys well. Among the pilots who were watching their work was J. H. Bunting, advertising director for an Akron rubber company, and a practical flyer. Bunting suggested that a company be formed and capital raised to manufacture the Funk plane. The boys, who never worried as much about money as they did about building better planes, were skeptical. So were

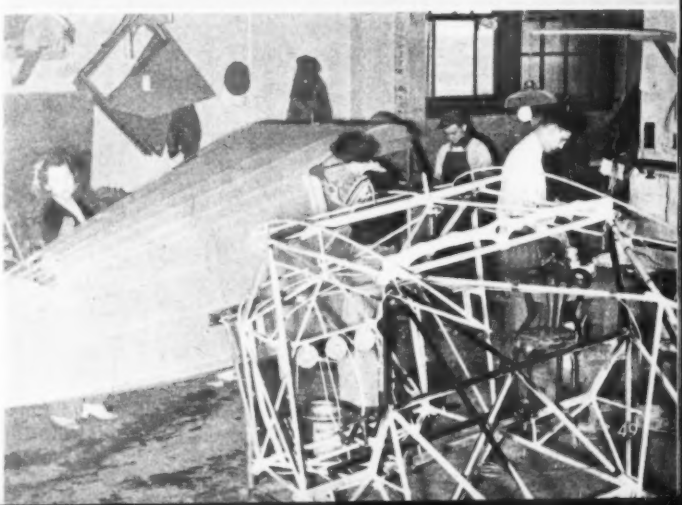
[*Continued on page* 128]



This is the inverted type engine developed by the twins. The engine uses three parts that are of standard automotive design and materials, and a number of other parts that are of standard auto shape and size, but made to aircraft specifications.



Above: Making wings where school children once did their lessons. William Howe, left, plant superintendent, confers with J. H. Bunting. Below: A corner of the fuselage department, in the schoolhouse-factory basement.

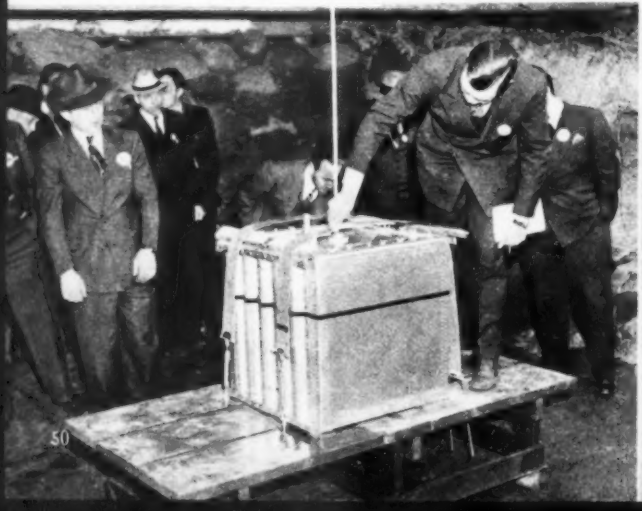


New Method Gets Old Prints

R. F. TIBBETTS, of Los Angeles, shows the apparatus used in his newly developed method of obtaining fingerprints. Tibbetts uses seven kinds of chemically treated powders for the detection of fingerprints on different kinds of paper, and has detected fingerprints on paper 8 years old!

Hot Dogs Get Cooled Off!

THIS pretty girl is enjoying the foot-cooler, or "Cold Dog Stand" installed at the Carrier Igloo, at the New York World's Fair, for the benefit of walk-weary fairgoers. Cool air, circulated by suction fans under the foot panels, is soothingly refreshing to burning bunions! The trouble is getting people to give up their seats at the "cooler."



Bullets Make A Faint Impression

OFFICIALS present at the test of Glenn L. Martin's self-sealing fuel tanks for airplanes examine the holes made in a 44-gallon tank by bullets. The holes were instantly sealed up with little or no leakage of the fuel. An outgrowth of the famous Mareng cell, the Martin tank permits warplanes to become almost impervious to the danger of a punctured fuel tank.

Mechanix Illustrated

Flying Battlesnake

Literally the fangs of the fleet, all-metal fighters such as this are designed to streak from the decks of the plane carriers and drive off attacking bombers. Capable of gaining altitude at the rate of nearly one mile per minute, they would prove deadly in an air duel. This latest of war airplanes is also shown on the cover of this issue.

THE mightiest warrior yet to roar through the clouds, this Grumman XF5F-1 hurls its expertly trained pilot through the air many miles above the earth, at the better part of five hundred m.p.h.! Known as the "Skyrocket," it is lighter by nearly two tons, than other ships of the type and is said to have more power for its weight than any airplane the world has ever known. It is less than 30 feet long.

One thousand two hundred horsepower crammed into *each* of the air-cooled radial engines in its sleek power nacelles, enables the craft to hurtle upward at over four thousand feet per minute—with the motors turning over easily on part power! Two thousand four hundred horsepower drives one man at nearly eight miles per minute!

The very latest advances in aerodynamics are incorporated in the machine. Some features of the plans are based on data which until lately were included in the category of unknowns. The wing, for example, with its square ends, embodies a special design to reduce the hazard of the recently analyzed tip stall of tapered wings. The tail assembly employs two rudders in order to take full advantage of the tremendous propeller blast in producing greater maneuverability without a sacrifice in speed or an increase in weight. An unusually pronounced lateral dihedral on the stabilizer aids in producing the flight characteristics desirable in an airplane of this type.

As a protection for the lone pilot, a rigid post is built up from the fuselage structure at a point directly behind the seat. Housed within the transparent cabin, the post causes no increase in drag, but protects the pilot in the event of a somersault during a forced landing.

The power nacelles extend considerable distance in front of the 42-foot wing, eliminating leading edge disturbances in the propeller discs. The nose of the fuselage proper is located behind the leading edge of the wing, permitting the installation of two relatively

[*Continued on page* 139]

No Fish? Catch A Soprano, Instead!

IZAAK WALTON never suspected the use to which this young man has put his one-piece steel rod-tip. He uses it as an antenna for his car radio. When he reaches the stream, he removes the rod-tip and—presto! There's his fishing pole!

Flashing Photo Found In Foundry

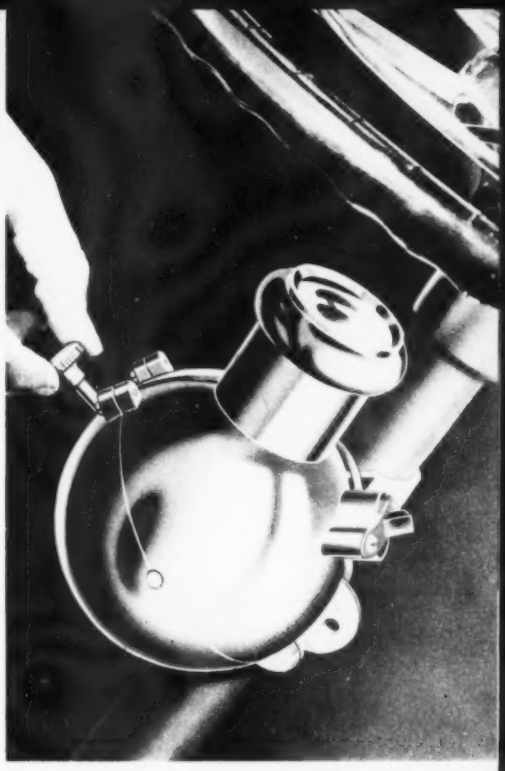
THIS looks like a Fourth of July display, but it's not. It is just what happens when a camera catches the flash welding of two pieces of steel in a large electrical plant. The two semi-circular pieces of steel are being fused into a magnet frame for a direct current motor.

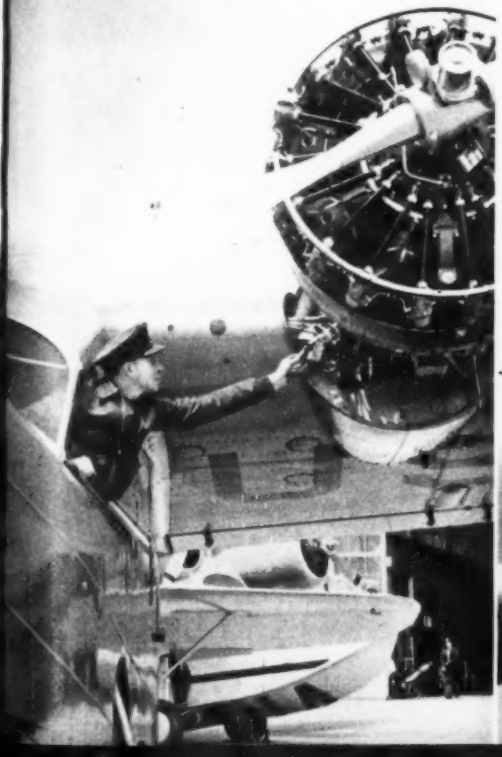
He Can't Jump The Gun!

TAKING a tip from the horse tracks, Ben Ogden, track coach at Temple University, has devised this starting gate that prevents runners from "jumping the gun." When the gun is fired, the straps drop in simultaneous action, and the runner gets away cleanly.

Man Conquers Road Map!

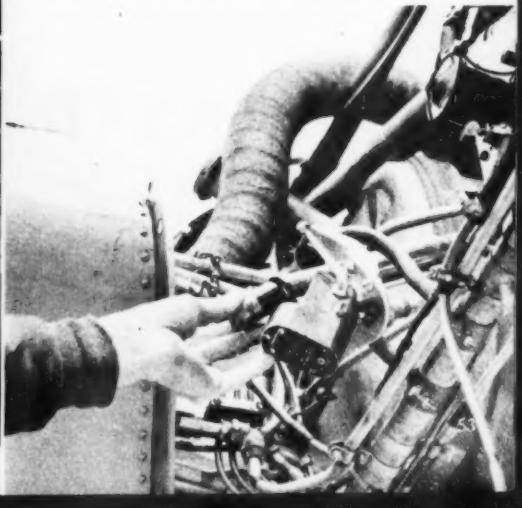
MOTORISTS who have tried to drive and wrestle a folding road map around at the same time will be pleased with this globular map device which fastens to the steering wheel of the car. It consists of a map housed in a metal ball, with a lens to show desired portions at the turn of a knob.

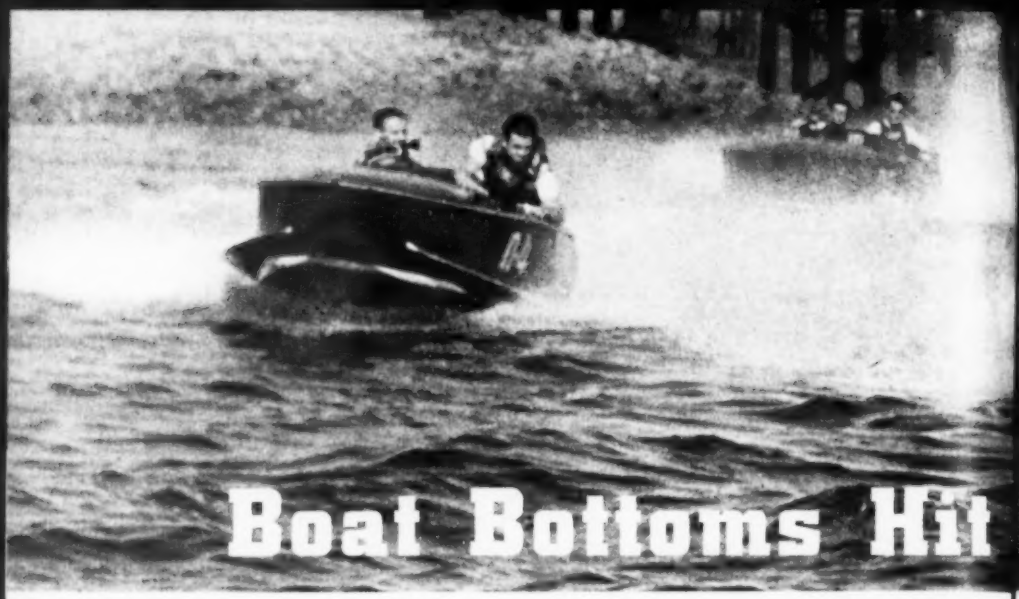




Starting Off With A Bang!

A NEW arrangement for the cartridge engine starter is shown in these two pictures. The old arrangement had the cartridge in the cabin, and many "misfires" resulted, for various reasons. By placing it closer, right on the engine mount, 100 per cent results are now expected. The lower picture shows a close-up of the arrangement.





Boat Bottoms Hit a

by Bob Ruskauff

SPEED records on water undreamed of a decade ago will be established in the next few years!

The secret lies, not primarily in the development of power, but in a radical departure from the "conventional" in design of racing hulls.

The parade toward sensational speeds with boats of all classes, regardless of power used or displacement of motor, has already started. The year 1939 saw twenty-one new world and American speed records established in inboard motorboat racing. The spring of 1940 witnessed a half-dozen marks toppled in Florida and Southern California. By the time the motorboaters wind up their record crusades in September, competent observers have predicted that more than 20 existent speed marks in all inboard motorboat racing divisions will be knocked galley west.

For this amazing new increase in speeds, boat designers and racing experts credit what is called a three-point-suspension plan of racing hulls. Virtually every record broken by inboard racing boats in the past year and a half was set by craft designed according to this new principal.

A "three-point-suspension" racing boat might be best described as a hull in which a chunk is simply cut out of the middle, running from bow to stern. By applying proper balance, weight distribution and streamlining the construction to reduce bottom friction, a boat is achieved that has

Little Butch, a record holding racer driven by Brownie Shuber, illustrates use of sponsons in modern racing.

t a New High!

Speed records on water have been taking a terrific beating and they're due for even further punishment, thanks to the new construction principle of "three-point-suspension!"

Left: Modern record-breakers roar 'round a turn in a race. Note how the sponsons come into play in present day racing, to prevent upsets on turns and in rough water, without curbing speed on the straightaway.

the attributes of greater speed, always considered the property of hulls with narrow beam, plus the greater maneuverability formerly associated only with beamy boats. It's a sort of "having your cake and eating it" proposition.

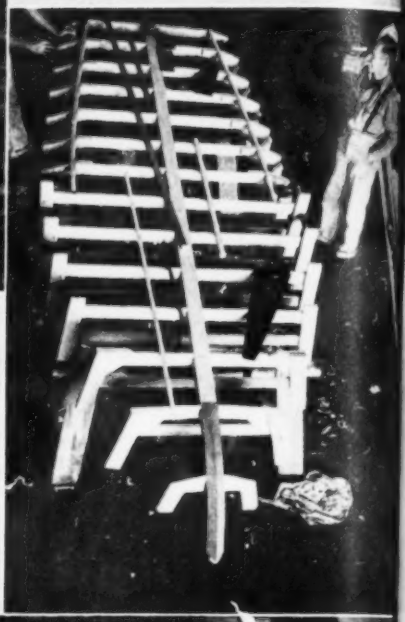
Significantly, the trend toward three-point-suspension design began following the death, on June 13, 1930, of one of the outstanding figures of motorboat racing, Sir Henry O'Neill Seagrave. Driving *Miss England II*, a boat of conventional, narrow beam, Seagrave had set a then-world's unlimited class record run of 98 miles an hour on Lake Windermere. He was attempting to better it when *Miss England II* struck a wake, swerved suddenly, somersaulted and capsized.

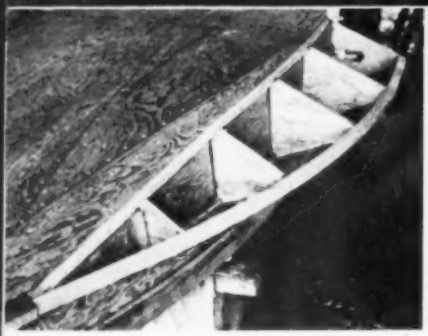
The tragedy, one of the few in boat race history, brought starkly to designers this fact: To break further records with boats of conventional hull design was to court death. The faster the boat, the less its maneuverability. Stress in gaining speed had traditionally been placed on increased horsepower. But power plants were already being built capable of a potential speed beyond the hulls made to house them!

Because of this, leading designers were forced to think seriously in terms of three-point-suspension, a decade ago. A number of unsuccessful boats had, in fact, been built essaying the principle, prior to Seagrave's death. It was not, however, until experimentation uncovered a most important adjunct to the new type racing hull that three-point believers got anywhere. This was the

The sponson and bottom design is clearly shown here, on the record-holding Gold Cup racer *So Long*, owned by Lou Fageol, of San Marino, California.

Left: The One-Design racer *Idolon* finishes taking a turn at high speed. Without sponsons, a One-Design race boat had to take turns at half throttle.





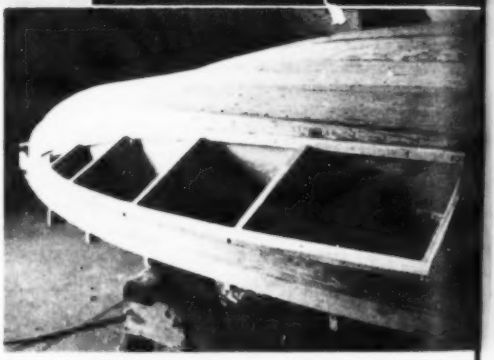
Right: This picture shows the first stage in the building of a champion "three-point-suspension" type speedboat; the frames, keel and after chine are in place.

Left: The view toward aft, with the boat planked in, showing how sponsons are framed on the side. These are construction shots of the 135-cubic-inch racer, *Yankee Doodle II*.

sponson, or relief (safety) chine, an appendage built on either side of the boat, between the mid-section and bow, to help stabilize the craft.

The sponson, authorities agree, is as important in the development of three-point-suspension hulls, as a handle is to a pail. But building sponsons to be effective under all racing conditions proved a tough nut for designers to crack. One of the first boats to use the safety chine effectively was the 225-class inboard racer, *Jericho*. The boat proved to handle beautifully with the sponsons installed, but there was unquestioned loss of speed. Pilot Leroy Golding, an aviator by profession, experimented by raising the relief chine, which had been first set flush with the bottom of the boat, by three-fourths of an inch. The *Jericho* immediately gained five miles per hour in speed, without sacrificing any of its increased maneuverability.

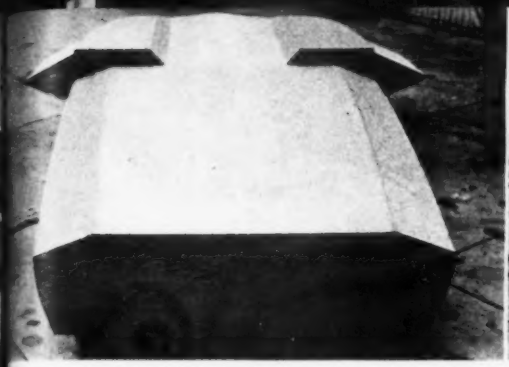
During a recent important regatta on a California course, observers were amazed at the maiden performance of a new boat called *Yankee Doodle II*. Entered in a class at 135-cubic inch motor displacement, powered by a stock 60-h.p. automobile engine, which cost $165, the low, rakish 14-foot racer streaked away from a fast field of boats in her class.

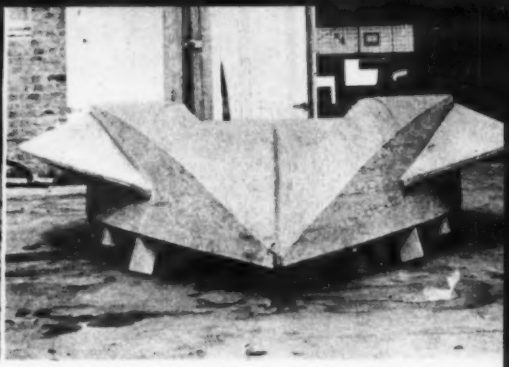


A view forward on the sponson. The sponson is as important in the development of three-point-suspension hulls as a handle is to a pail.

The boat then went into competition of the 225-cubic inch division, whose motors rated full 90 cubic inch greater displacement, and with the same astonishing ease spread-eagled the field.

In trial spins on straightaway the *Yankee Doodle II* has hit a speed of 67 m.p.h. Her designer, Roy McCullough, a veteran Long Beach, Calif. racer and amateur designer and her driver, Clay Smith, demonstrated the craft was not only strictly stock in motor, but, using a second-hand propeller not especially





At the left is the view forward with bottom and sponsons planked. At the right is the view aft. The "chunk cut from the middle" plus the sponsons is the sole difference in appearance from conventional type hulls.

adapted to aid in peak performance was capable of turning 63 m.p.h. Yet there was no secret in her design. The *Yankee Doodle II* typifies the sensationally fast new hulls being introduced to marine race courses, which embody the latest features of three-point-suspension.

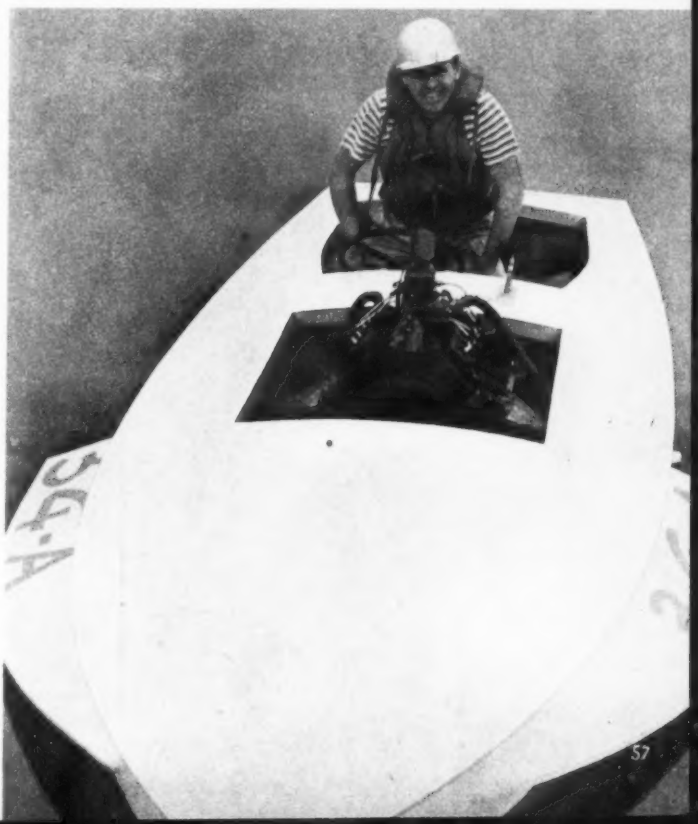
In building of the boat, McCullough said:

"We had to consider first the American Power Boat Association-National Outboard Association rules. These were designed for a main purpose of providing safety for drivers, by discouraging freak designs. In other words, any shingle might make a world straightaway record, but the rules demand boats capable of competitive racing. They provide that a straightaway mark must be substantiated (with current exception of the unlimited class) by that boat placing no worse than third in recognized competition during the regatta in which the time trials were run."

McCullough believes there is as yet no set rules in building a champion three-point boat. He says:

"Due to various weights of hulls and placements of engines, the angle of the riding plane is variable. Some boats are designed to carry weight on the after plane. Some carry on all three planes. Kenneth Harmon's *Zephyr*, which just broke the 400-kilogram International record of 78.116 miles per hour, carries most of her weight on the after plane. In *Yankee Doodle II* we have a balanced weight, divided between three planes. If the craft were weighted with the driver in the cockpit and you put a scale under any one of the three "points"—that is the transom (or stern) and the two sides—you would find the weights

[*Continued on page* 140]



A closeup of the finished boat at rest on the water. Trial spins have turned up a speed of 67 m.p.h.

Machine Gunners Shoot Clay Pigeons

CLAY pigeon shooting has been introduced by the Royal Air Force as an important part of the airgunner's training. After a short period of practice pupils are said to become most accurate. The gunner enters a mobile gun turret, a replica of the gunner's cockpit in his plane, and from this he operates a machine gun to score as many hits as possible after the clay pigeon has been released from a trap.

At Long Last—A Non-Skid Egg Beater!

MANY an inexperienced person who has upset the bowl when trying to beat eggs will find delight in the latest gadget to make kitchen work a privilege and a pleasure. It's a "non-skid" device that attaches to the bottom of the framework of any egg beater. It is made of rubber, and not only does it prevent the egg beater from jumping about, but it also saves the bottom of the bowl from scratches. It is said to be equally successful in the whipping of cream.

Teeth Cleaning Fun With Electric Brush

AFTER three years of clinical testing, this new electric toothbrush has been put on the market. It is said to be the only tooth cleansing device available that automatically performs the rotation type of tooth brushing and gum massaging which dentists recommend. Power for the brush is supplied by a shockproof motor. The device may be used by the whole family, since any standard toothbrush fits in the holder clip.

Fingerprints Feel The Feminine Touch!

IN ONE of the world's strangest schools, young women are preparing for careers in fingerprinting under the guidance of a woman expert. They feel that a civilian fingerprint system will soon go into effect, creating thousands of new jobs for Civil Service, hospital and industrial workers. Positions of this type are already available.

Mrs. Mary E. Hamilton, director of the New York School of Finger and Foot Print, doesn't close her doors to

[*Continued on page* 139]

Above: Mrs. Mary E. Hamilton was New York City's first policewoman. Today she conducts a unique fingerprinting school. Right: With the help of a doll model, students show how a newborn baby is footprinted.

Above: Showing the hand a few seconds before a fingerprint impression is made. Right: One of the students operates a slide machine, projecting the enlarged photograph of a fingerprint on the classroom wall. The class gazes attentively upward.

Seals With a Sheepskin!

by Eugene Pawley

Making their mark in the highly competitive world of entertainment, the old grads of Seal College have brought gold and glory to their Alma Mater. Here's the story of the school that made them famous!

Ted, one of Seal College's star pupils, receiving instructions from Mark Huling. Looks like Ted is talking back!

IN THIS educational age, when a ditch-digger with a university degree is the rule rather than the exception, it should not surprise anyone to learn that there is a college at Kingston, N. Y., dedicated to the higher education of performing seals. A co-ed institution, the Seal College is serious about its mission, and has no undergraduate playboys, no junior prom and no football team. It is run by a gentleman named Mark Huling.

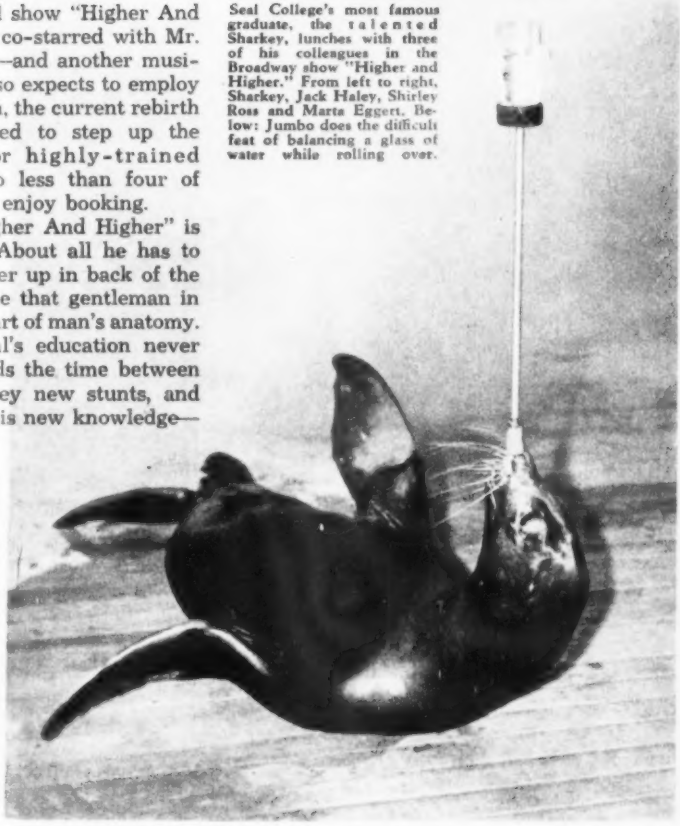
The seal is coming back into his own these days and, in Mr. Huling's opinion, this resurgence can be traced almost directly to the institution of learning at Kingston. Sharkey, the Seal College's most famous old grad, is now appearing on

Broadway in the musical show "Higher And Higher"—in which he is co-starred with Mr. Jack Haley, of the films—and another musical, now in the works, also expects to employ a seal or two. In addition, the current rebirth of vaudeville is expected to step up the demand considerably for highly-trained mackerel snatchers. No less than four of Mr. Huling's pupils now enjoy booking.

Sharkey's role in "Higher And Higher" is not exactly a fat one. About all he has to do, histrionically, is slither up in back of the comic Mr. Haley and bite that gentleman in the traditionally funny part of man's anatomy. However, because a seal's education never ceases, Mr. Huling spends the time between the acts teaching Sharkey new stunts, and Sharkey—quick to test his new knowledge—invariably trots his newest trick right out onto the stage with him. As an ad-libber, the seal is alleged to be outdone only by John Barrymore.

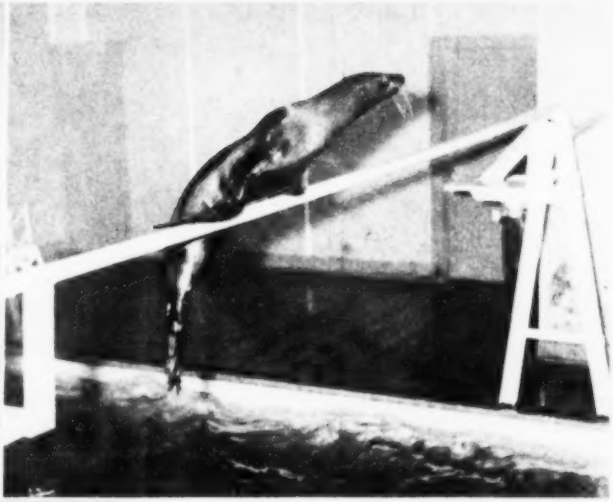
Actually, Broadway backstage is not the best place in the world to train a seal. The formative years, according to Mr. Huling, are best spent at Kingston, where he and his partner, Wal-

Seal College's most famous graduate, the talented Sharkey, lunches with three of his colleagues in the Broadway show "Higher and Higher." From left to right, Sharkey, Jack Haley, Shirley Ross and Marta Eggert. Below: Jumbo does the difficult feat of balancing a glass of water while rolling over.



Right: A student at Seal College learns to walk the tight rope, using a pipe as the first step.

Below: Sharkey, on his best behavior, is taken for a backstage stroll by Miss Narine Hickey.



ter Jennier, are tutoring a total enrollment of eight students. That they are successful can be seen from the fact that the seal when caught will bring only $100 to $200 in the open market, whereas, with a Huling-Jennier diploma in his pocket, he is worth up to Five Grand, as they say along sealdom's Broadway.

Huling's pupils, in reality, aren't seals at all; actually they are sea lions, imported from California, where they are caught off Catalina by a man named Captain George McGuire. According to Huling--and he says other seal men concur in this—seals themselves just aren't built for a theatrical career. True seals are short and fat, and their necks are so stumpy they can neither juggle nor throw a ball. The sea lion, on the other hand, takes to the grease paint like Gypsy Rose Lee: he has a long supple neck, a lithe body, a nice quantity of nervous energy and a disposition that is four-out-of-five parts temperament, enough to make him an ideal Thespian.

It is just this temperament that makes a seal (as we will call these sea lions) a hard individual to train. He is highly sensitive, and you just have to clip him once on the snout and he would be through with you forever. As a matter of fact, a cross word or even a frown is enough to make a seal call it quits, theatrically, for all time. Patience is the stock-in-trade of the seal trainer, and, according to Mr. Huling, that's what the student gets at dear old Seal College.

One of the little tricks a seal employs when he's piqued, for example, is to launch himself on a hunger strike. Huling and Jennier lost a promising pupil to starvation in the beginning, just because they didn't know this particular quirk. It seems that seals, in their native surroundings, are accustomed to feed on live fish and, as a consequence, they refuse to be fed. Huling overcame this difficulty by tying a fish—not too securely—to an ordinary piece of string and dragging it back and forth in the big pool (which is the main arena for the daily lessons at Kingston). Once the seal had eaten this bait, he apparently became convinced that all fish dumped into the pool were as active as the one on the line—and he thenceforth ate his fill.

Each seal consumes from 8 to 10 pounds of fish daily, and, since he won't perform until fed, he gets a light lunch before and after his routine. The training tank at Kingston is ideally suited to the actual conditions met behind the footlights, being bordered on both sides by tiers of seats which will accommodate approximately 200 spectators. Thus, a seal leaves the college much more able to cope with the hard knocks of his immediate world than

Who said a seal has a tough life? We see that gadabout, Sharkey, above, being pushed around the Radio City roller skating rink by an octet of pretty skaters, while in the picture at the right, Alf enjoys his audience of bathing beauties.

is the graduate of some more well-known university.

In Mr. Huling's opinion, the seal is more intelligent than a dog. He is quick to learn a trick, and once he learns it, he never forgets it, being rivalled, in this instance, it is said, only by the elephant. Mr. Huling likes to get his subjects at approximately the age of five, that being the age of consent among seals. They pick things up quickly at this tender stage, Mr. Huling says, and being more intelligent than any other animal performer, they will master 15 to 20 tricks in no time at all. What is more, after the seal has learned his routine, he will learn new stunts at an average of one a week. Furthermore—and, in this the seal apparently tops even his human competitors—once he has learned a trick, it belongs to him exclusively. No seal ever will imitate another seal.

Huling learned all he knows about seal-training during a twenty-one-year stretch with Barnum & Bailey, but he is like all other seal trainers in that his methods are a professional secret. He will let you sit in on his act, but he won't teach his stars any new stunts during the recital, and you will come away convinced that you've seen a great show, but learned very little.

All that's known is that a seal gets about a half-hour of training a day and a great deal of the schooling consists of teaching the pupil to unmaster the tricks he already has mastered. Paradoxical as this may seem, it derives from the fact that, because the seal learns quickly, he is inclined to do his act just as quickly, giving the audience the idea that his routine, no matter how difficult, is as easy as eating pie. This, naturally, will never do, and Huling must concentrate—once the trick is mastered—in inculcating a little showman-

[*Continued on page* 130]

This Magazine GUARANTEED!

WE WILL REFUND DOUBLE YOUR MONEY IF YOU'RE NOT SATISFIED WITH MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED! 20c back on a 10c buy.

THAT IS our proposition to you. There are no hidden tricks in this offer. It is honest and aboveboard, made in good faith because the publisher firmly believes MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED is the most interesting, entertaining and informative 10c magazine of its kind on the news stands.

THE PURPOSE of this money-back guarantee is to get new readers, to call attention forcibly to the magazine as the only mechanical magazine confident enough in the quality of the material between its covers to make such a sensational offer.

ALL WE ask in making this offer is that you give us a "fair shake." In other words, read the magazine thoroughly. Read every story and item in the magazine, then ask yourself this question: "Have I received the value of the purchase price of this magazine in reading entertainment?"

IF THE answer is "YES" then we are thankful that we have pleased you and know that we have you as a steady reader.

IF, AFTER reading this magazine,you do not feel you have received entertainment value equivalent to the purchase price, we will refund **DOUBLE** that purchase price. If you feel entitled to a refund the following conditions must be observed:

1. SEND THE front cover of this magazine by first class mail to Department "R," MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 22 West Putnam Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
2. BE SURE to enclose your name and address if applying for the refund. Write a short letter to the editors of this magazine telling them why you do not think the magazine worth the 10c purchase price.
3. THIS OFFER closes August 1, 1940.

You're RIGHT—That's WRONG!

Here are 25 statements, some of them true, the others false. The trick is to separate the *true* statements from the *false* ones—and it isn't as easy as it looks! Use a pen or pencil and check the correct box under each statement and see how you make out! After you've given yourself the test, try it out on friends and other members of the family and compare scores. They'll enjoy it and so will you.

Are you ready? Let's go!

1. In Mexico the common cockroach bears the magnificent name "cocobolo."
   True ☐ False ☐

2. Even today a great many tailors use gooses in preparing clothes for their customers.
   True ☐ False ☐

3. Insects do a large part of the work in the manufacture of the woodworkers' stand-by, shellac.
   True ☐ False ☐

4. The coral snake is a vicious deep-sea eel inhabiting the caverns of coral reefs where it will attack and sting anything that comes within its range.
   True ☐ False ☐

5. A cygnet is not a multicolored tropical insect but a young swan.
   True ☐ False ☐

6. A cowsucker is a milking device that makes use of centrifugal force in extracting the milk.
   True ☐ False ☐

7. A glutton is a small mountain cat, about two and a half feet long, living in northern Europe and Asia.
   True ☐ False ☐

8. A rose engine is a lathe attachment used to produce decorative designs on metal.
   True ☐ False ☐

9. John Paul Jones, American naval hero, was not named Jones.
   True ☐ False ☐

10. Aspirin is known to the chemist by the longer term "trinitrotoluene" which describes its actual chemical structure.
    True ☐ False ☐

11. A Western Union Splice is a marriage performed by telegraph with the bride and groom in different cities.
    True ☐ False ☐

12. Unlike automobiles, airplanes do not have a clutch or a gear shift lever.
    True ☐ False ☐

13. An isolated typhoid germ is known to the scientific world as a typhoon.
    True ☐ False ☐

14. The thesaurus was a prehistoric lizard weighing more than four tons and measuring more than one hundred feet from head to tail.
    True ☐ False ☐

15. Two cycle gasoline engines are lighter than four cycle engines of the same power because they have fewer parts.
    True ☐ False ☐

16. A propeller spinner is an apprentice mechanic at an airport.
    True ☐ False ☐

17. The first skis were made with wooden frames covered with leather.
    True ☐ False ☐

18. All sloths do not have the same number of toes on their feet or the same number of vertebrae in their necks.
    True ☐ False ☐

19. Spoilers are devices used to increase the wind resistance of airplanes in flight.
    True ☐ False ☐

20. A fire tube boiler is one in which the flames and hot gasses pass through tubes in order to heat the water in the boiler.
    True ☐ False ☐

21. Whippletrees are marsh plants growing in northern Canada.
    True ☐ False ☐

22. The object of the filters placed over camera lenses is the exclusion of dirt and dust from the shutter.
    True ☐ False ☐

23. When a radio is "motorboating" the grid leaks must be caulked.
    True ☐ False ☐

24. When a person becomes violently insane as the result of immersion in salt water, he is known to the psychiatrist as a sal ammoniac.
    True ☐ False ☐

25. A porringer is an edible salt water fish, usually five or six feet in length.
    True ☐ False ☐

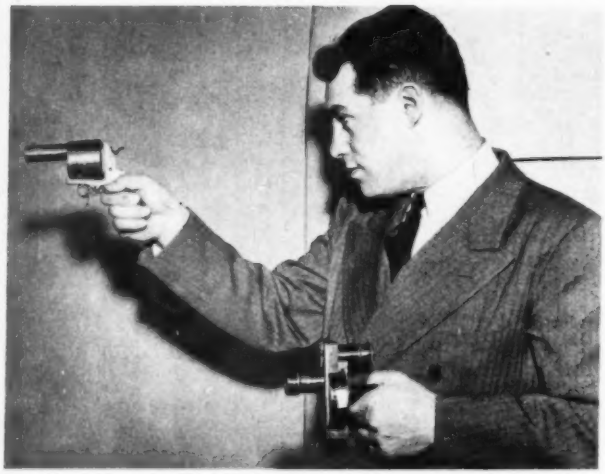
WHAT'S YOUR SCORE?

To get your score, simply give yourself 4 points for every question you answer correctly and total the result. If your mark is above 90, you are exceptional; if it is between 80 and 90, you deserve high praise; if it's between 70 and 80, you're good; between 60 and 70, fair; and below 60—well, try again next month!

Answers will be found on page 137

20,000 Years Makes Lamps a Lot Brighter!

HELEN ADAMEK, of New York City, holds a lamp which scientists claim is 20,000 years old, while she sits beside the largest incandescent lamp in the world. The ancient lamp, made of stone, is capable of seven-tenths of a candle power; its powerful descendant shines forth with the brilliance of 175,000 candles! Both lamps are being exhibited at the Electrical and Steam Building, at the New York World's Fair.



Two More Negatives Bite The Dust!

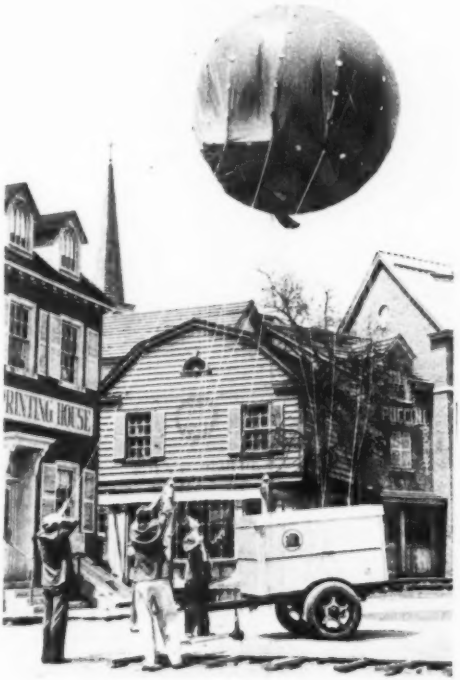
A TWO-GUN man is Sharpshooter Joseph Bracco of the New York Museum of Science and Industry staff. He's indulging in a bit of target practise with two pistol cameras from the Eastman Historical Photographic Collection, now on exhibition at the Museum. Popular around the turn of the century, these cameras have their lenses incorporated in the barrel of the "pistol," while the film is contained in a roll in the cylinder.

This Plow Turns A Straight Current!

THE North Saskatchewan River, in western Canada, is deep and swift, and three or four times a summer sandbars drift in and pile up overnight. When they are in the path of the ferry it cannot cross, and the only solution is to plow up the sandbars, loosening the sand and letting the current carry it away. It's dangerous work, for once off the sandbar, the water is deep and swift. The horses can endure the icy water for only a few hours.

Balloon Gives The High Sign!

IN THE language of the air, a big orange-colored balloon now means: "Quiet, Please!" Hollywood studios have worked out a project for "clearing the skies" within three miles of a studio making a picture. It consists of sending up a captive balloon of brilliant orange, with silver reflectors on the outside.



Hose Does Double Duty

SOLUBLE solutions, such as plant food, fertilizer, fungus control and insecticides can now be easily applied while sprinkling plants with water. Operating on the siphon principle, the flowing water to this hose draws the solution from a bucket, and distributes it evenly over the lawn or garden.

Army Tests New Diesel Aerial Engine

RECENTLY tested by the U. S. Army, this new Diesel airplane engine is shown installed in a Stinson "Reliant." Looking it over are S. A. Guiberson, president of the Guiberson-Diesel Engine Company, and his son, Allen. The Guibersons claim it will give 50 per cent greater cruising range than gasoline engines.

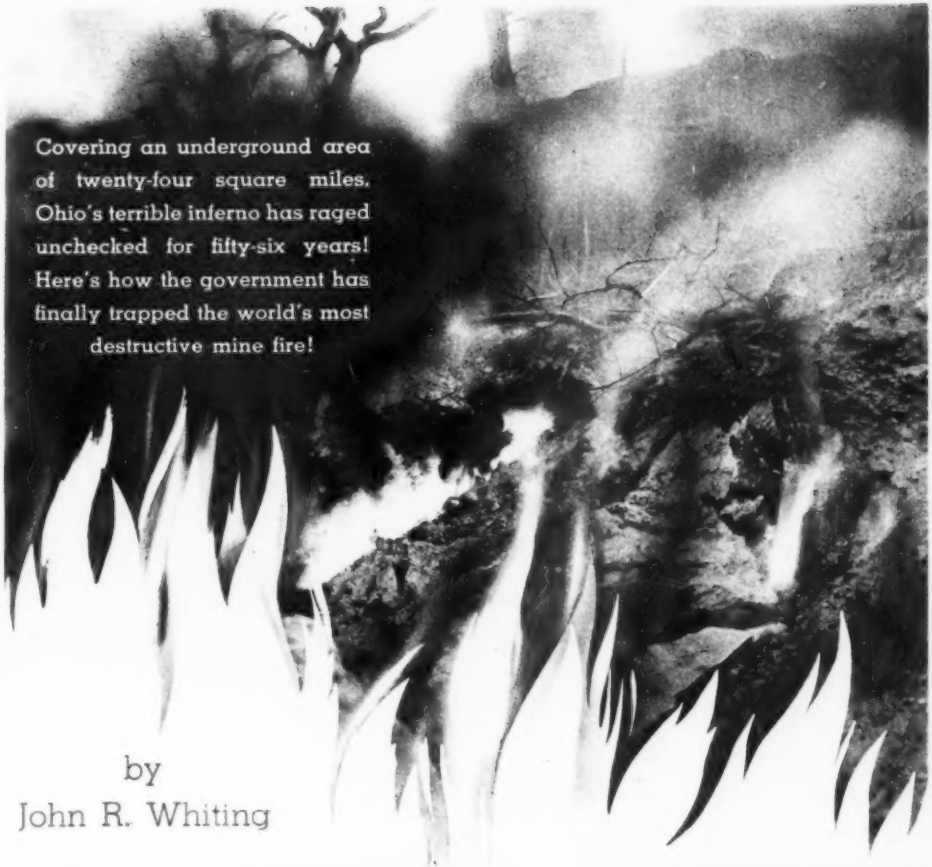
Causing cave-ins and fissures, erupting in smoking craters that dot the Ohio hillside: New Straitsville fire has destroyed coal worth $55,000,000.

A veteran miner, employed by WPA on the mine fire sealing project, is well-prepared to battle the blaze. Below: Intense underground heat caused this hill to crack.

Trapping

IN THE dark night flame still belches forth, glowing red on hill-sides, streaking skywards from deep fissures. Smoke that smells like a sulphurous witch's brew billows upwards, the ground is hot, and crops are seared. The New Straitsville, Ohio, mine fire, greatest in the world, is still raging after fifty-six years, but science has at last conquered it, engineers have finally devised a method of fighting fire with mud, and in a few more months the glowing coals will turn ashen grey and the crystal springs will no longer pour forth hot water.

The tremendous underground inferno couldn't be extinguished, but it could be trapped . . . confined within its 24-square mile area. It's taken a million dollars of WPA



Covering an underground area of twenty-four square miles, Ohio's terrible inferno has raged unchecked for fifty-six years! Here's how the government has finally trapped the world's most destructive mine fire!

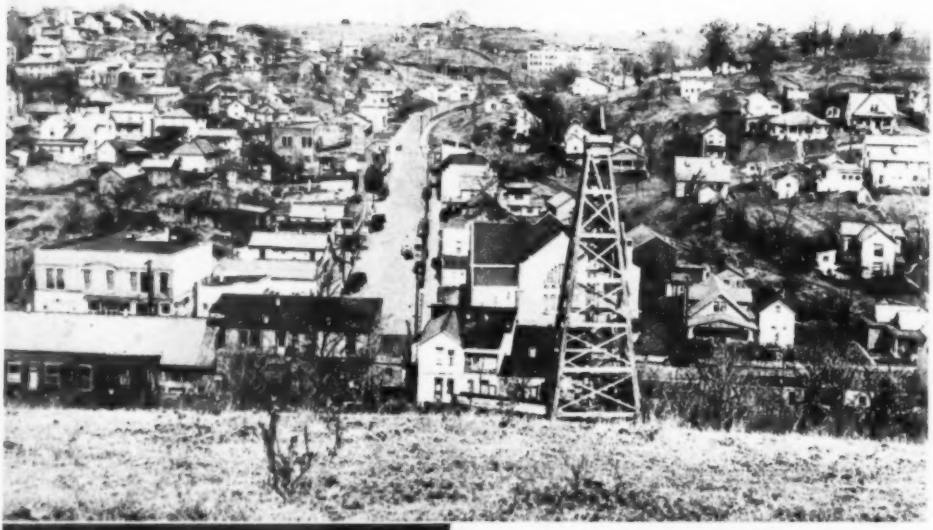
by
John R. Whiting

The FIRES of HELL!

money to do it, but the Hocking Valley coal field is safe now, and man can once again claim a victory over nature, a triumph of mud barriers over crackling flames.

The fire began one June night in 1884, during a bloody coal strike that had already known the whine of flying bullets. The tough embattled miners refused to work for 65 cents a ton of pick-mined coal, and battles with strikebreakers and mine guards were frequent. One night the barracks of 50 Pinkerton detectives broke into flames, and while guards and villagers from New Straitsville watched the excitement, five desperate men set out on a mission of danger, a rendezvous with Hades.

In the shadow of a gaunt mine tipple they whispered last minute plans, shook hands, and separated, bound for the tunnel entrances of each of the five largest mines. More than a mile underground the men found what they were looking for: squat mine cars, made of heavy iron-bound planks. Each car was loaded with heavy timber, saturated in kerosene, and set ablaze in the coal-walled tunnels. The five arsonists made their escape, swearing secrecy. It was several days later that mine officials discovered smoke pouring out of the Plummer Hill mine shaft. Three men took open lanterns and entered the tunnel to investigate. They got as far as a pocket of gas, a tremendous explosion ripped the narrow tunnel, and Death had chalked up three victims.



A view of the town of New Straitsville, Ohio, to which the great mine fire has attracted thousands of tourists. Below: Smoke from fire billows up through a fissure.

Within a week the creeping fire had spread through the goaves—abandoned workings—eating away wooden supports, setting the coal veins on fire. Efforts to put out the fires were unsuccessful, and gradually the whole area became infested with the crawling inferno. Days at a time it would smolder, until a weakened support would fall, and air could rush in through a fissure. Then flames roared high—the natives will tell you stories of sheets of fire 200 feet high, of smoke and steam as high as a skyscraper—and the fire spread again.

Of course, many mines could still be worked, although the miners got in the habit of periodically feeling the walls of the diggings to see how hot they were just to be on the safe side. But gradually property values fell, until rain-stained, dilapidated, forlorn buildings told a tale of a boom-town of 3,300 population aging into a sleepy, ramshackle village of 1,700.

The slow-eating fire undermined foundations of buildings. In half a century nearly a score have been abandoned, including a school and a church. Strangely, the creeping fire's effects often showed themselves with startling suddenness. One night a road sank five feet. At other times farmers who wondered why their corn seemed to be

withering away put their hands to the earth and felt the heat of the underground fire, white hot ten or twenty feet below in a bed of coal. There are stories of housewives drawing hot water for the Monday washing from once-normal wells, of whole fields blazing as far as the eye could see. You can still see the craters, like giant pockmarks across the earth's face.

When the new schoolhouse in the town was built miners cut a channel around it in the coal foundation so that the fire could never undermine the building. One day a short-circuit started a basement fire in the coal supports and an emergency crew of mine fire fighters barely put it out in time. The residents of the surrounding hamlets came to expect cave-ins and deep fissures almost anyplace, and they grew callous to the danger.

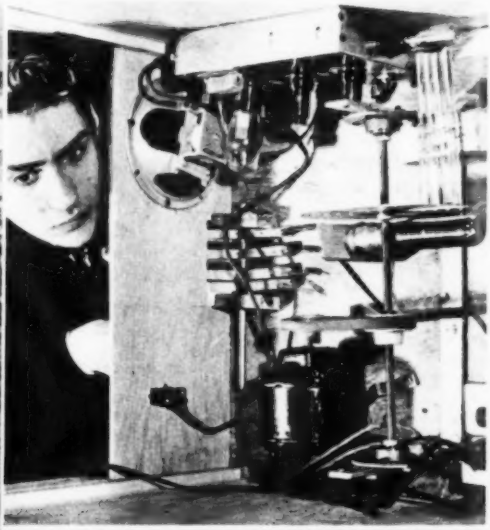
Besides the human misery caused by the mine fire, the economic loss began to mount as decades passed. Engineers put the destroyed coal at 12,000,000 tons, worth $55,000,-

[*Continued on page* 138]

A stone dam straddles a ditch that's part of the Shawnee Barrier, thrown in the path of fire. Below: A miner emerges from one of the mine crevices.

Below: Smoke issues from crevices in the ground in scores of places in the twenty-four square mile area the fire covers.

Science In Short Pants!



Left: Robert Ray poses with a model of Dr. Beebe's Bathysphere, complete with small-scale reproductions of the interior equipment. Above: Matthew Cohen listens to the "sweet music" of his model electronic organ. The eye, which translates the pulses of light into pulses of organ, built from original plans, starts a light beam which is interrupted at audio-frequency, and strikes an electric electricity which are amplified by an audio amplifier.

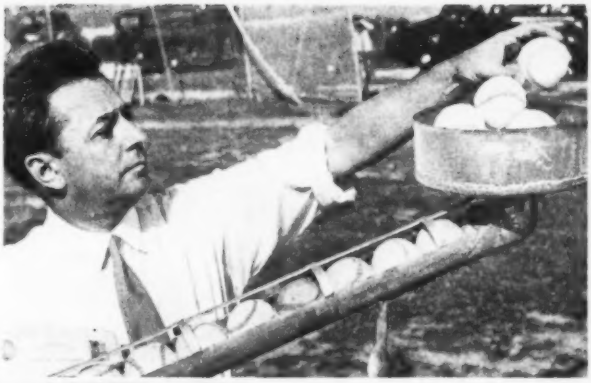
These three boys from Providence, R. I., are the makers of this Iron Lung model. It was made from an old gasoline can, with bellows operated by an electric motor.

THE 12th annual Science Fair, conducted by the American Institute Science and Engineering Clubs at the American Institute of Natural History, in New York City, gave hundreds of young research workers from various parts of the country an opportunity to exhibit their models and inventions. The displays covered virtually every subject investigated by man, and revealed a well-rounded student interest in science.

Wind tunnels, models of atom smashers, electric organs and electronic organs were among the novel, originally devised working models displayed. The prize-winning exhibits from this Fair are now on display at the American Institute Student's Science Laboratory of the New York World's Fair.

No Sore Arm For This Pitcher!

INVENTED by Byron Moser, this mechanical pitcher is designed to serve up perfect strikes for baseball batting practise. The picture at the right shows Moser loading the hopper with baseballs. Below, he waits for a perfect "pitch."



New Glasses Control Glare Of Daylight

EXTREMELY compact and sturdy, these new Polaroid variable glasses are the modern answer to the need for better eye-protection against glare and excessive brightness. A button at the top of the glasses enables the wearer to control the amount of light that reaches the eye; the world can be as bright or as dark as the wearer cares to make it, merely by adjusting the button.

Hollywood's "ODD JOB" MEN

By dipping long strands of fibre into plaster of paris, Jack Baker, Warner Brother's technician, produces icicles for realistic winter scenes. Below: Wearing out clothes with a spray gun is the strange job of Dick Modor.

PROBABLY no other group in the world is called upon to perform such a variety of tasks as is Hollywood's small but necessary army of "odd job" men.

Some of these men are prop men, some are studio technicians, others belong in the wardrobe departments of various studios, but the varied nature of their work fits them all under the heading of "Odd Job" artists.

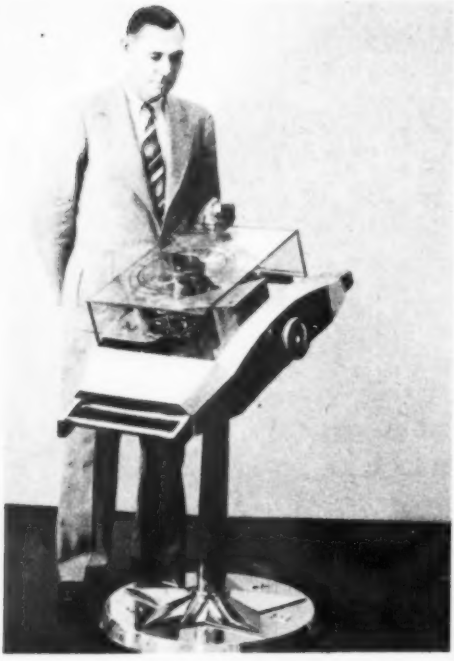
They'll do anything from producing icicles to imitating a fire; from making new suits ragged to bringing forth made-to-order lightning at the director's command.

CREATE MOVIE MIRACLES

Left: When the script calls for dead animals the studio calls on Jack Smith to create exact likenesses with wire, cloth, plaster of paris, and hair.

Below: Bob "Smokey" Jackson, Twentieth Century-Fox prop man creates smoke for fight arena scenes with his improvised smoke snorter.

Bob Manly, behind the mask, is a specialist in the art of making artificial lightning.

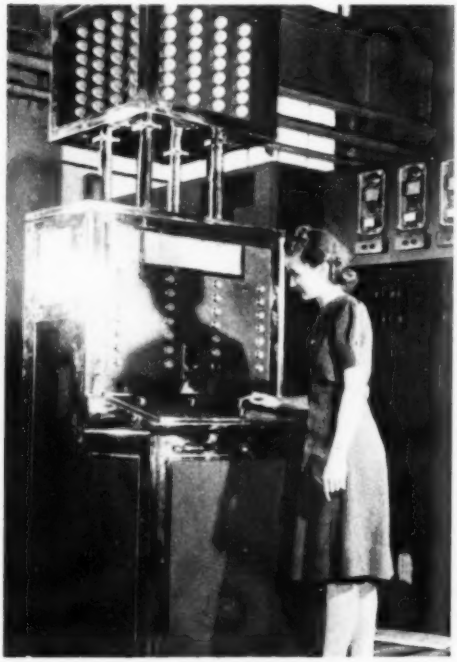


Huge Watch Weighs 200 Lbs.

WEIGHING over 200 pounds with movement, case and stand, this huge hand-made ticker can keep perfect time. It took T. L. Miller, of Odessa, Texas, 2,300 hours to complete the device, which is a perfect duplicate of a late model wrist watch. Power is supplied by a small electric motor.

It's A Real "Poker Face!"

DUBBED the Nimatron by its inventors at the Westinghouse Research Laboratories, this complex device is taking on all comers at the New York World's Fair in the ancient Chinese game of Nim, sometimes called "Fan-tan." The machine substitutes rows of electric lamps for the matches usually used in the game.



Diving Helmet Turns Into A Submarine!

JIMMY DALE, Paul McElroy and Emmitt Kelly, of Dallas, Texas, started building a diving helmet last summer, but the idea grew and the boys wound up with this submarine, made from oil drums. The vessel has an underwater speed of four miles an hour and makes eight miles on the surface. It is run by a battery-powered electric motor.

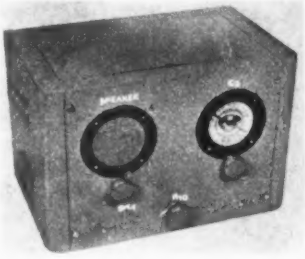
How to Build SECTION

Auto-Spring Crossbow. Powerful, accurate target bow for the amateur archer. Easily and inexpensively built. P. 82.

Model of the month is *Porpoise*, 15-inch gas powered racing boat. Simple, speedy and seaworthy. Plans start on page 86.

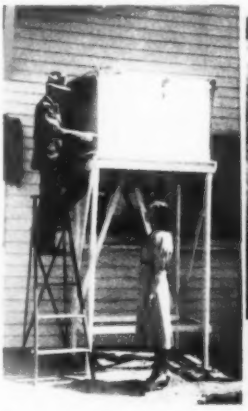
IN THIS ISSUE

Pictured here are a few of the selected projects you can build from plans and instructions given in the following pages. In addition, a section devoted to photography starts on page 78.



Listen in to both ends of air-to-ground conversations with the LF-5. P. 94.

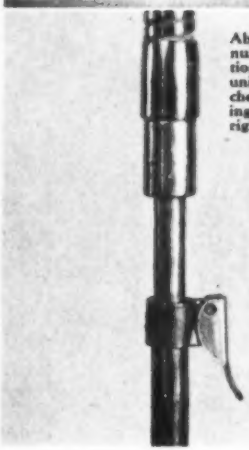
Low-Cost Air Conditioner. Can be installed in the average home. Turn to page 107.



MI Special Soap Box Racer. Fast, streamlined racer for general sport or will qualify for Soap Box Derby. Complete plans and article begin on page 102.

Highlight With a

by Arthur Trauffer



Above: Made of aluminum-coated stiff composition board, this reflector unit is easy to replace and cheap to make. Left: Showing how the gooseneck upright attaches to the sliding arm of the stand.

THE compo-flector can be set quickly at any desired angle for highlighting shadow areas. Using one mainlight at a 45 degree angle, this reflector will throw just enough diffused light onto the opposite side of the face to eliminate "blocking up" of this area.

The reflector illustrated is simply a sheet of stiff composition board measuring $\frac{1}{8}$x16x22 in., and coated on one side with a good grade of aluminum paint. It is mounted on a flexible gooseneck to allow it to be tilted to any desired angle. The gooseneck is fastened to a telescoping standard so that the reflector may be raised or lowered at will.

The photograph of the model was made with a single light source placed above and to the left of the subject. A reflector was placed on the right side of the subject to throw soft light into the dark areas, providing detail in the shadows and increasing the modeling effect. Naturally, by placing the reflector closer to the subject, the highlighting could have been emphasized.

To build this reflector, you will need the following material:

$\frac{1}{8}$x16x22-in. piece of Presdwood.
$\frac{1}{16}$x$\frac{3}{4}$x8$\frac{1}{4}$-in. strip of band iron.
A 12-in. long flexible gooseneck.
A hexagon nut to fit threaded end of gooseneck.
$\frac{1}{8}$-in. pipe coupling.
Two round-head $\frac{1}{8}$-in. screws, $\frac{1}{2}$-in. long. Hexagon nuts to fit.
A telescoping floor stand.

The reflector should be stiff and light in weight, and of a material that will not warp. The writer selected $\frac{1}{8}$-in. Presdwood, but one can use sheet aluminum or even a sheet of smooth-sided corrugated pasteboard.

Assuming that $\frac{1}{8}$-in. Presdwood is used, obtain a sheet the size given and round off the sharp corners by sawing off the points and curving the edge with a file. Now give the smooth side of the board a coat of good grade aluminum paint. Use a soft and fairly wide brush and apply the paint quickly and evenly. Brush the board lengthwise so that the brush marks will all be in one direction. If you find that a second coat is desirable, apply a thin

Compo-Flector

coat crosswise. This will give a criss-cross pattern of brush marks that will aid in scattering the reflected light rays, thus producing softer and more uniform illumination.

If aluminum is used, remove the polished surface with steel wool, or a kitchen cleanser, and proceed as outlined above.

If corrugated pasteboard is used, it would be advisable to give the board a coat of clear varnish, or shellac, before applying the aluminum paint. This avoids absorption. Then apply the paint as outlined above.

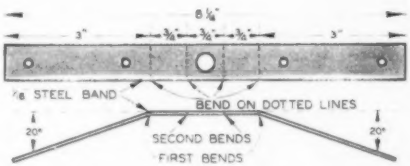
The reflecting screen is fastened to one end of a 12-in. flexible gooseneck by means of a support made of strap iron, or steel band. The strap is bent into a U with a triangular loop in the center of the strap. See drawing. The two outside bends should be made first. Bend the two ends of the band down at an angle of about 20 degrees, then make the two center bends upwards. This will bring the two ends of the band to a parallel position with a space of about $\frac{1}{8}$-in. between them. Now drill a $\frac{3}{8}$-in. hole in the bottom of the triangular loop for the threaded end of the gooseneck. Drill two $\frac{5}{32}$-in. holes through the parallel prongs of the U for the two $\frac{1}{8}$-in. round-head machine screws that fasten the U to the reflecting screen. These holes can be about two inches apart. Now drill two holes through the bottom center of the reflecting screen and fasten the U in position.

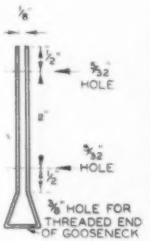
Thread the top section of the telescoping stand and fasten the gooseneck to this section by means of a $\frac{1}{8}$-in. pipe coupling. Fasten the reflecting screen and U to the other end of the gooseneck by means of a hexagon nut, and the reflector is complete.

If you cannot obtain a flexible gooseneck that is stiff enough to support a Presdwood reflector at any angle, the answer is to use lighter weight material for the reflector. If you have the gooseneck nickel plated you will find that its stiffness has been greatly increased. The author had this done for the low cost of 25 cents. Another trick is to insert a 12-in. length of heavy and stiff galvanized wire inside the gooseneck.

If desired, you can make use of the back of the reflector and thus have a choice of two reflecting surfaces.

Above: This portrait was taken with the aid of a single light and the compo-flector which served to effectively highlight the shadow side of the face.





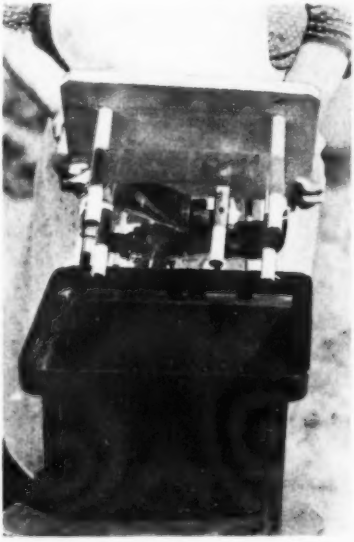
Above: Showing details for bending and drilling the metal arm which holds the compo board to the gooseneck. See photo.

PHOTO KINKS FOR CAMERA FANS

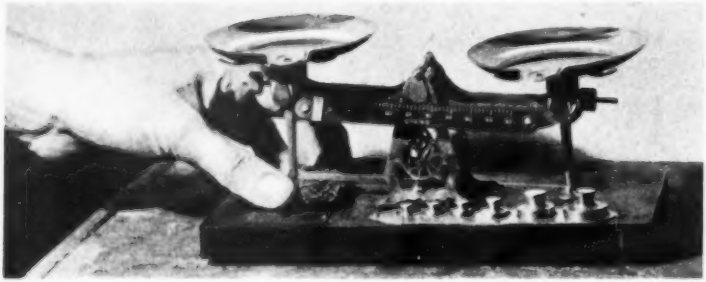
Above: A circular tin candy box with a tight-fitting cover makes an excellent film storage receptacle. Cut a disc of plywood or stiff cardboard to fit inside the box. Cut holes in the disc as shown. Film can be kept in their original containers or wrapped in paper and kept in spaces.—H. Radzinsky.

A small bracket attached to the flashgun arm prevents camera from swinging outward. Use copper, brass or aluminum 2⅛x⅝x$\frac{1}{16}$ in. Bend up ends of bracket to fit around camera and drill a $\frac{1}{16}$-in. hole in exact center of bracket. Screw bracket to arm of gun and attach with a ¼-in. bolt. A piece of rubber tubing glued to the bracket will prevent it from scratching the camera.—A. G. Dierks.

Left: This effective retouching aid consists of a piece of stiff cardboard with a hole in it off to one side, as shown. With this aid, negative retouching can be done on a small area through the hole while the remainder of the card serves to block light under the retouching table from striking your eyes. If the hole is made in the center of the card, it becomes less effective.—L. B. Robbins.

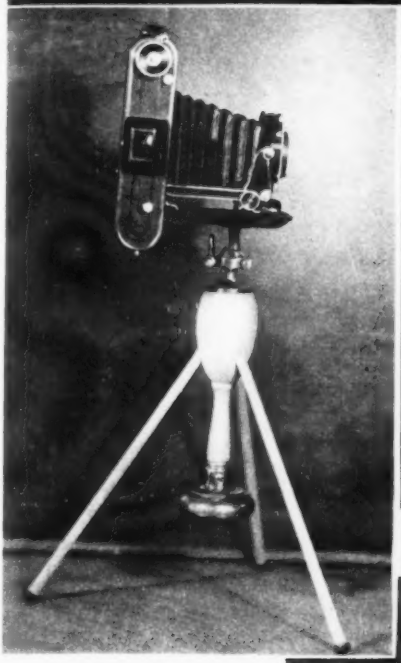


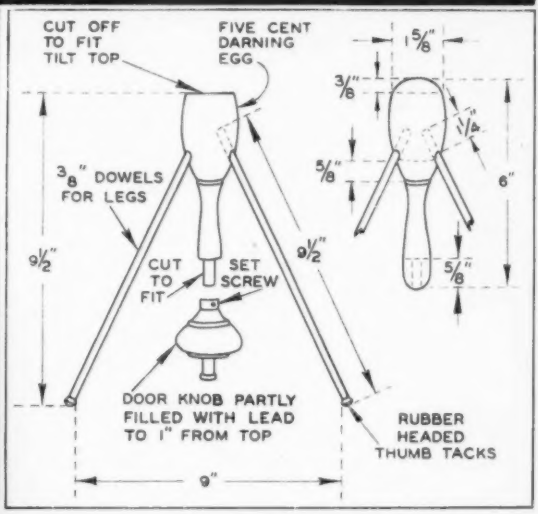
Right: A large plate or cut film tank can be used to develop roll film. Cut a board to fit the top of the tank and fasten ¼-in. wooden dowels in the four corners of the top. Locate a fifth dowel off center, as shown. Drive a wooden peg in the end of each dowel to prevent film from slipping off. Attach a film clip to the center and one end dowel to hold film. Coat wooden parts with asbestos paint.—E. O. Lindemann.



Left: A piece of sponge makes an excellent stop for the type of balance shown. Use rubber from a bath sponge, cut into wedge shape and slide under the cross arm. When forced under tightly, the scale remains in a fixed position. A quicker balance is possible simply by sliding out the wedge to prevent prolonged rocking of the scale. —E. O. Lindemann

TABLE TOP TRIPOD



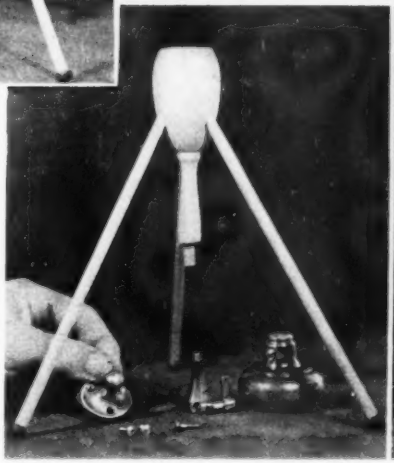


Above: Construction details for making the table tripod from a darning egg. Left: Showing the counter-balanced tripod in use.

by

M. W. Mutschler

THE efficient-looking table top tripod illustrated above can be assembled at a cost of less than a dollar. It features a top that tilts to any angle, wide-spread legs, good working height and a counter-balanced body with a low center of gravity which prevents tip-overs when the camera is at an odd angle.



Above left: Showing the tripod partly completed. Note the few parts ready for assembly. Above right: The darning egg is marked as shown before cutting.

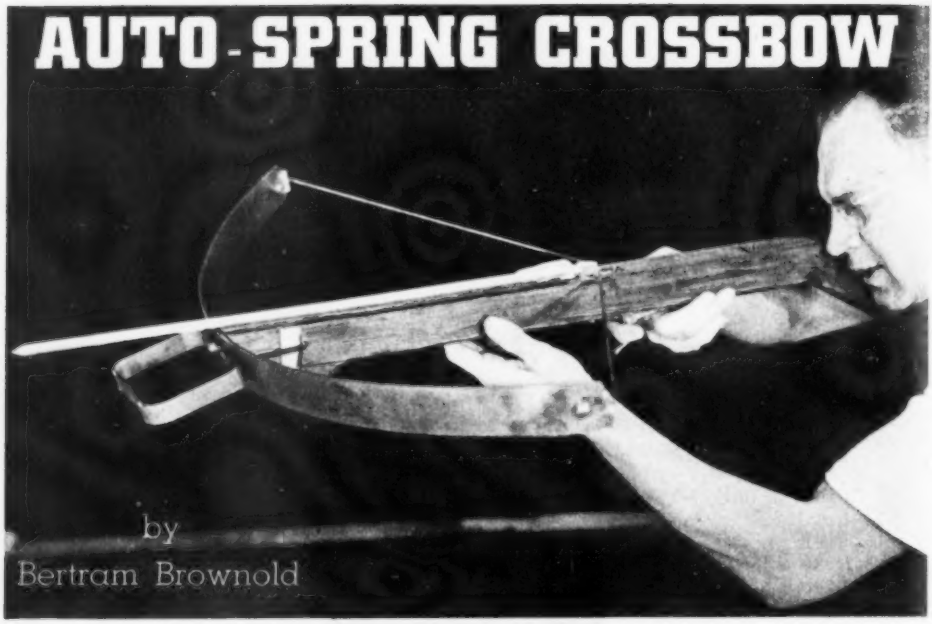
The body of the tripod consists of a 5-cent darning egg altered as follows: Describe a circle around the egg 3/8-in. from the top and saw off this top to provide a seat for the tilting top. Smooth the sawed edges with a file for a snug fit. A Tiltrite tilting unit was used, but any such accessory will do if it has a flange for fastening to the body of the tripod similar to the one shown in the photo.

Drill three evenly-spaced holes in the flange, counter-sunk on top, and fasten the flange with 1/8x3/4-in. oval round head brass screws.

The penciled circles on the darning egg are for the 3/8-in. dowels which form the legs.

[*Continued on page* 143]

AUTO-SPRING CROSSBOW



by
Bertram Brownold

Modern target practice version of a highly efficient medieval weapon. Simply made of easily obtainable materials, this crossbow is strong and accurate.

A CROSSBOW of surprising power and accuracy can be easily and quickly made of a leaf from an old auto spring and other scrap material. It is copied from the medieval crossbows, which were of two types. The more powerful kind required a windlass to draw the bowstring back over the trigger mechanism; while the lighter type was fitted with a stirrup in which the bowman placed his foot while he pulled the bowstring back with a hook in a wooden handle. It is on the latter type that the crossbow in this article is modeled. While not as powerful as the windlass type, it is far stronger than the usual bow and more accurate for two reasons: the user is under no muscular tension while aiming, and the stock is held against the shoulder, as is that of a rifle.

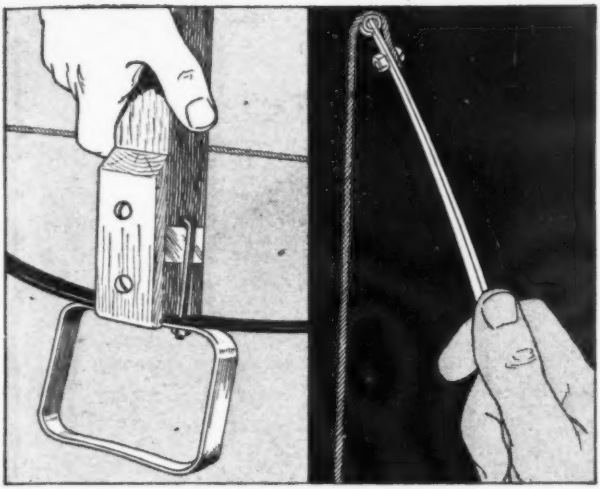
In making the crossbow it is best to string the bow first. The bow shown here is a leaf (measuring 32-in. on the curve) from the spring of an old Dodge car. It is a little less than 2-in. wide, a little more than an eighth of an inch thick at the middle and tapers slightly toward the ends. Any leaf having about these dimensions should do; a larger leaf will be too hard to bend. Most auto junk yards will furnish what is needed.

The bowstring is drawn back to the trigger by means of a short piece of broom handle fitted with hooks.

The bowstring is a piece of ⅛-in. wire cable. This cable is looped around two machine screws which are put through holes near the ends of the bow. A piece of split brass tubing is forced over each end of the bow to protect the cable from being bent too sharply. When the bow is strung there should be some tension on the bowstring, and the nuts should be well tightened to prevent slipping.

That part of the crossbow that corresponds to the barrel of a rifle, as well as the stock, are made of two-by-two scrap lumber.

The front end of the barrel is cut on a slant so that when the bow is affixed the bow-



Closeup of the stirrup used in reloading the bow is at left. A long, threaded rod bent into a U-shape holds both stirrup and spring-leaf bow to the stock. Note piece of metal inlaid in stock under threaded rod to keep it from tearing the wood. Right: Wire cable bowstring is looped around a machine screw in front side of bow. A split brass tube guides bowstring around end of bow.

string will clear the top of the barrel.

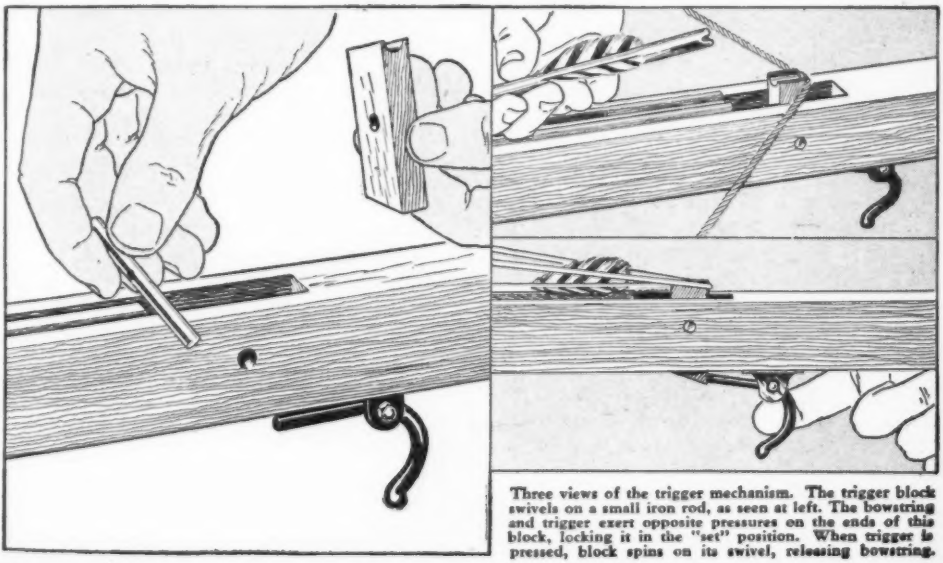
The bow is held in place by a piece of ¼-in. threaded rod which is thrust through a hole drilled in the barrel a few inches from its forward end. This rod is put in straight and then bent forward until it forms a U with square corners. Its two ends are then put through two holes in the bow.

The stirrup (of scrap metal) has two corresponding holes. It is slipped over the ends of the threaded rod after the bow is in place and the assemblage is held together by nuts.

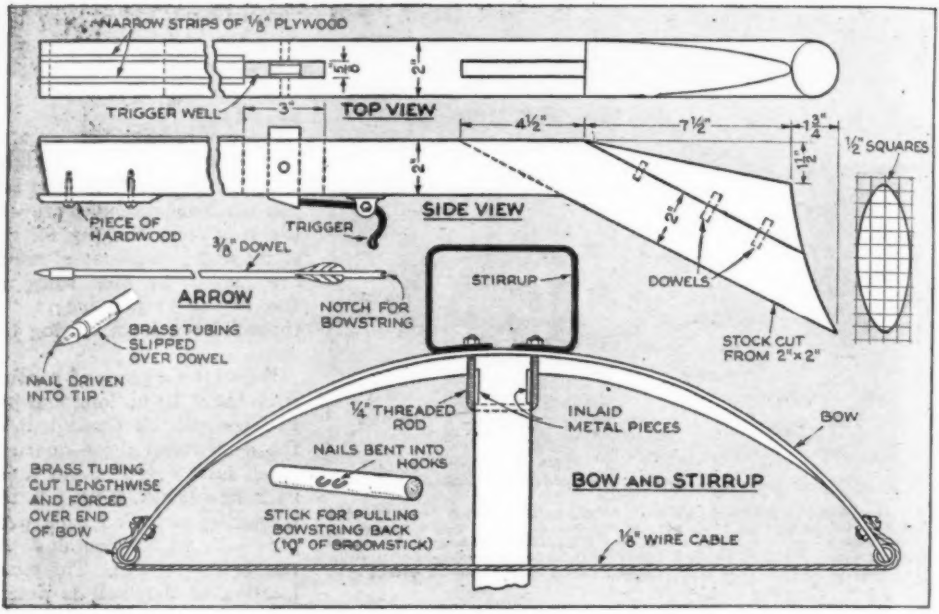
A small piece of hardwood is screwed to the under side of the barrel and projects slightly beyond its forward end to prevent the bow from slipping off the slant; and two pieces of metal are inlaid in the sides of the barrel to prevent the threaded rod from tearing the wood.

Next take a piece of broomstick about 10-in. long and put two heavy nails through it at the center and three-quarters of an inch apart. Bend these nails into hooks. With this the bowstring is pulled back over the well which contains the trigger mechanism. The exact location of the well is determined by how far it is possible to pull back the bow string.

With one foot in the stirrup, and with the butt braced against the body, draw the bowstring as far back as possible, using two hands on the handle of the hook and exerting full strength. A second person then marks the barrel, indicating how far the bowstring has been pulled back. The well, which is 3-in.



Three views of the trigger mechanism. The trigger block swivels on a small iron rod, as seen at left. The bowstring and trigger exert opposite pressures on the ends of this block, locking it in the "set" position. When trigger is pressed, block spins on its swivel, releasing bowstring.



long by ⅝-in. wide, extends forward from this mark. The well, by the way, has no bottom; that is, it is simply a rectangular hole passing right through the barrel from top to bottom.

Revolving freely in the well, on a ¼-in. iron shaft which pierces the well's side walls at their centers, is the "post." The post consists of two plates of $\frac{1}{16}$-in. brass with a piece of ⅜-in. hardwood between, all three members being riveted together. The plates are 1x3-in.; but the piece of hardwood is a half inch shorter, thus allowing room for the end of the arrow to fit between the plates and rest with its notch against the bowstring. The post extends a half inch above and below the barrel and is locked in a vertical position when the crossbow is cocked and ready for use. The trigger blocks its lower end and prevents it from revolving on its shaft; while the bowstring, which has been drawn back and over it, pulls hard against its upper end. The arrow is then placed in position between the two brass plates. When the trigger is pulled the post revolves, the bowstring is released, and the arrow flies.

The trigger can be made of any scrap metal. The one shown here is made from an iron clothes-hook from which superfluous parts were cut with a hack saw. The two pieces between which the trigger pivots are the end brackets of a brass curtain rod. A bit of spring metal in the well presses the post against the trigger.

Two narrow strips of ⅛-in. plywood are glued to the top of the barrel. They are parallel and form a groove for the arrow.

The stock is jointed to the barrel as indicated.

The arrows are of ⅜-in. dowel stick. Care must be exercised in selecting straight dowel sticks, otherwise the arrows will not fly true.

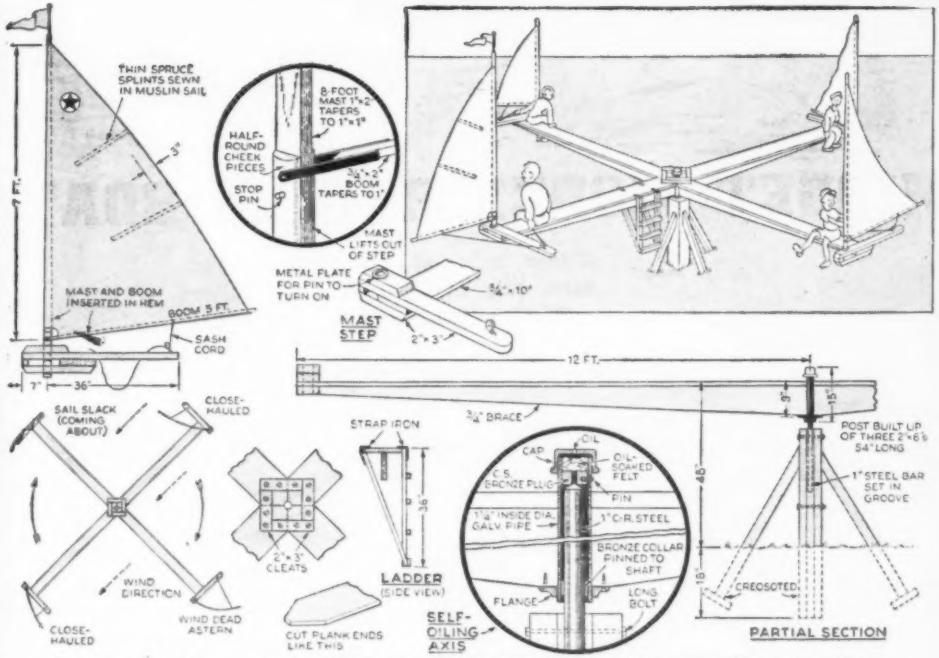
No set rule governs the length of the arrows; those in the photos are of various lengths, but 22-in. seems to give good results.

The end of the arrow is filed with a rat tail file to form a notch that will fit the bowstring.

The feathers are attached with a good grade of quick-drying celluloid cement of the type used in model airplanes. They should be attached about an inch from the end to allow a sufficient length of bare dowel-stick to fit between the brass plates of the post. Feathers all cut and ready may be bought at department and sporting goods stores that carry archery equipment. Should no such store be available, feathers from a feather-duster will do. Cut them 2½-in. long, ½-in. wide at the widest part, tapering to ⅛-in. at the narrow end. Split the quill with a razor blade. After the feather has been so cut and shaped, hold it firmly between two small pieces of plywood or stiff cardboard in such

[*Continued on page* 143]

CATBOAT CARROUSEL



Drawings above show construction details and general design of the revolving sailer. Note sail positions.

PUT those warm winds to work on this fleet of dry-land yachts. Any open space exposed to the winds will be suitable for a location. Construction is simple and the self-oiling axis requires a minimum of machine work.

Make the supporting post of three "2x6's," the middle one ripped and grooved to receive the steel bar, the end of which is turned to a blunt taper. A length of galvanized pipe is fitted with a countersunk bronze plug pinned in place. Fill the space above with felt, and screw on a pipe cap with an oil hole. The lower end of the pipe turns in a bronze collar pinned to the shaft.

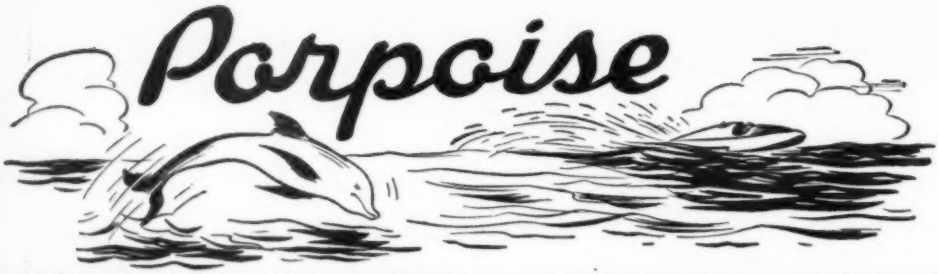
Arms of the device are built up on the galvanized pipe, and by using braces underneath, lighter material than the usual 2-in. planks can be used. To simplify the work, mast and boom are of flat material tapered toward their top ends. Lower ends of masts are fitted with half-round cheeks so that they will turn in the mast steps, and steel stop-pins prevent its slipping through. Sails are made of unbleached muslin with a wide hem to receive mast and boom. When not in use entire mast is simply lifted out and stored.

Note that the revolving arms are well above ground so that the sails may catch the wind. The 4-ft. distance is not at all hazardous for the pilots, at the same time giving them a greater thrill when whirling around under sail.

When obtaining the lumber for the masts it is important that the full dimensions specified on the plans be adhered to. The shingle lathing strips generally known as 1"x2" are not full size. Both mast and boom must be finished to the full sizes mentioned.

No particular technique is necessary in sewing the sails, as the sail area is not large. A little planning in advance, however, will enable the builder to save considerable muslin by taking advantage of the identical form of the four sails in order to use up short ends.

Although the sailors might easily climb aboard their "ships" without the aid of the ladder, it is wise to include it.—*Hi Sibley.*



MIDGET MODEL RACING BOAT

Fifteen inches of power-packed dynamite, this little "pocket" speedboat will skim along at an amazing pace.

by Alan Orthof
and Nick Limber

WITH the introduction of successful Class "A" gasoline engines, and their universal acceptance by the model enthusiast the realization of "pocket" power boats has at last been achieved. In no time now . . . throughout the country model skippers will be building and racing the new flea-size powerhouses.

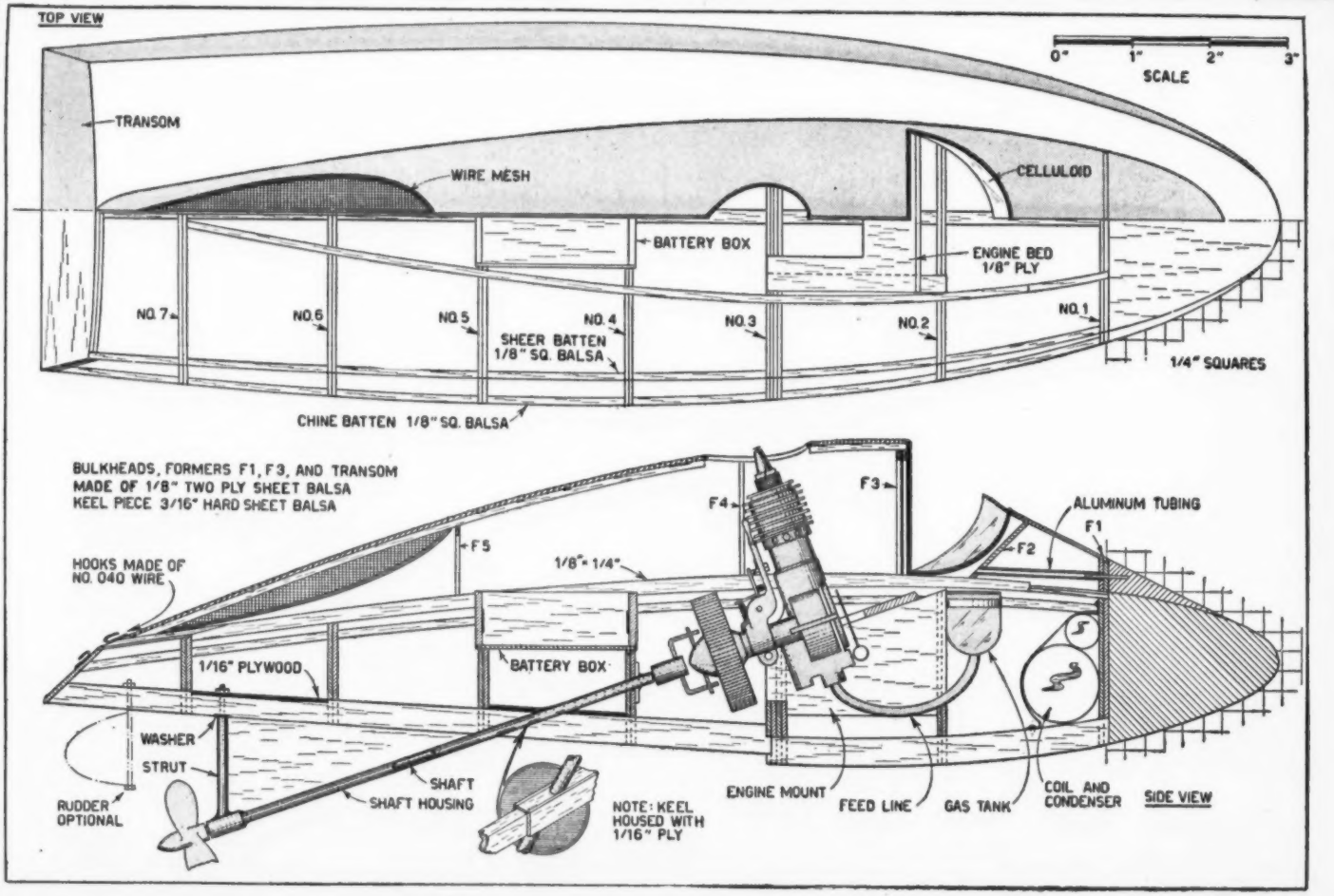
Among the first of these tiny racers, is the *Porpoise*. Light, sturdy, and exceptionally sea-worthy, the craft has been designed for performance and styled for beauty. The compact layout of the operating mechanism has permitted a hull design of minimum resistance to sea and air, with maximum strength and efficiency. A sleek motor housing lends to the trim appearance of the craft and the boat may be run with it in place. The stream of air blowing through the forward mesh provides ample cooling for efficient operation of the powerplant. Easily accessible yet effectively housed, the motor, gas tank, ignition system and other mechanism essential to the operation of the craft, can be reached in event a replacement or repair is necessary.

Easy to build, *Porpoise* may be constructed inexpensively and quickly. Following the instructions, the builder should have no difficulty.

Previous to the construction of the craft, the modeler must laminate the 1/16-in. sheet (see Bill of Materials) and allow it to dry over a period of at least five hours. Model airplane cement is used to hold the

BILL OF MATERIALS

5 sheets $\frac{1}{16}$"x3"x36" hard balsa, formers, etc.
1 sheet $\frac{3}{16}$"x2"x18" hard balsa, keel.
18 strips $\frac{1}{16}$"x$\frac{1}{8}$"x36" hard balsa, planking.
5 strips $\frac{1}{8}$" sq. x 36" hard balsa, chine and battens.
1 block 2½" sq. x 3½" hard balsa, nose block.
1 sheet $\frac{1}{8}$"x2"x3" plywood, motor bed.
1 sheet $\frac{1}{16}$"x2"x3" plywood, battery box sides, etc.
1 sheet ¼"x2"x5" pine, motor mounts.
Small sheet .030 brass shaft housing plate, etc.
5/32" outside dia. brass tube for shaft housing.
⅛" brass rod for shaft.
Small length ¼" outside dia. brass tube for universal joint and strut bearing.
Small length $\frac{1}{16}$" steel wire for universal joint.
Small length .040 steel wire for hooks.
5 feet spaghetti tubing for cockpit outline, etc.
Wire mesh for radiators.
4 ozs. cement, 8 ozs. clear dope, colored lacquer to suit builder, ½ yd. silk, 2 sheets tissue, small tube plastic wood.



Top view showing frame half covered and half uncovered, and cross-section profile giving details of motor installation.

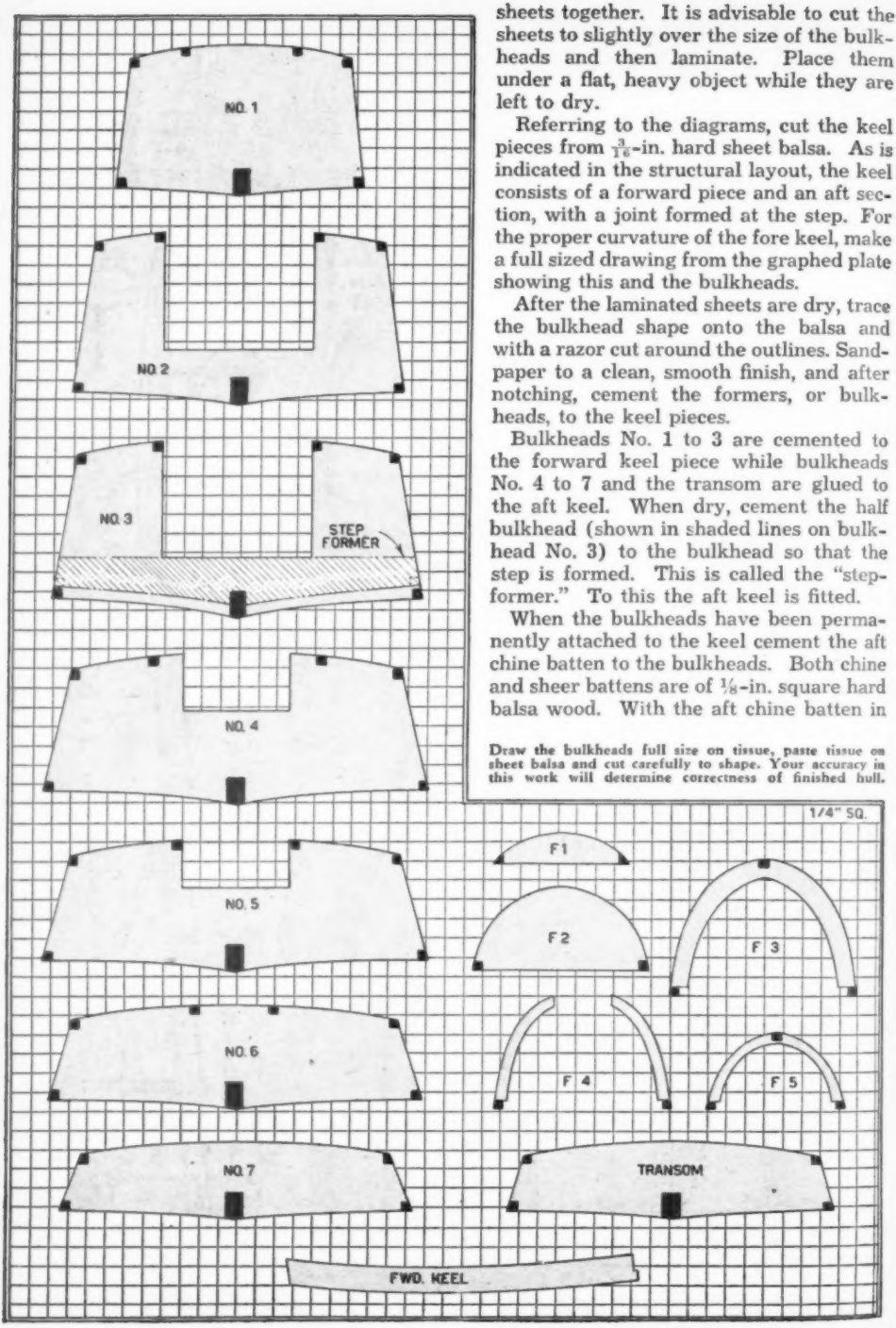
sheets together. It is advisable to cut the sheets to slightly over the size of the bulkheads and then laminate. Place them under a flat, heavy object while they are left to dry.

Referring to the diagrams, cut the keel pieces from $\frac{3}{16}$-in. hard sheet balsa. As is indicated in the structural layout, the keel consists of a forward piece and an aft section, with a joint formed at the step. For the proper curvature of the fore keel, make a full sized drawing from the graphed plate showing this and the bulkheads.

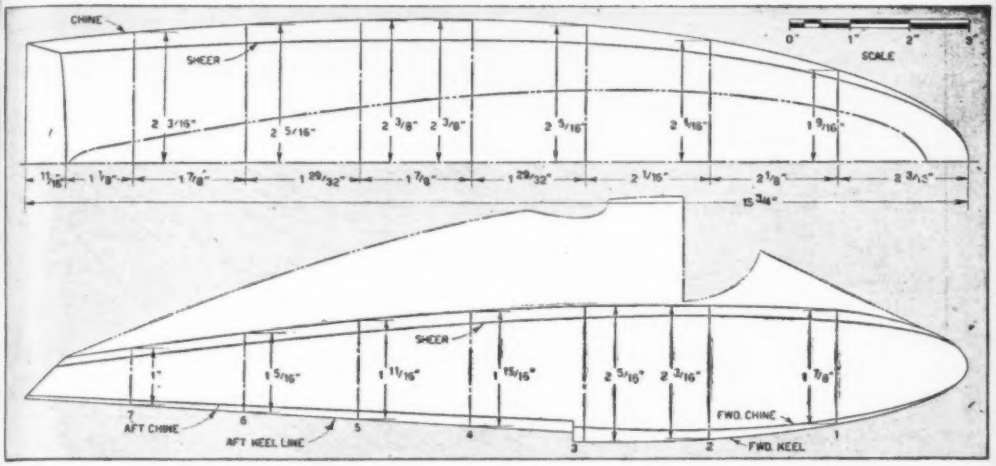
After the laminated sheets are dry, trace the bulkhead shape onto the balsa and with a razor cut around the outlines. Sandpaper to a clean, smooth finish, and after notching, cement the formers, or bulkheads, to the keel pieces.

Bulkheads No. 1 to 3 are cemented to the forward keel piece while bulkheads No. 4 to 7 and the transom are glued to the aft keel. When dry, cement the half bulkhead (shown in shaded lines on bulkhead No. 3) to the bulkhead so that the step is formed. This is called the "step-former." To this the aft keel is fitted.

When the bulkheads have been permanently attached to the keel cement the aft chine batten to the bulkheads. Both chine and sheer battens are of $\frac{1}{8}$-in. square hard balsa wood. With the aft chine batten in



Draw the bulkheads full size on tissue, paste tissue on sheet balsa and cut carefully to shape. Your accuracy in this work will determine correctness of finished hull.



Lines drawing above gives distances between bulkheads, as well as their heights and half-widths.

place attach the forward chine and sheer battens. Pins are used to hold these to the bulkheads until the cement has hardened.

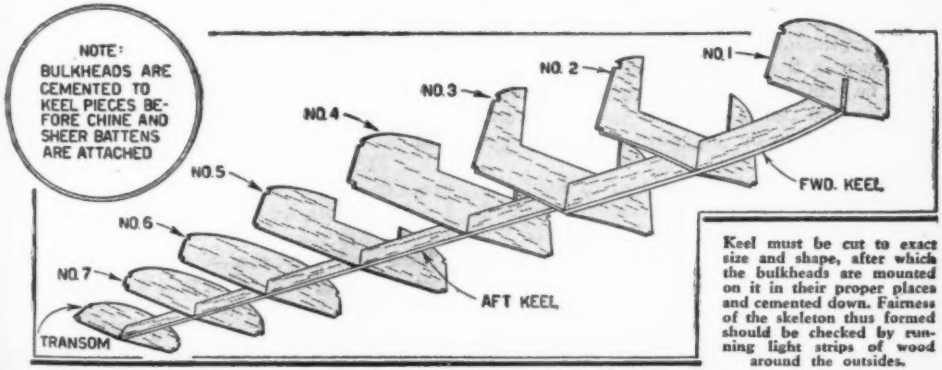
Note: The builder is cautioned against attaching the battens to the bulkheads until the bulkheads have been firmly attached to the keel pieces and the cement has completely hardened.

Using $\frac{1}{16}$-in. hard balsa, cover the bottom of the boat. First the aft section is covered, then the forward. The covering is applied in four panels, with the seam falling along the keels and step. To maintain the curvature of the bottom, pins are used to hold the sheet to the bulkheads. With a sharp razor the panels are trimmed to the chine line and the side panels are cemented into position. The sides of the hull are also of $\frac{1}{16}$-in. hard sheet balsa. These are trimmed and finished with sandpaper.

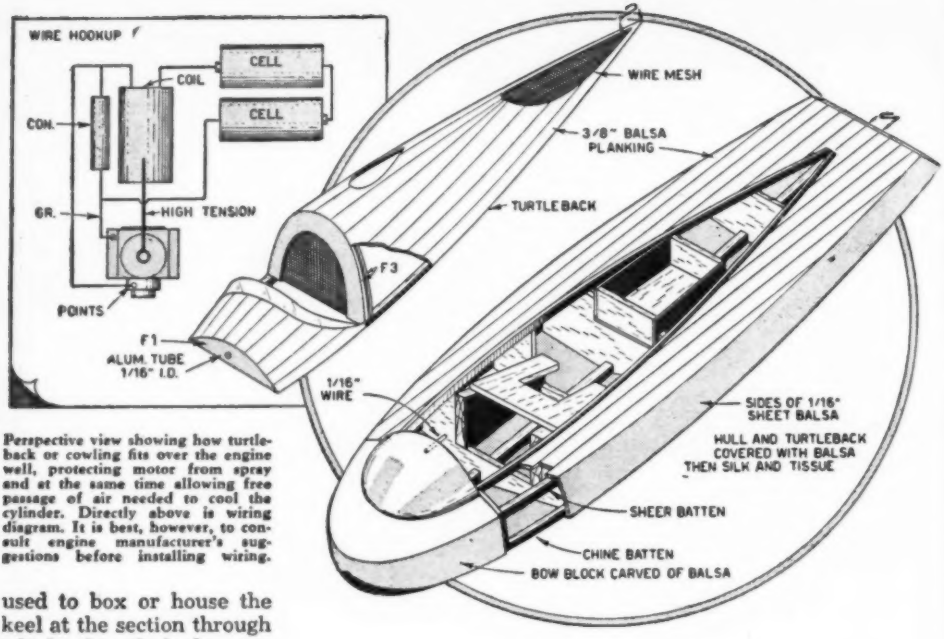
Referring to the diagram of the engine mount assembly, carve the mounts of ¼-in. pine. Cement them to bulkheads No. 2 and 3. Apply a liberal amount of cement and when it has hardened, fillet the units to the bulkheads with plastic wood. This will form a sturdy joint that will withstand the grind to which it is subjected by the engine.

Installation of the metal fittings is now advisable. These fittings may be either purchased or constructed by the modeler. At any rate, the installation is a simple operation if directions are followed.

Drill a hole through the keel and bulkhead No. 4 for the $\frac{5}{32}$-in. shaft housing. The angle at which the hole is drilled need not be accurate to the Nth degree, for if the hole is made slightly larger to allow play, the housing will assume the proper angle when hooked up with the other fittings. Note however that a thin brass plate is cemented and bolted to Bulkhead No. 4, and that $\frac{1}{16}$-in. plywood is



Keel must be cut to exact size and shape, after which the bulkheads are mounted on it in their proper places and cemented down. Fairness of the skeleton thus formed should be checked by running light strips of wood around the outsides.



Perspective view showing how turtleback or cowling fits over the engine well, protecting motor from spray and at the same time allowing free passage of air needed to cool the cylinder. Directly above is wiring diagram. It is best, however, to consult engine manufacturer's suggestions before installing wiring.

used to box or house the keel at the section through which the shaft housing and the strut go.

Assuming that the strut is to be constructed by the builder, the following procedure is used.

Streamline brass tubing 1¼-in. in length is used to make the strut. A bolt is driven into the top end of the strut and soldered into place. The lower end is filed to form an angle as indicated in the structural layout and a short length of ¼-in. outside diameter brass tubing is soldered to the strut. The inside diameter of this should of course be large enough to accommodate the ⅛-in. diameter propeller shaft. After the solder has cooled, one end of the strut bearing is reamed out to accommodate the fitting of the shaft housing. Before soldering the housing to the strut however, the latter unit is mounted to the hull as shown in the sketches, and the universal must be completed with the engine installed.

An engine bed is cut from ⅛-in. plywood and attached to the engine mounts with six ⅜-in. wood screws.

Holes are drilled in the bed to hold the engine bolts. These have not been indicated in the diagrams as they will vary with the types of engines to be used, and must be fitted on the job.

The universal shown in the plans is for a specific engine which features a spinner as an integral part of the motor. However, it may be easily adapted to any engine. Those wishing to get a ready made universal are advised to use one recommended by their engine manufacturer.

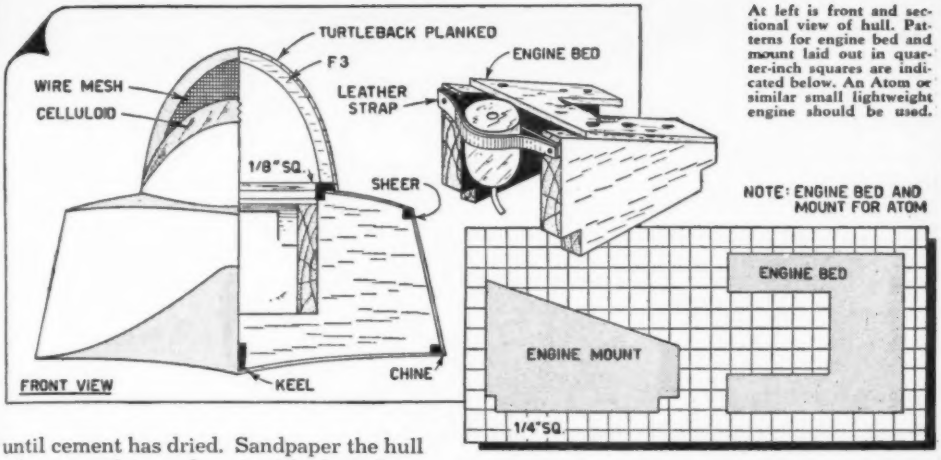
When the engine has been bolted to the mounts and the fittings assembled, solder the shaft housing to the strut bearing and to the brass plate bolted to bulkhead No. 4. Apply a liberal amount of plastic wood around the shaft housing and keel as well as at the keel and strut intersection.

Although the craft need not have a rudder if operated with a standard lariat assembly as used in racing, many builders wishing to operate the craft on a straight or controlled course, may add a rudder. Sketches of the metal fittings also indicate a simple method by which this unit may be built and attached.

After the fittings have been lined up remove the engine and coat the inside of the boat with several layers of spar varnish over wood filler. This operation is intended to waterproof the boat. When completed, the battery box, gas tank, and ignition system may be mounted to the hull.

Two ⅛x¼-in. balsa stringers are cemented to the top of the bulkheads and when dry the hull top is planked.

Strips of $\frac{1}{16}$x⅜-in. balsa are used in planking the deck. Pins hold the planks in place



At left is front and sectional view of hull. Patterns for engine bed and mount laid out in quarter-inch squares are indicated below. An Atom or similar small lightweight engine should be used.

until cement has dried. Sandpaper the hull when complete and coat with clear dope.

The bow of the boat is carved of a hard balsa block and cemented to bulkhead No. 1. Sandpaper the bow as indicated in the plans and apply several coats of clear dope.

Construction of the motor housing is our next step. Lay two base strips of ⅛-in. square balsa around the outside of the protruding end of the ⅛x¼-in. strips on the deck. Pin the base strips so that they follow the contour of the hull opening. Carve from $\frac{1}{16}$-in. sheet balsa the formers F1 to F5 and cement in their proper place on the base strips. A ⅛-in. square strip is cemented to the top of the formers. Note that there are two F3 formers and that between them is placed a strip of wire mesh.

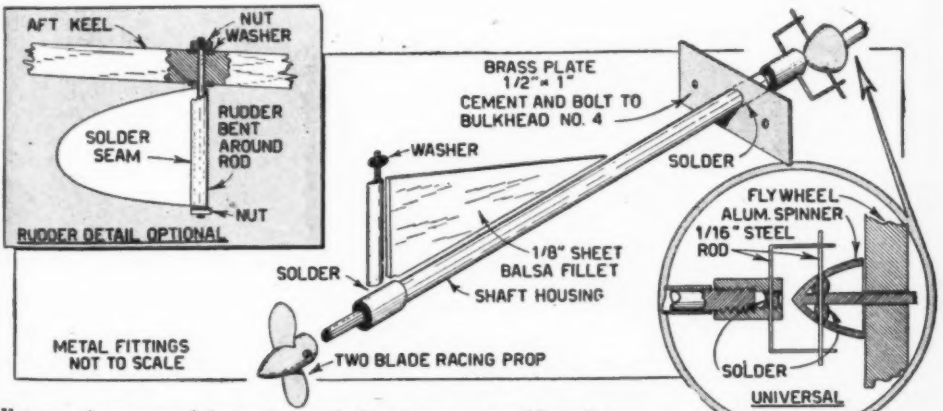
Plank the motor enclosure with sheet balsa of the size used for the deck planking. Start from the bottom of the housing and plank to the center stringer at the top of the formers. Use pins to hold the planking into position until the cement has dried.

Using a sharp razor cut away the portion of the enclosure at the top of the engine. Also shape the cockpit and the rear opening to which you cement wire mesh.

Sandpaper the enclosure and lift it off the hull. Make certain that all the cemented joints have hardened before lifting the top from the hull otherwise it will not maintain the double curvature it requires to fit on to the hull properly.

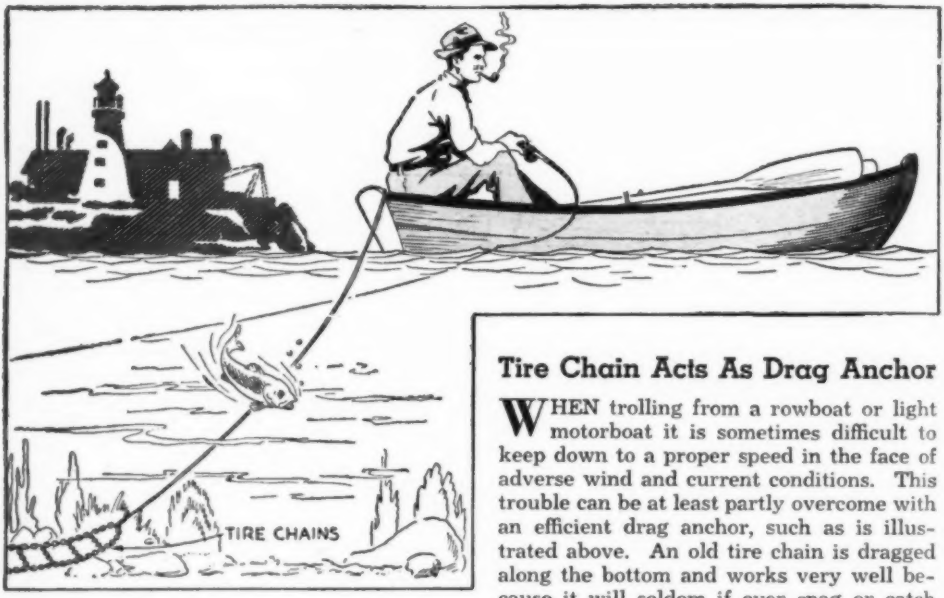
Both the enclosure and the hull is to be covered with Japanese silk and coated with several layers of clear dope. When the dope is dry, cover over with Jap tissue and again coat with dope. In this manner, a

[*Continued on page* 140]



You can make your own fittings or buy standard metal parts at a model supply store, as desired. Suggestion for installation of a rudder (optional) is shown at top left.

NAUTIKINKS FOR BOAT

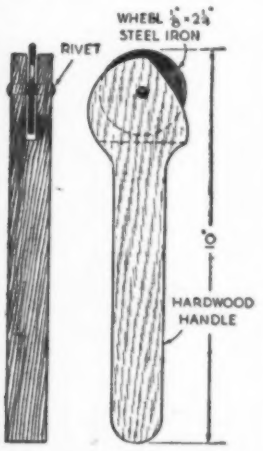


Tire Chain Acts As Drag Anchor

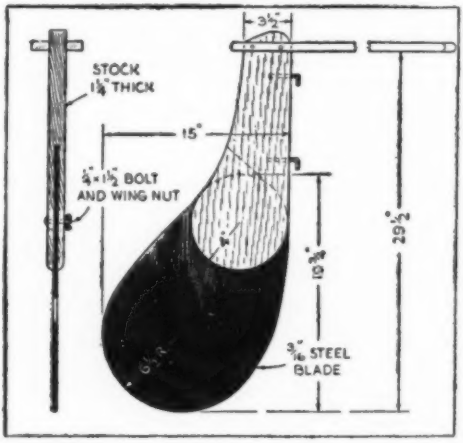
WHEN trolling from a rowboat or light motorboat it is sometimes difficult to keep down to a proper speed in the face of adverse wind and current conditions. This trouble can be at least partly overcome with an efficient drag anchor, such as is illustrated above. An old tire chain is dragged along the bottom and works very well because it will seldom if ever snag or catch permanently, but will considerably retard the boat's progress.—*G. E. H.*

Inexpensive Caulking Tool

CAULKING small boats with the ordinary caulking iron is a slow and laborious process, but with the easily made caulking wheel, below, the work will be speeded up considerably and result in a better job. Cut the handle from maple or other hardwood, to the approximate size and shape indicated. The iron wheel is centered in place on an ordinary rivet, so that it may revolve freely. Edge must be thin enough to fit in seams.



Novel Adjustable Rudder



MOST small sailboats have such deep rudders that it is impossible to sail into very shallow water without unshipping the rudders, or else risk the danger of breaking them on the bottom. The rudder above may be instantly adjusted to any desired depth, and will still retain most of its efficiency, thereby keeping the boat under absolute control.—*W. J.*

FANS

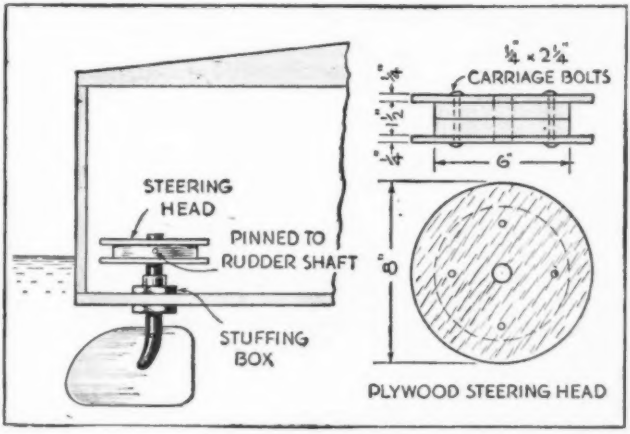
Glass Jar For Watch and Cigarettes

A GLASS jar with a wide mouth and a watertight screw cap is useful on small boats to protect a watch, cigarettes, matches, etc., from spray and dampness. The watch is suspended in the jar on adhesive tape in such position that its face is plainly visible, and the cigarettes are behind the watch. The arrangement is particularly handy when all members of a boating party are in bathing suits. If the jar is fastened to a small shelf, it can be mounted in any convenient place.—*B. B.*

● Lacing Will Repair Split Canoe Paddles

IF YOUR canoe paddle is split, you can prevent further breakage and add

[*Continued on page* 142]



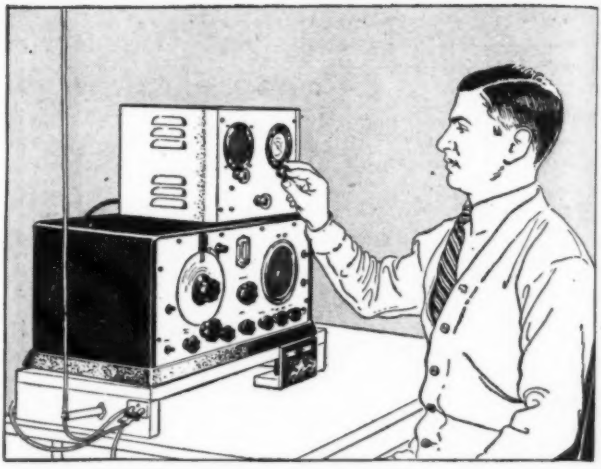
Steering Head For Motor Boats

THIS easily made steering head attached to the rudder makes operation sure and even throughout the turning radius. The steering head is pinned to rudder shaft and tiller lines wound two or three times around head while center of line is secured to head with a wire staple.—*W. J.*

The "LF-5"

This attractive radio receiver tunes in the 200-400 kilocycle band and brings in the ground radio transmitters you can't hear with an ordinary short-wave set.

by Howard G. McEntee



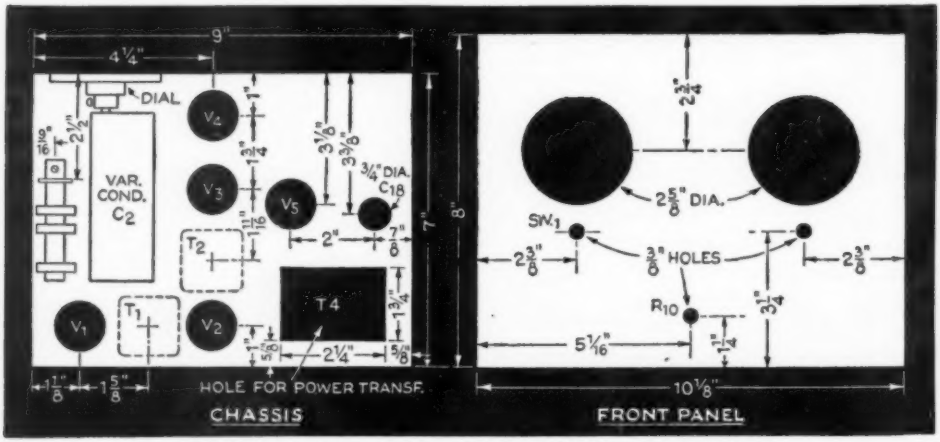
How the "LF-5" (top) is used with a regular short-wave receiver (in this case a Hallicrafter "Super-Skyrider," a popular amateur set) to reproduce both ends of ground-air radio conversations. A separate aerial should be used. This may be a single wire between 50 and 200 feet in length.

IF YOU own a short-wave or all-wave receiver you undoubtedly have spent many hours listening on the high frequencies to the ships of various airlines. But haven't you often felt baffled and disappointed because you couldn't hear the *ground* end of the conversations? You probably hunted all over the dial of your set, vainly searching for the airport stations. You didn't hear 'em, for the simple reason that the ground control stations operate in a low frequency band, far removed from the tuning range of standard radio receivers. This band is between 200 and 400 kilocycles. The "LF-5" receiver is the answer to this problem.

Put it next to your regular short-wave receiver and tune in *both* ends of those thrilling air-ground contacts! You'll get a new picture of modern day flying as you learn how pilots guide their way to safety.

All the parts required for the "LF-5" are of standard make and are easily obtained from any radio supply house. The actual tuning range is 150 to 420 kilocycles, thus giving comfortable overlap at both ends of the scale.

The superheterodyne circuit is quite straightforward, and the average hobbyist can build it and get good results. Practically



The drilling of the chassis and panel of the "LF-5" is a fairly simple job.

the only circuits the least bit out of the ordinary are to be found in the antenna and first detector input positions. Use is made of a so-called band pass tuning arrangement to gain extra selectivity. Thus there are three tuned circuits giving equivalent selectivity to a set employing an R.F. stage, though without the extra gain of the latter. The sensitivity is quite adequate, however.

In order to reduce interference from strong local stations around 455 kc. (the intermediate frequency), a wave trap, L1-C1, is included in the antenna circuit.

Construction is really quite simple and starts, of course, with the spotting of parts on the chassis. There is plenty of room, so the parts are simply placed as shown in the illustrations, the required holes marked and drilled. The power transformer T4 is mounted with core horizontal, and a hole about 1¾"x2¼" must be cut for the winding to pass through. This hole is made by drilling a series of half a dozen holes close together, and connecting them with a cold chisel. Then the piece may be quickly cut with a hacksaw.

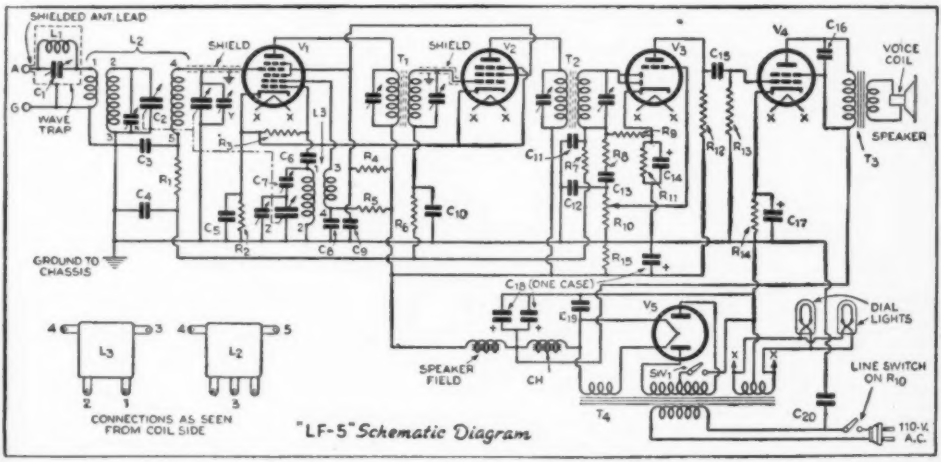
The three-gang variable condenser C2 is elevated 1¼" above the chassis on three threaded bushings. This part and the dial should be mounted first; make sure that the two are well aligned so that the dial does not bind or slip.

A great help in cutting out the five socket holes is a circular saw used in a drill press or an electric hand drill. The size marked "1" pipe" will provide the correct opening for metal tubes in wafer sockets as used here.

Holes are drilled on the chassis rear for the power cable and binding post strip.

The chassis must be fastened ½" above the lower edge of the front panel in order to clear the forward lip of the case bottom. The two are held together with four screws in the corners, and by the volume control (R10) fastening nut.

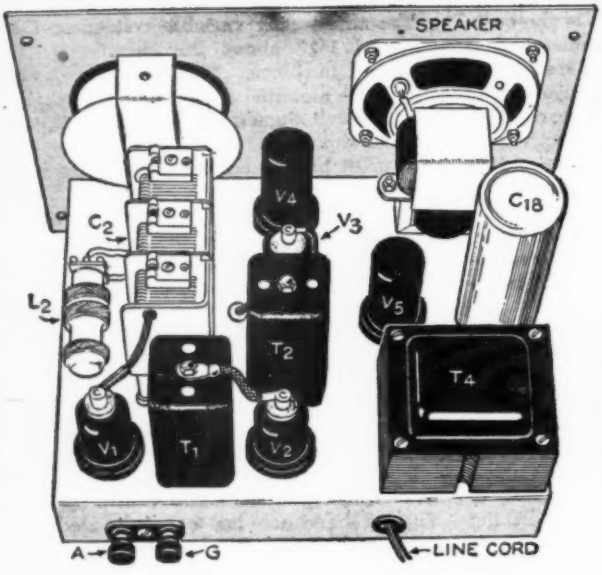
The two large holes in the panel are 2⅝" in diameter and are made with a fly-cutter. The left-hand hole has a piece of cloth glued over it on the back to conceal and protect the speaker cone. Both openings are finished off with metal plates, which in this particular receiver were painted flat black to contrast



"LF-5" Schematic Diagram

List OF Parts

R1, R6—200,000 ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R2—300 ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R3, R8—50,000 ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R4—30,000 ohm carbon 1 watt (I.R.C.)
R5—50,000 ohm carbon 1 watt (I.R.C.)
R7—2 meg ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R9—1 meg ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R10—.5 meg ohm variable resistor (I.R.C. No. 13-133), with built-in line switch
R11—5,000 ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R12—.5 meg ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R13—.75 meg ohm carbon ½ watt (I.R.C.)
R14—400 ohm carbon 1 watt (I.R.C.)
R15—50,000 ohm carbon 2 watt (I.R.C.)
C1—(in wave trap)
C2—3-gang variable condenser (Meissner No. 21-5222) 365 mmf. per section
X-Y-Z—50 mmf. trimmers (Meissner No. 22-52 56)
C3, C10, C13, C20—.01 mf. paper 400 volt (Cornell-Dubilier No. DT451)
C4, C5—.1 mf. paper 400 volt (Cornell-Dubilier No. DT4D1)
C6—100 mmf. mica midget (Cornell-Dubilier No. SW5T1)
C7—80-225 mmf. padder (Meissner No. 22-7028)
C8, C15—.02 mf. paper 600 volt (Cornell-Dubilier No. DT6S2)
C9—.1 mf. paper 600 volt (Cornell-Dubilier No. DT6P1)
C11, C12—500 mmf. mica (Cornell-Dubilier No. SW5T5)
C14, C17—Double 10 mf. 25 volt electrolytic (Cornell-Dubilier No. BR1.2101)
C16—.005 mf. mica (Cornell-Dubilier No. 1W5D5)
C18—Triple 8 mf. electrolytic (Cornell-Dubilier No. KRL5888)
C19—.02 mf. 1,200 volt paper (Cornell-Dubilier No. MD1252)
L1—Wave trap (Meissner No. 15-7518)
L2—Band pass inductance (Miller 7468-ABP)
L3—Oscillator inductance (Miller 7468C)
T1—455 kc. I.F. transformer (Meissner 16-5740)
T2—455 kc. output IFT (Meissner 16-5742)
T3—Output matching transformer (Oxford 21J75)
T4—Power transformer (Thordarson T13R12)
CH—Filter choke (Thordarson T13C28)
Speaker—3½" size, 450 ohm field (Oxford 3W1)
Switch on R10 (IRC No. 21)
SW1—Switch SPST rotary type
V1—6A8 tube (RCA)
V2—6K7 tube (RCA)
V3—6Q7 tube (RCA)
V4—6V6 tube (RCA)
V5—5Z4 tube (RCA)
Dial (Crowe No. 180)
Knobs (Crowe 6146)
Case (Par-Metal CA201)
Chassis 7"x9"x2" (Par-Metal C4511)
5—Octal wafer sockets
Power line cord with plug
Binding post strip



This back view of the "LF-5" shows the neat arrangement of the parts, which are marked to correspond with the schematic diagram on page 93.

with the gray case and bright red knobs, a very pleasing combination.

The loud-speaker fastens directly to the front panel with four screws, and comes with a bracket on which the output transformer, T3, is held.

The wiring is started by connecting all a.c. leads, including heater circuits. Follow with the power supply connections, then go right through the circuit from one end or the other. All condensers and resistors are secured firmly at both ends, employing unused socket pins and one long terminal strip.

It will be seen that a three-section electrolytic condenser, C18, is used with two of the sections in parallel. The only condenser at the input to the filter system is C19, a .02 mf., 1,200 volt paper unit. Do not connect a section of C18 at this point as the voltage to the receiver will be raised to an unnecessarily high level. The hum level in the receiver is very low with the filter circuit as shown.

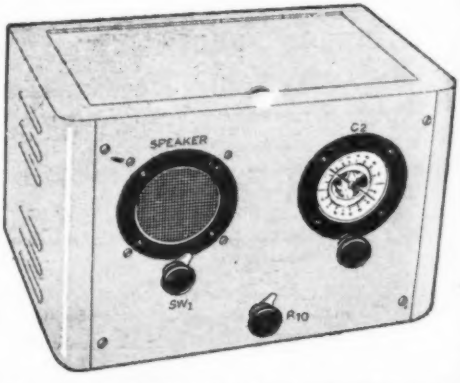
The loud-speaker is equipped with a so-called hum-bucking coil. To make this effective in removing hum, try interchanging the leads from the field coil to see which way gives the lowest level. Do this with the volume control all the way off. A calibrated oscillator is of great help in getting the outfit quickly tuned up. Set it at 455 kc. first, feed the output to the grid cap of V1, and adjust the four I.F. transformer trimmer screws for highest output. Next, set the receiver tuning condenser at minimum capacity and align the three trimmers on the latter at 420 kc. Then rotate the variable to maximum and adjust the padding condenser until the background noise is highest. This should be around 150 kc.

The final step is setting of the wave trap condenser, C1. Connect the receiver to aerial and ground, adjust the dial to the high frequency end of the band (plates all out) and couple the service oscillator set at 455 kc. *loosely* to the antenna lead. Simply adjust C1 until the signal from the oscillator is *minimum*. This adjustment will not require resetting thereafter. This part of the job is best done by the local radio service man, who uses an oscillator in his daily work of lining up superheterodyne receivers. He'll probably charge a dollar or so for the operation and it will be well worth it.

As a final check it may be said that the high voltage at terminal 4 of V4 should be about 250 volts; at terminal 3 of V1 and V2, about 250 volts; and at terminals 4 and 6 of V1, about 100 volts. These values may vary 15% or so either way without affecting operation noticeably, and are given as average values only.

The switch SW1, which is mounted under

[*Continued on page* 141]

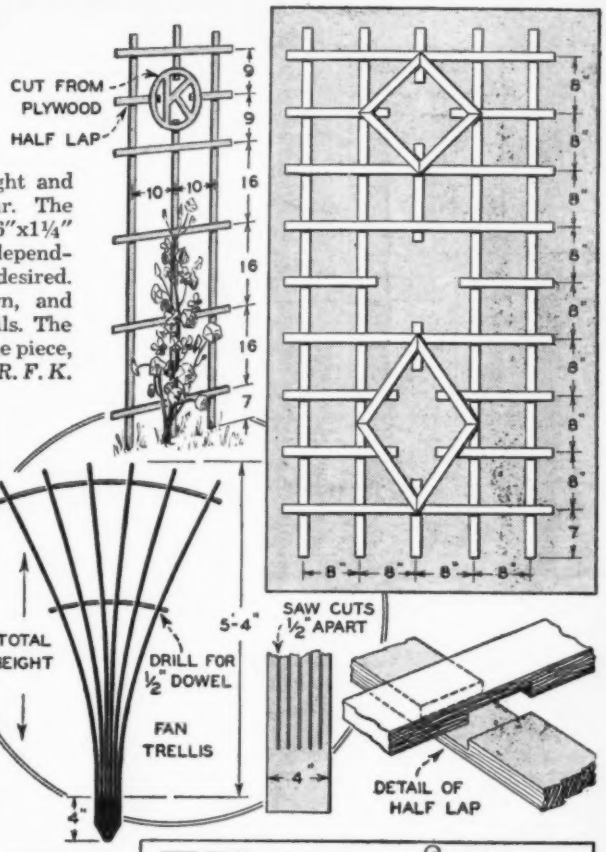


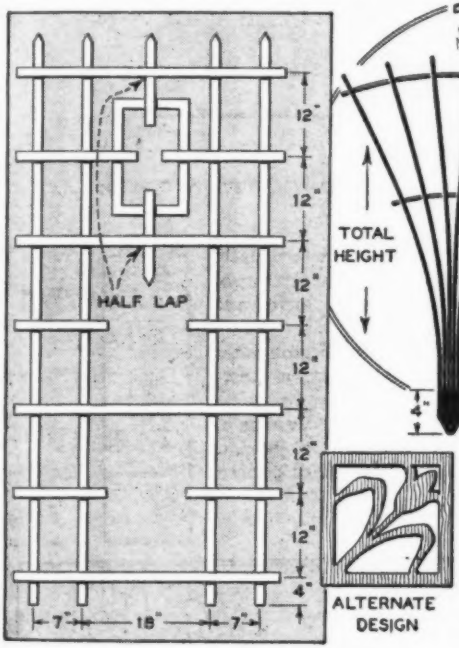
The utter simplicity of the "LF-5" is what makes it attractive.

FOR GARDENERS' WORKSHOPS

Trellis For The Lawn

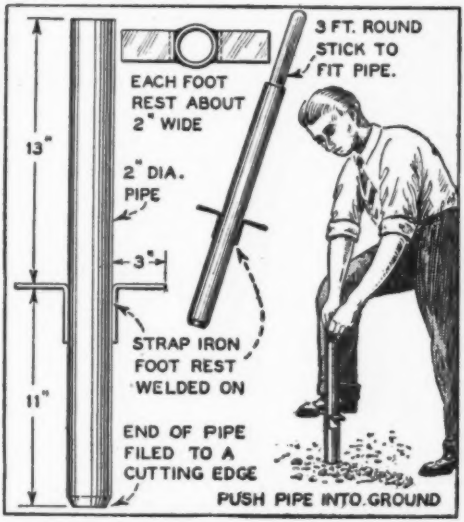
A TRELLIS is not only a decorative thing but also an object of definite utility in promoting the development of many kinds of plants. The types of trellis shown at the right and below are among the most popular. The framework can be made from 5/16"x1¼" lattice or ¾"x1¼" shingle laths, depending on the size and strength desired. Joints are overlapped as shown, and fastened with two galvanized nails. The fan shaped trellis is sawed from one piece, sprung to the position indicated.—*R. F. K.*



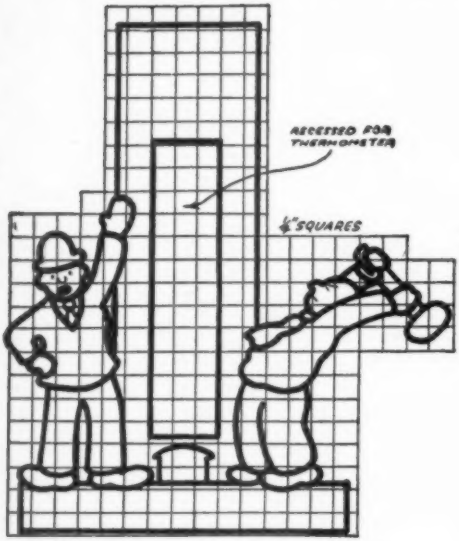


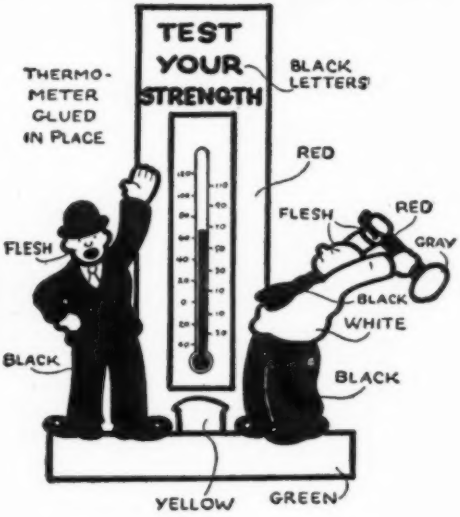
A Simple Bulb Planter

WHEN a large number of bulbs are to be set out the device at the right will prove very helpful. It is simply a 2' length of pipe with one end filed or ground to a sharp edge. It is pushed into the ground with the foot rests to make a hole in which the bulb is placed. The earth contained in the pipe is replaced in the hole on top of the bulb by pushing the stick through the pipe.—*S. O.*


3 FT. ROUND STICK TO FIT PIPE.
EACH FOOT REST ABOUT 2" WIDE
13"
2" DIA. PIPE
3"
STRAP IRON FOOT REST WELDED ON
11"
END OF PIPE FILED TO A CUTTING EDGE
PUSH PIPE INTO GROUND

WOODWORKING PROJECTS





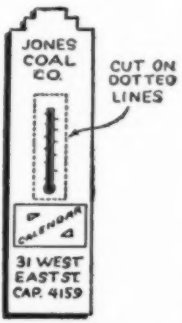
THE COMPLETED NOVELTY.

Novel Thermometer

A CARDBOARD calendar-thermometer of the type shown is usually discarded as soon as the calendar has expired. With a minimum of effort, however, the thermometer may be converted into a colorful and permanently useful article.

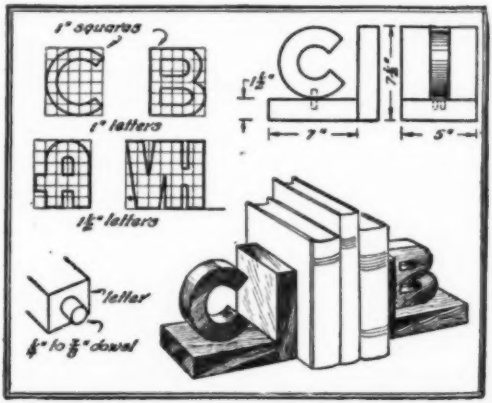
As illustrated, the segment of cardboard containing the thermometer is cut out and mounted on a jig-sawed backpiece representing a "test-your-strength" booth at a carnival or fair.

Enlarge the pattern for the backpiece to the required size by means of the squares. Transfer to ¼" plywood or other thin material and jig-saw to shape. The size of the recessed opening will be governed, of course, by the size of the thermometer to be mounted in it.—*C. S.*



Initial Book-Ends

DRESS up your den table or desk with a set of these book-ends. Use only maple, figured gumwood or walnut. Use stock which will dress down to a thickness of 1½" for base and block letters. The squared diagrams show the relative appearance of letters cut out 1" and 1½" in cross-section. The 1½" thickness will give both types of letters a modern appearance. Letters may be joined. Single letters should be cut from blocks 5" wide and 6" high. Mark them carefully, and saw them out on the jig saw. The base is 7" long and the vertical piece 7½" long, both being finished 5" wide. Assemble with ⅜" dowels.—*G. E. V. H.*

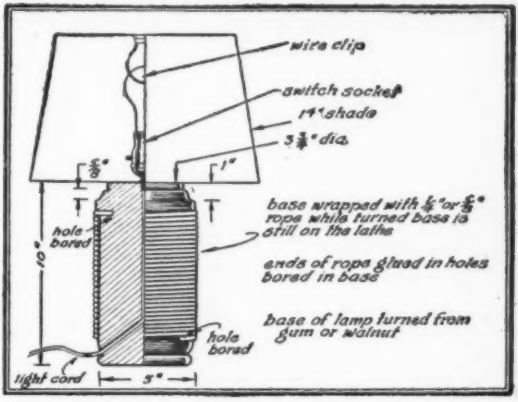


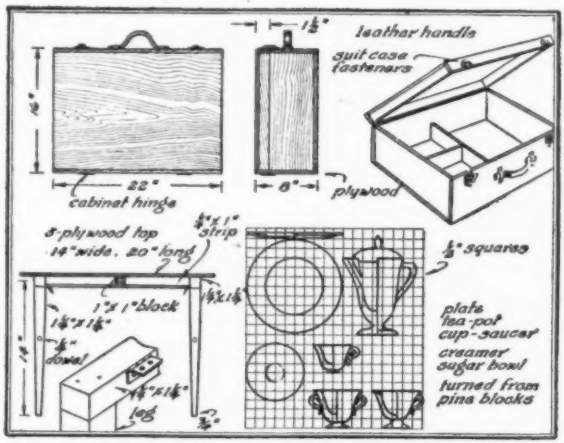
FOR THE HOME MAKER

Nautical Lamp

THE wooden base of this nautical lamp is bound in quarter-inch rope. Turn down the base from a glued-up block of gumwood or walnut about 5½" in diameter and 10" high. A bead is turned around the top and bottom of the lamp, the one at the top being 3¾" in diameter and the one at the bottom 5". A shoulder is formed 1" below the top, which curves upward and in to meet the lower edge of the bead at the top. A bed or slight depression is turned from a point slightly below the

[*Continued on page 142*]





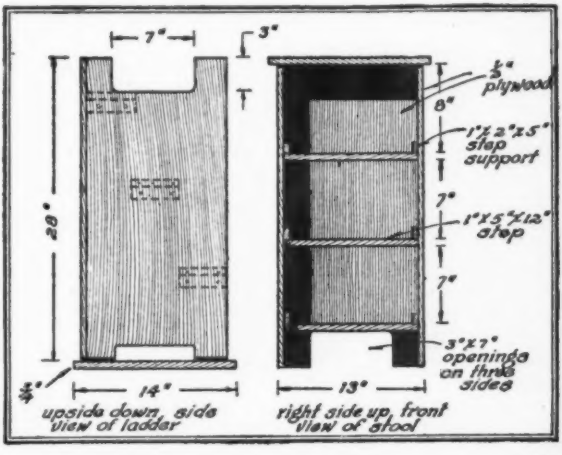
Toy Tea Set

A PANEL of quarter-inch plywood, three-by-five feet in size, will furnish enough material for the carrying case and table top, while scraps of soft pine can be used in turning the wooden dish set and making the other parts of the table. Finish the table top 14" wide and 20" long. Glue a 1"x1" block, 10" long, to the center of the table top on the underside, and to this block attach a plywood strip 1" wide and 15" long, lengthwise, which locks against the leg cross-

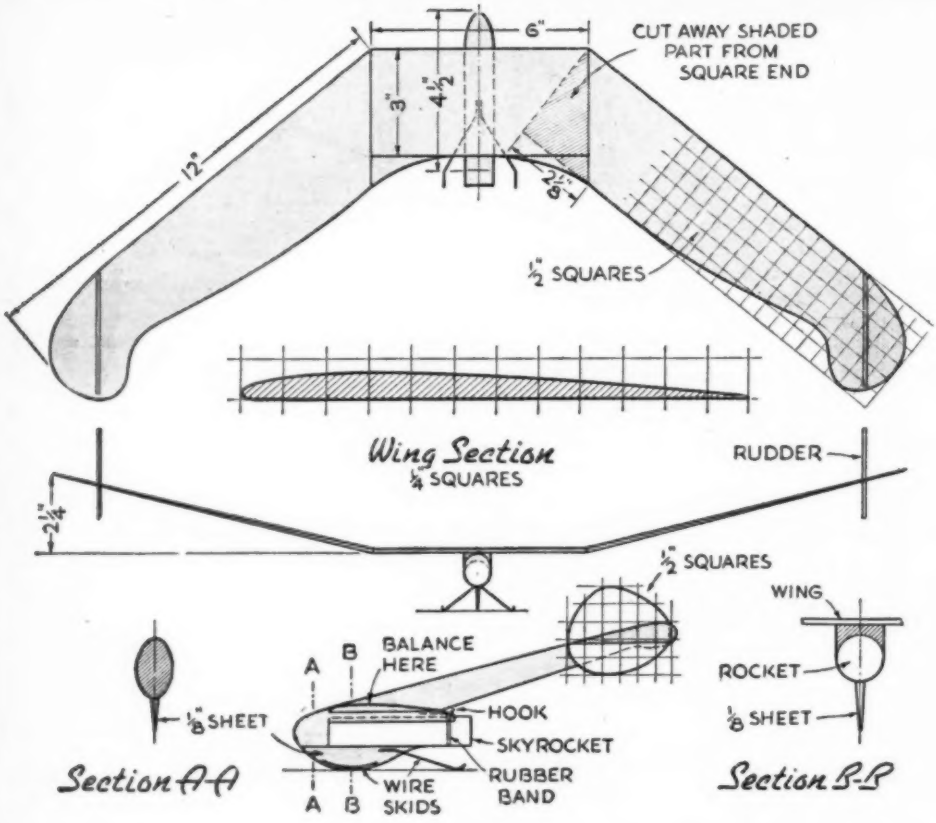
[*Continued on page 142*]

A Stool Ladder

THIS handy kitchen stool can be used as a comfortable seat while washing dishes or preparing meals, or it can be turned upside down and used as a ladder to reach upper shelves in the cupboard. Wide pine boards, or sections cut from plywood are used to form the three sides of the combination stool and ladder, the material used being ½" thick. The completed stool should be about 13" square at the bottom, with a seat or top ¾" thick and 14" square nailed in place. The three steps fit between the sides.



A Rocket Powered Model Plane



HERE is the model plane of the future. Hurled through the air in true Jules Verne fashion, by a rocket housed in its fuselage, this little ship provides a spectacle of performance and design that is hard to achieve with any other type of power.

The design is simple and rugged, and is based entirely on the requirements of rocket propulsion. The exhaust of the rocket makes a tailless plan absolutely necessary in order to avoid heat damage to the control surfaces.

The wing is of solid balsa construction ⅛" thick tapered to 1/32" at the tips. A piece of the same sheet used in making the wing can be used for the skid fairing under the fuselage. The rudders are 1/32" thick and of solid construction like the wing. The fuselage is carved to shape from a block of balsa 1"x¾"x4½" with the under side concave to fit the rocket tube.

The plans must be followed carefully as the stability of a tailless airplane is dependent chiefly on the design and balance of the wing. The balance point, or center of gravity of this particular model should be at a point 1½" back from the leading edge of the center section of the wing. If the finished model does not balance at that point, the rocket may be shifted back or forward until it does. Provision should then be made to hold the rocket in the correct position.

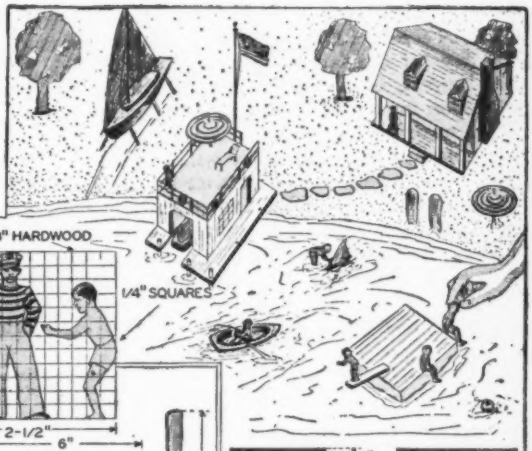
An ordinary 2 oz. skyrocket of the 4th of July variety is used, with the conical paper point removed as well as the stick. It is held firmly in place with a rubber band.

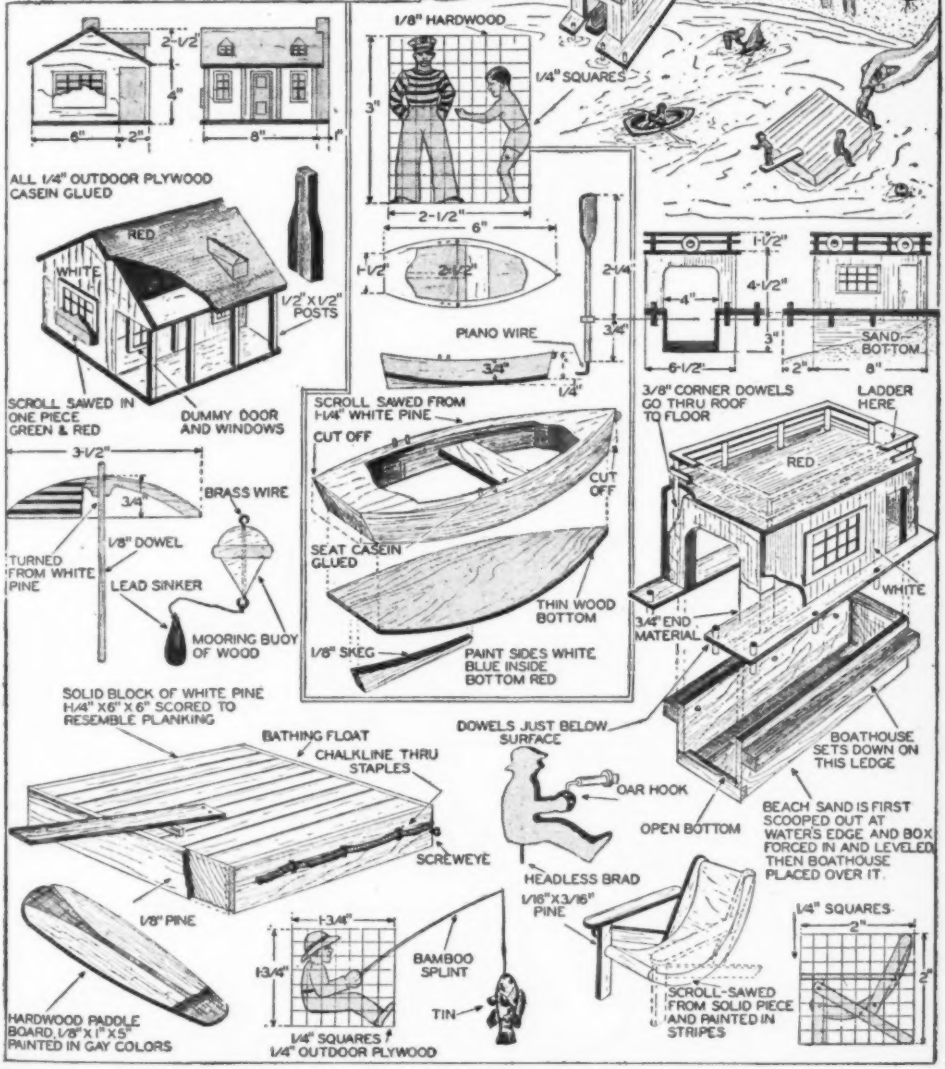
The wing tip tabs are warped up like elevators for flying trim. To fly, place the model in a shallow wooden trough slanted up at a 45° angle, then light the fuse. Do not attempt to hand-launch.—*Ralph Baker, Jr.*

Toy Estate For The Beach

by Hi Sibley

THE builder will have as much fun making this set as the child will playing with it. Every piece is surprisingly simple in construction, and painted in bright colors is exceptionally attractive at the waterside. Outdoor plywood is used for cottage and boathouse. Note that the latter is not only ruggedly built, but is made in two units so that the house itself will not need to suffer rough treatment in pushing down in the sand. Instead, the basin or box, is first located, and then the house fitted over it. Rowboats, beach umbrellas, chairs, surfboards and a complete bathing float add to the interest of this toy. Additional figures in various postures adapted to swimming, reading, sunbathing, etc., can be drawn to the same scale. Assembly of all pieces is with casein glue and brads.





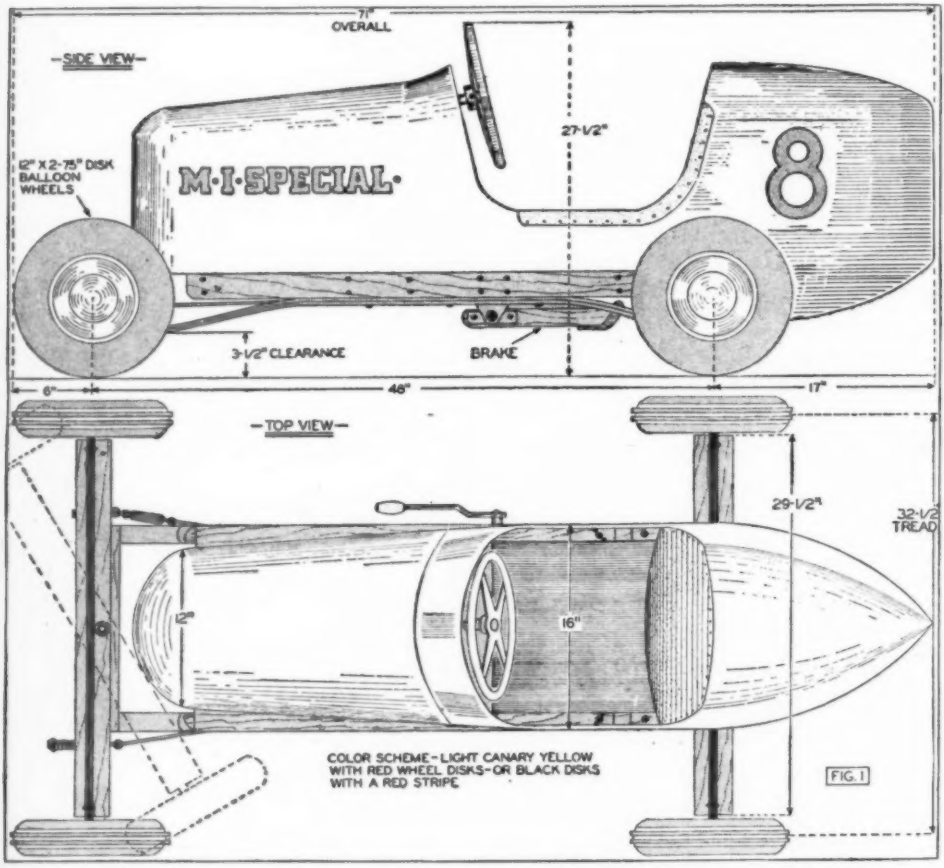
THE MI SPECIAL

by Hi Sibley

Here's an up-to-date "free wheeling" racer that you'll be proud to own and can easily build. If 12-inch solid rubber tired wheels are used the car will be eligible for entrance in the Soap Box Derby.

THIS compact little job, designed along the lines of the famous Indianapolis Speedway racers, is of exceptionally simple construction for a vehicle having spring suspension, an effective brake and a slack-proof steering system. Although wind-resistance is not a factor of first importance in soap box racing, this type of body gives rigidity to the entire chassis without affecting independent springing of the wheels. Being made as a single unit, it can be lifted off after removing only three wing nuts.

Spring suspension has been proved a big item in achieving a fast and smooth-rolling racer, and by the use of flat springs the complications of the coil-spring systems are avoided; at the same time once the wheels are properly aligned they will remain so. This is a distinct advantage, because wheels even slightly askew—a fraction

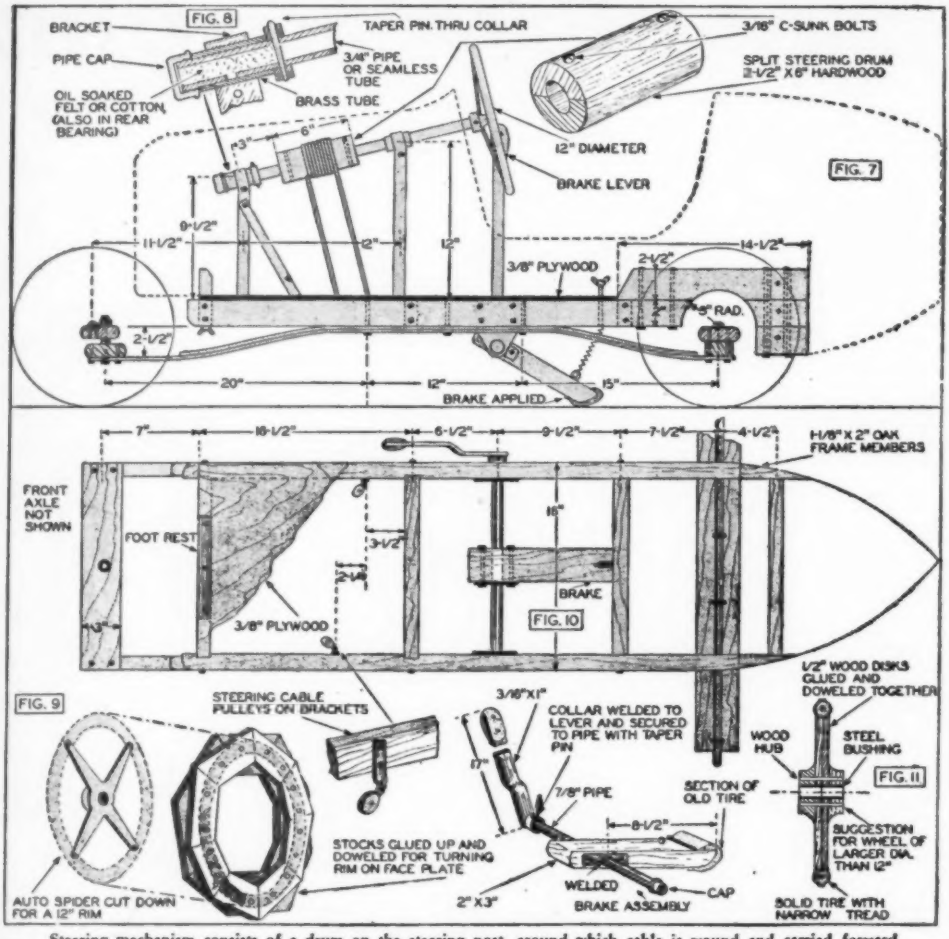


Realistic appearance of the car shows in general dimension drawing above. Twelve-inch balloon wheels or narrow tread solid tires may be used. The latter are required by the All-American Soap Box Derby rules.

SOAPBOX RACER

TO INSURE RIGIDITY AS WELL AS CONVENIENCE, THE ALL-WOOD BODY IS MADE AS A SINGLE UNIT AND CAN BE LIFTED OFF BY REMOVING THREE WING NUTS.
—CHASSIS ASSEMBLY IN PERSPECTIVE—
—SECTION THRU KING PIN—
FIG. 4
J-BOLT OVER STEEL AXLE
LOCK NUTS ON 1/2" BOLT
WASHER ON BALL-THRUST BEARING
BRASS TUBE
WASHERS
SPRING
IMITATION LEATHER RIVETED ON
FIG. 2
EMBLEM CAN BE PAINTED ON
BALL-THRUST BEARINGS ON ALL AXLES
BLOCK TO RAISE AXLE SAME HEIGHT AS FRONT ONE
BY WIDENING BOLT HOLES ADJUSTMENT IS POSSIBLE FOR ALIGNING WHEELS
FIG. 5
BOLT HOLES
FIG. 6
J-BOLT MADE BY CUTTING OFF HEAD OF 1/4" BOLT AND BENDING OVER
1/4" LAG SCREWS
2"X3"
1/4" CARRIAGE BOLTS
3/16" FLEXIBLE STEEL CABLE
3/16"X1"
BRAKE LEVER
1/4" EYE BOLT
BRASS TUBE
FIG. 3
WING NUT
3/16" FLEXIBLE STEEL CABLE
3/16"X1"
EQUALIZING SPRING FOR STEERING CABLE
1-1/8" X 3" OAK
3/8" X 1-1/4" SPRING STEEL
TURNBUCKLE
1/2" AXLE
1-1/8" X 3" OAK
BALL THRUST

Body fits neatly over chassis and is held in place by three bolts and wing nuts, making it easily removable for repairs.



Steering mechanism consists of a drum on the steering post, around which cable is wound and carried forward to the front axle as shown. Front wheels turn in same direction as steering wheel.

of an inch—will cause a losing drag.

In Fig. 1 are given the general over-all dimensions. These, of course, can be adapted to individual needs. Twelve-inch disk balloon wheels are shown here, though the coaster-type of disk wheel required by Soap Box Derby rules is sometimes faster, especially if it has a narrow tread on the solid rubber. Since the MI Special is spring-suspended, solid tires can be used successfully.

Chassis assembly is given in perspective in Fig. 2, with steering gear and brake. Note that the flexible-steel steering cables are crossed under the drum, carried through pulleys to the front axle. A turn-buckle is inserted in the line on one side, and on the other an equalizing spring, keeping the cable always taut so that there is no hazard of the cables bunching on the drum. Also, one lead pulley is set forward of the other, another point in keeping the cable where it should feed on or off the drum. The equalizing spring is shown in section in Fig. 3, and it should be a stiff compression spring.

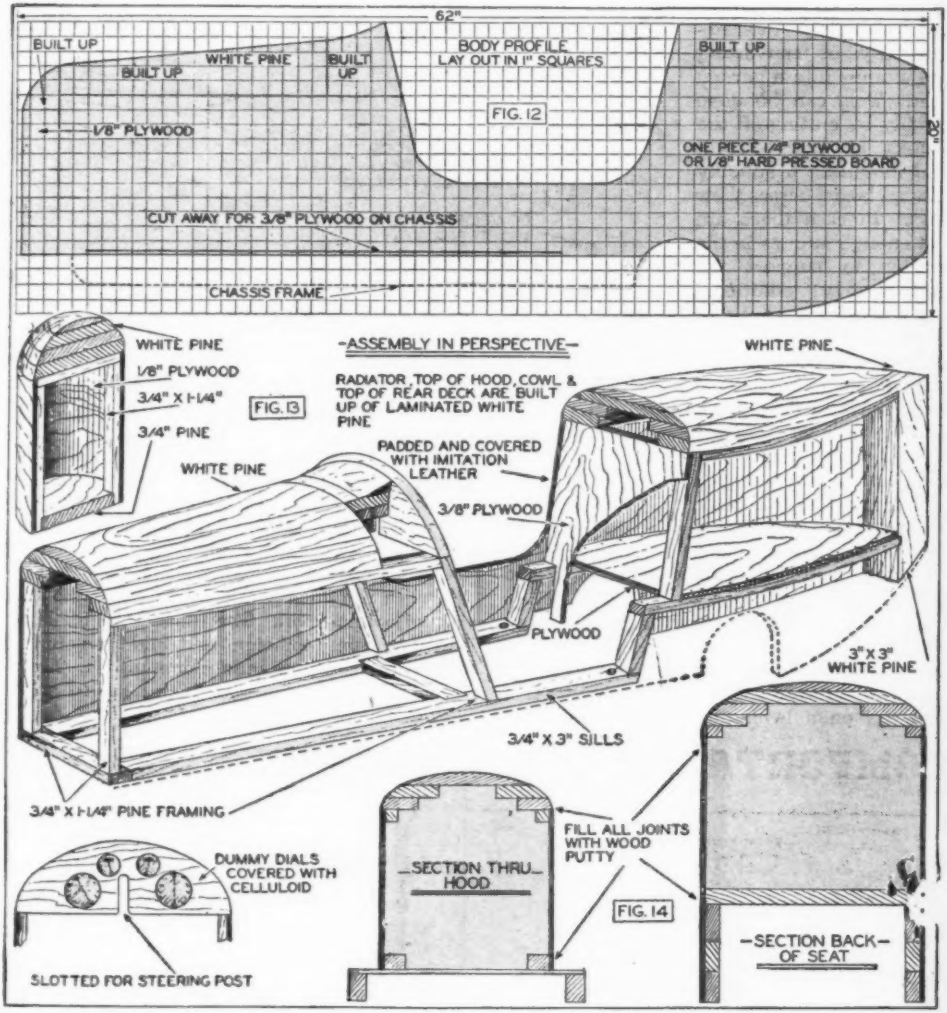
Assembling of the king-pin is illustrated in Fig. 4. Note that the weight is carried on a ball-thrust bearing, and wear is eliminated by inserting a brass bushing in the oak member. This can be a section of brass tube of the required diameter. The oak axle members are grooved to receive the steel axle, which in turn is clamped in place by four "J-bolts." These are merely carriage bolts with the heads cut off and ends bent over

after heating, Fig. 5. In case some adjustment is required in aligning back wheels with the front ones, the bolt holes in the wooden beam, Fig. 6, could be widened very slightly. Bear in mind that wheels on each side should be in parallel planes; i.e., when running in a straight course the rear wheels should follow exactly in the tracks of the front ones.

Dimensions of chassis and locations of various assemblies are given in Fig. 7. An easy working and taut steering gear is made as illustrated here, and is independent of the body. The two bearings for the steering post are self-oiling, as shown in Fig. 8. The steering-cable drum is made in halves and secured with small bolts, heads and nuts countersunk. This makes for easy assembly. Springs are of spring steel, $\frac{3}{16}$"x1¼" section, bent in the shape illustrated. The rear springs are shorter than the front, and should, with pilot aboard, spring equally with the front. To achieve this it may be necessary to add a third leaf in back, or to shorten the secondary leaf in front.

The average diameter of the standard automobile steering wheel, 18-in. and up, is rather too large for this coaster, and a special

[*Continued on page* 142]

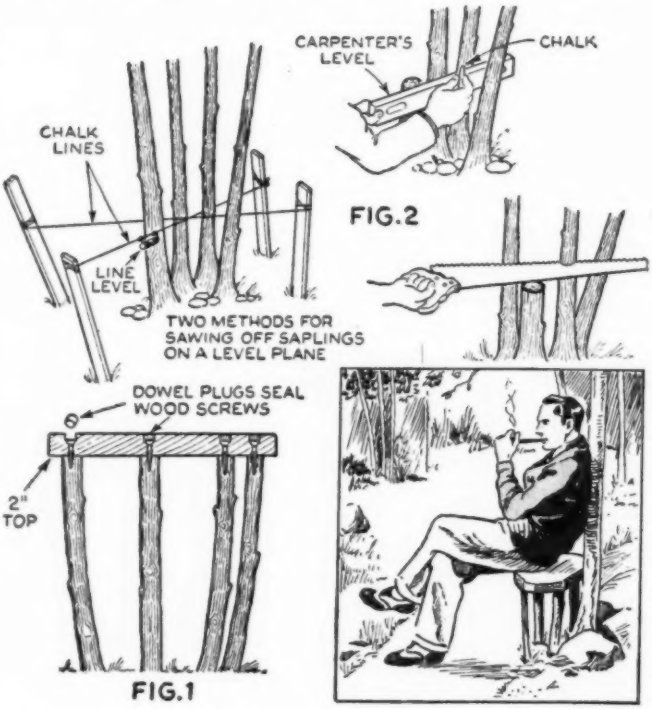


Body framing is built up of scrap lumber or cheap pine. Sides are plywood covered, and it is best to use Super-Harbord or other outdoor plywood for a lasting, weatherproof job.

TREE STUMPS
Make Ideal Garden Seats

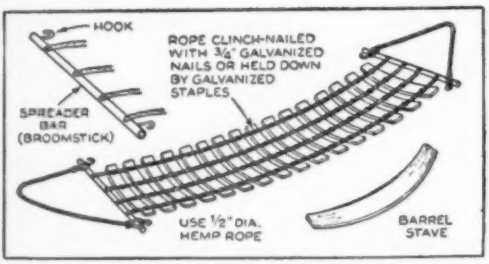
by J. Modroch

BEFORE you remove a cluster of saplings because the trees border too closely on your flower beds, consider the advisability of converting the stumps into a garden seat. This can be done readily by cutting off the trunks at bench-height and mounting a suitably shaped board across their tops. In case there are not enough stumps in the cluster to support the seat firmly, additional legs, cut from tree branches, can be driven into the ground where needed. Circular-shaped seats go well with modern architecture, while at the shaded turn of an informal path an odd-shaped seat fits naturally into the setting. By letting the rearmost sapling of a cluster remain standing, a backrest is provided.



For the sake of comfort as well as appearance, tree-seats should set level. Either of two methods, as will be noted in Fig. 2, can be employed for sawing off a cluster of saplings on a level plane. One employs a pair of crossed chalk lines strung tautly through the cluster and made true with the aid of a line-level. The other calls for cutting one stump to height first, and then chalk-marking the others on a plane with it. Long wood screws, countersunk and sealed with dowel-plugs, are used for fastening.

COMFORTABLE BARREL-STAVE HAMMOCK


HOOK
ROPE CLINCH-NAILED WITH 3/8" GALVANIZED NAILS OR HELD DOWN BY GALVANIZED STAPLES
SPREADER BAR (BROOMSTICK)
USE 1/2" DIA. HEMP ROPE
BARREL STAVE

AN EXCELLENT hammock can be made from ordinary barrel staves, some rope and two broom handles, as shown in the drawing. Galvanized nails or staples can be used to secure the rope to the staves. The ends of the rope are fastened to the spreader bars and an additional length of rope is used to fasten the hammock itself. Padding can be made to fit the hammock if desired. The staves can be painted a bright color.—*R. F. K.*

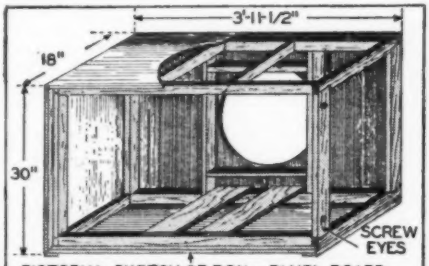
Low-Cost AIR CONDITIONER

THE principle on which this "poor man's air conditioner" is based is identical to that employed in standard outfits. Briefly stated, the method is to expose a large water surface for evaporation into a stream of air that is drawn into the house by a low-speed electric fan. At various southwestern state universities instructions and designs for making these simple cooling devices have been carefully worked out by the engineers and, using these, in recent years literally thousands of farmers and urban dwellers have been building their own outfits.

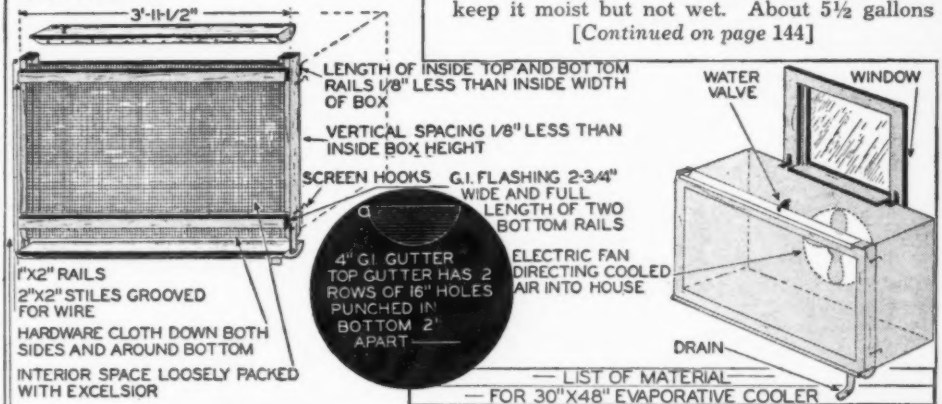
Over a window on the shady side of the house is constructed a box-like housing of wood or metal. Covering the outer end and sides of the box is a pad of loosely-packed wood excelsior, two or three inches thick, held in place between screens of wire or loosely woven fabric. Inside and opposite the pad a fan is installed with a fractional horsepower motor, operating at 110 volts.

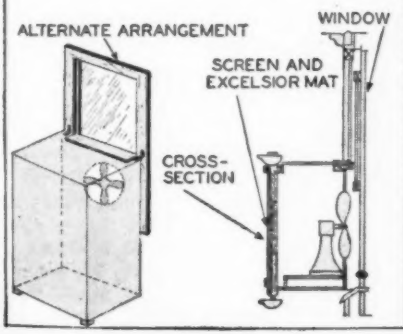
Some form of a water trickler is placed at the top of the pad, fed by a copper tube with a controlling petcock from a pressure water system. Only enough water seeps through the pad to keep it moist but not wet. About 5½ gallons

[*Continued on page* 144]



PICTORIAL SKETCH OF BOX – PANEL BOARD REMOVED FROM ONE END AND PART OF TOP TO SHOW FRAMING

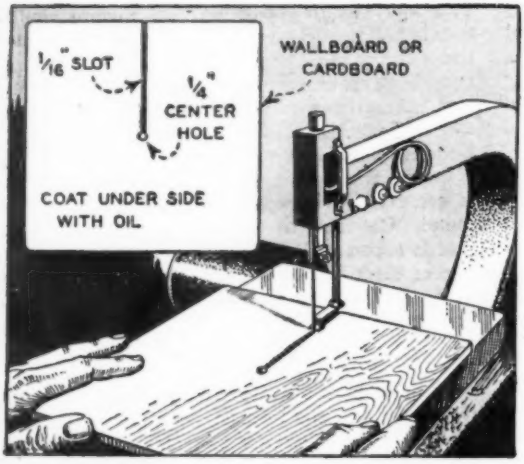

3'-11-1/2"
LENGTH OF INSIDE TOP AND BOTTOM RAILS 1/8" LESS THAN INSIDE WIDTH OF BOX
VERTICAL SPACING 1/8" LESS THAN INSIDE BOX HEIGHT
SCREEN HOOKS
G.I. FLASHING 2-3/4" WIDE AND FULL LENGTH OF TWO BOTTOM RAILS
4" G.I. GUTTER TOP GUTTER HAS 2 ROWS OF 16" HOLES PUNCHED IN BOTTOM 2" APART
ELECTRIC FAN DIRECTING COOLED AIR INTO HOUSE
WATER VALVE
WINDOW
DRAIN
1"X2" RAILS
2"X2" STILES GROOVED FOR WIRE
HARDWARE CLOTH DOWN BOTH SIDES AND AROUND BOTTOM
INTERIOR SPACE LOOSELY PACKED WITH EXCELSIOR
FILTER PANEL TO FIT TIGHTLY AGAINST BOX, WITH LOWER INSIDE RAIL RESTING ON EDGE OF BOTTOM PANEL OF BOX



— LIST OF MATERIAL —
— FOR 30"X48" EVAPORATIVE COOLER

ITEM	QUANTITY	SIZE	SPECIFICATION
FRONT PANEL	1	30"X47-1/2"	CUT FROM 1 4'X8' PANEL 1/4" PLYWOOD OR 1/8" FIBER BOARD HARD PANEL
TOP PANEL	1	18"X47-1/2"	
BOTTOM PANEL	1	18"X47-1/2"	
END PANELS	2	18"X30"	
FRONT RAILS	2	2"X2"-46"	S4S CLEAR WHITE PINE OR REDWOOD
BACK RAILS	2	1"X2"-46"	
SIDE RAILS	4	1"X2"-17"	
TOP RAILS	2	1"X2"-14-1/2"	
CORNER STILES	4	1"X2"-28"	
BOTTOM STRIPS	2	1"X2"-18"	
FAN HOLE FRAME	2	1"X2"-28"	
FAN HOLE FRAME	2	1"X2"-18"	
FAN SUPPORT	2	1"X4"-17"	
SCREEN STILES	2	2"X2"-32"	1/4" MESH HARDWARE CLOTH
SCREEN RAILS INSIDE	2	1"X2"-47-1/4"	
OUTSIDE	4	1"X2"-47-1/2"	
SCREEN		45"X63"	
SCREEN FLASHING	2	2-3/4"X47-1/2"	26 GAGE GAL. IRON
TOP GUTTER	1	4"-36"LONG	1/2 ROUND G.I. GUTTER
BOTTOM GUTTER	1	4"X4' LONG	1/2 ROUND G.I. GUTTER
GUTTER ENDS	4	4"	WITH 2" OUTLET AND END SUPPORTS
SCREEN HOOKS AND SCREW EYES	4	3"	

SHORTCUTS FOR

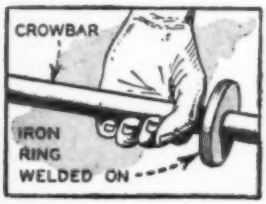


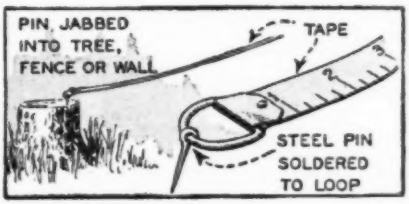
Cover Keeps Scroll Saw Table In Good Condition

AN OILED cover slipped over the table of the scroll saw during periods of idleness is good insurance against any possible rusting or tarnishing of the polished surface. If your saw is located where any moist air might cause damage to the table such a cover will afford perfect protection. Scribe the outline of the table on a piece of wallboard or heavy cardboard and cut it out. Drill a ¼-in. hole in the center and saw a slot 1/16-in. wide from the middle of one side to this hole. Apply a thin film of oil to the bottom of plate and slip over table.—*W. C. W.*

Ring On Crowbar Saves Fingers

WHEN prying heavy objects with a crowbar one is liable to mash or injure the fingers if the bar slips and snaps back toward the ground or floor. This can be avoided by welding a steel ring to the bar as shown, about 6-in. from the top end. With the ring in place the bar can bang against other objects and the fingers will be adequately protected.—*A. H. W.*





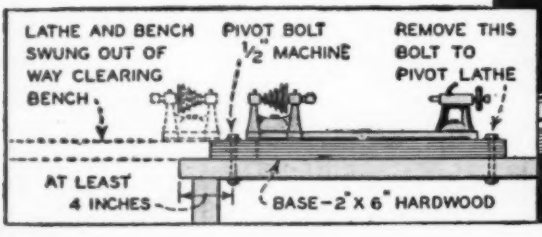
Pin On Tape Measure

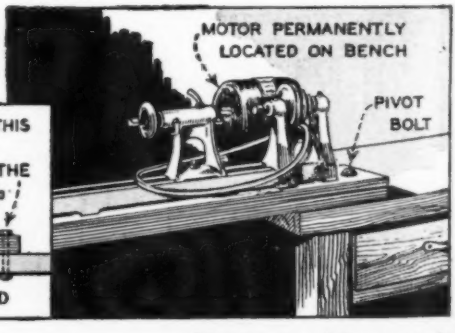
IT NORMALLY takes two men to measure off a plot of land with a 50 or 100 foot tape. By providing a simple pin on the loop at the end of the tape, one man can do the job alone. Fashion a steel point from some piece of steel wire or slender rod and bend one end over like a cane handle. Then solder to the loop as indicated.—*L. B. R.*

Lathe Swings Out From Bench To Clear Top

BECAUSE of the arrangement of the bench in the shop the only convenient place I could mount my wood lathe was near the left end and I found that the long bed took up a great

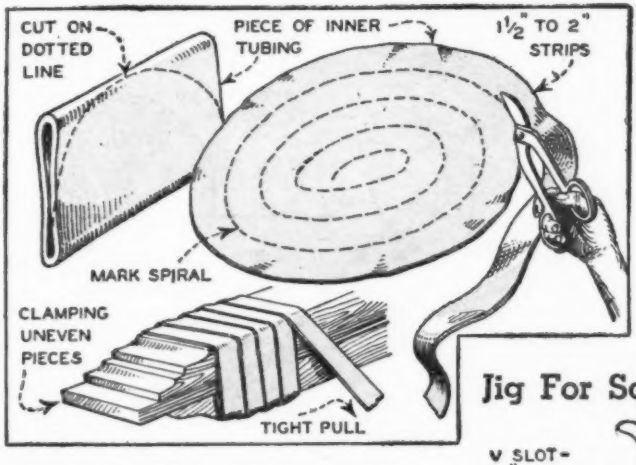
[*Continued on page* 144]


LATHE AND BENCH SWUNG OUT OF WAY CLEARING BENCH
PIVOT BOLT ½" MACHINE
REMOVE THIS BOLT TO PIVOT LATHE
AT LEAST 4 INCHES
BASE—2" X 6" HARDWOOD



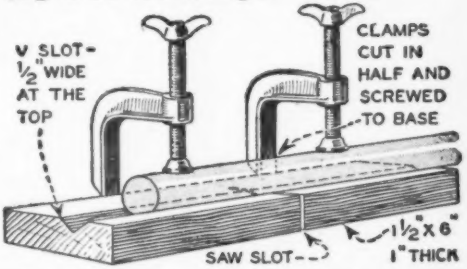
WORKSHOP FANS

Rubber Strips Are Powerful "Clamps" For Irregular Work



IT IS frequently a problem to apply even pressure to irregularly shaped objects that are being glued together. An effective solution to the difficulty is shown above. Cut a disc from an old inner tube and then slice it into one long rubber strip, following the dotted lines on the drawing. This strip can be wrapped around the work with considerable tension, holding it firmly.

Jig For Sawing Dowels

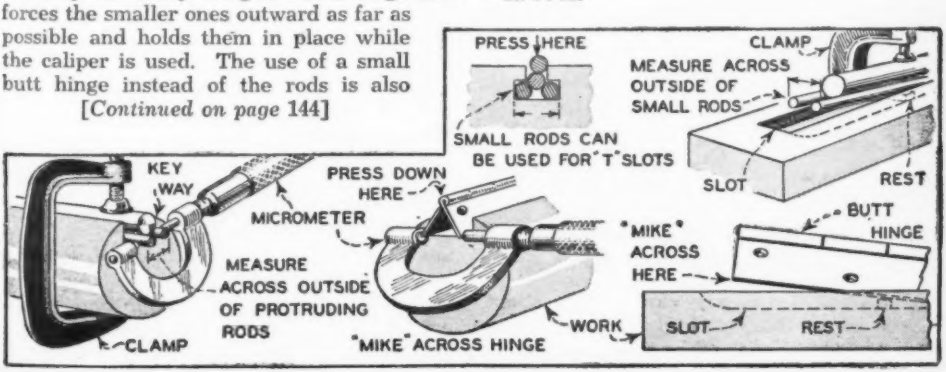


A JIG for sawing dowels, round pieces of metal, etc., can easily be made from simple materials. The bottom parts of C clamps are cut off with a hack-saw and two holes are drilled so that they may be fastened to the base. A "V" slot is then cut the length of the base directly under the holdown clamps. —*R. F. K.*

Accurate Measurements Of Slots And Key Ways

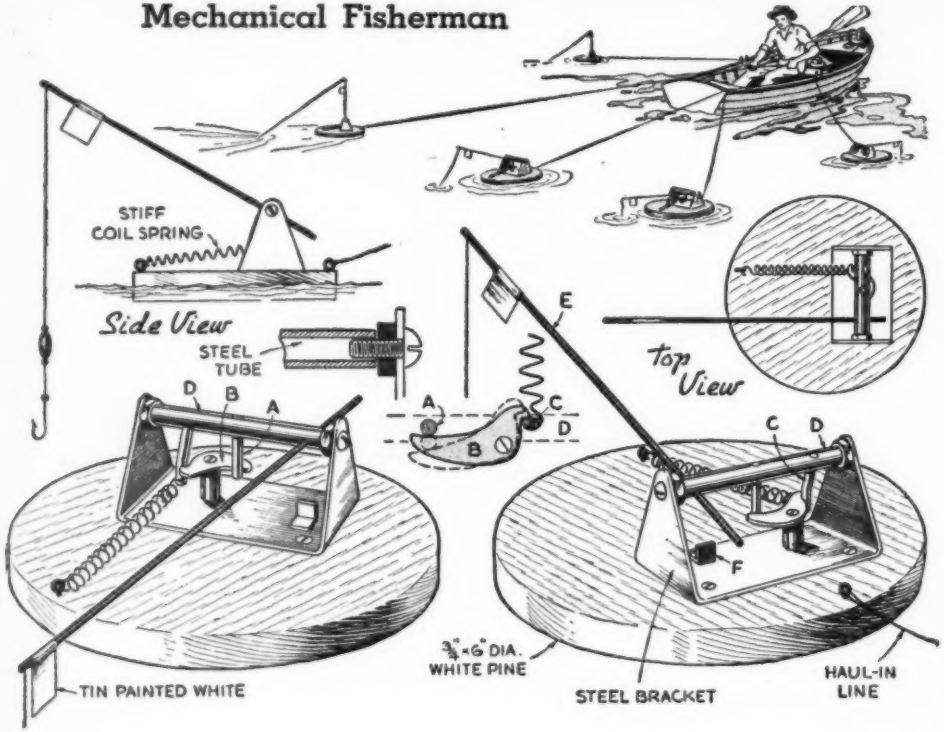
BY MEASURING the widths of slots and key ways in shafting and other work with a micrometer, perfectly fitting keys or guides may be produced without cut and try methods. The sketch shows some methods used by the writer to enable the micrometer to be used for this purpose. Part of the drawing shows an open key way. Two short pieces of drill rod or other true rod are laid in the bottom with about 1-in. protruding. A larger diameter rod is laid over the other two and held down firmly with the fingers or with a clamp or heavy weight. This large rod forces the smaller ones outward as far as possible and holds them in place while the caliper is used. The use of a small butt hinge instead of the rods is also

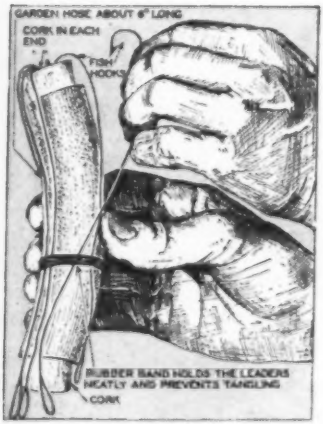
[*Continued on page* 144]



ANGLERS' AIDS—HOME MADE

Mechanical Fisherman



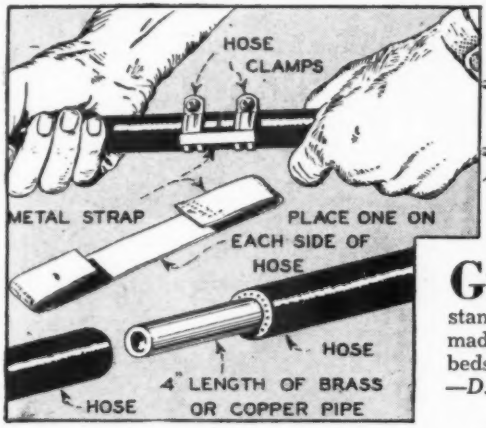


WITH the fishing grounds "mined" with these automatic fishermen, even the lazy angler should be able to make a good day's catch. The actual "rod" is a bicycle spoke inserted through a steel tube (D). The end bearings, which are made from bolts, are shown in detail in the drawing. When the hapless fish pulls on the line at the end of the spoke rod, pin (A) pulls trigger (B), releasing the pin to which the spring is attached. This jerks up the rod and its white signal flag, and imbeds the hook in the mouth of the fish. The entire mechanism is mounted on a 6" white pine disk ¾" thick. The stop (F) in the drawing, prevents the rod from turning all the way over. Strings attached to the disks enable the fisherman to haul in his "mine field" as catches are made. The devices should be kept well oiled at all times to insure proper operation and to prevent rust. If they are to be used in choppy water, the trigger mechanism may be made slightly less sensitive.—*Hi Sibley.*

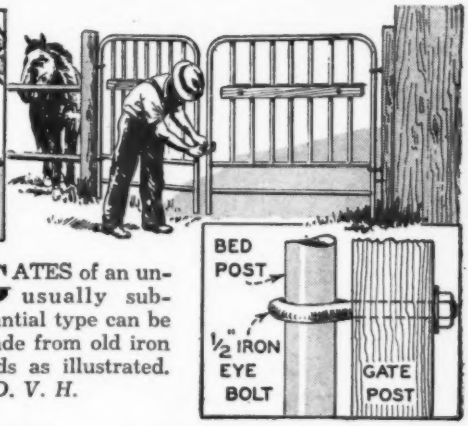
Hook Kit From Hose

A PIECE of ordinary garden hose about 6" long, with a cork in both ends, makes a handy hook kit for the fisherman. The hooks are inserted in the cork at one end with the leaders held to the sides of the hose by a rubber band to prevent tangling. Small sinkers, etc., can be kept inside of the hose and removed through the free end.—*B. B.*

A Non-Fraying Hose Clamp • Fence Gates From Iron Beds

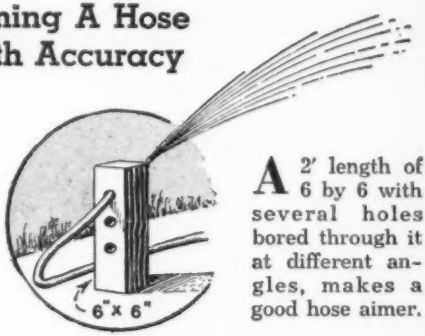


WHEN joined by a coupling of the type shown above, a hose is less likely to become frayed or to leak at the joint. The clamps are slipped up close to the ends.—*B. B.*



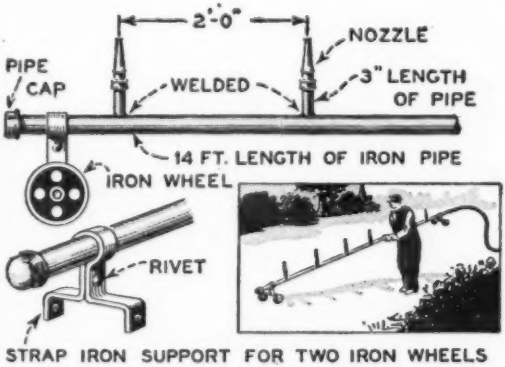
GATES of an unusually substantial type can be made from old iron beds as illustrated. —*D. V. H.*

Aiming A Hose With Accuracy



A 2' length of 6 by 6 with several holes bored through it at different angles, makes a good hose aimer.

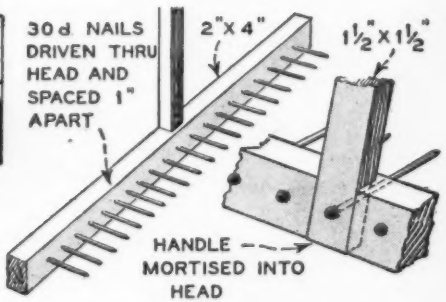
Covering More Ground With A Garden Hose



A 14-FOOT length of iron pipe with a half-dozen 3-inch length of pipe welded into it makes an effective multiple spray for the lawn. Nozzles are screwed on the short pipes, which must be threaded for the purpose.

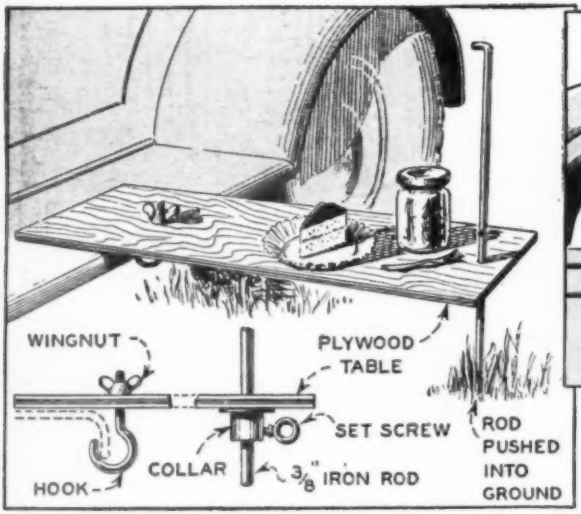
The outer end of the long pipe is capped and the other end connected to the garden hose. Small iron wheels mounted as shown aid considerably in moving the sprayer from one point to another on the lawn. The device may be moved in operation with the hose.—*D. V. H.*

An Inexpensive Rake



A RAKE for "lawn cleaning" can be made for a few cents from a two by four about 30 in. long with a 1½"x1½" piece of lumber of suitable length mortised into it for the handle. To form the rake head itself, 30d nails are driven through the 2x4 from the top, spaced about an inch apart.—*J. S. K.*

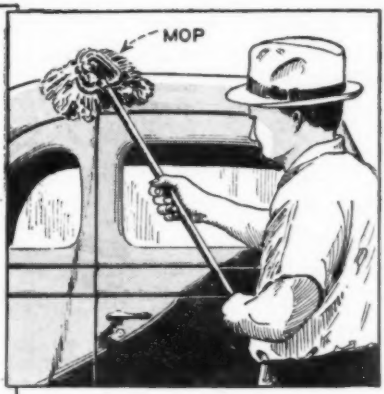
Running-Board Picnic Table For Outings



A RELIABLE picnic table can be made for motor picnics as shown above. The table, itself, is made of a piece of plywood from ¼" to ½" in thickness, depending on the size table desired. If the table is to be a large one the ¼" material would be too flexible. Regular shelving stock may be used with good results also.

The adjustable iron rod which forms the outer support for the table is easily set at varying distances to provide rigidity on uneven ground. The collar containing the set screw for adjustment can be made from a small pipe flange, tapped to take a suitable screw. The screw hook can be bought in any hardware store as can the wingnut.— *W. E. B.*

House Mop Makes Simple Car Cleaner



A MOP can be used as shown above to clean a car. It may be used wet for washing, or dry for dusting and polishing.—*R. L.*

Checking Connecting Rods

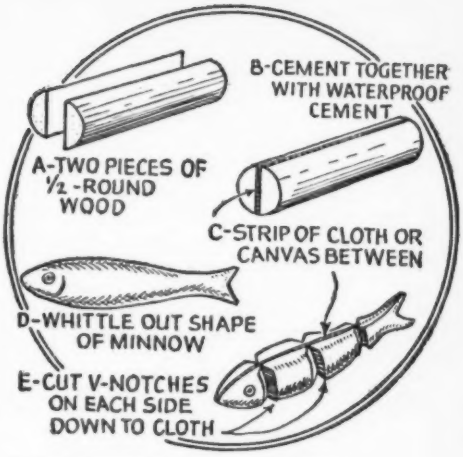
CONNECTING rods that are out of alignment often cause unnecessary wear on both the pistons and their bearings. Naturally, the cylinders also suffer. Alignment is not difficult to check, however, as the illustration at the right indicates.

Either wood or metal rods may be used for the purpose, although metal ones are somewhat superior. The advantage of the wood is its convenience, no metal turning being necessary. If the wooden rod is oversize do not attempt to reduce it with a plane. Turn it down on the lathe. Be sure that both the upper and the lower rods fit tightly into the bearings. Before setting the rods in place "sight" them for straightness with one eye shut.

Measurements should be made between the two rods from points at equal distances from each side of the piston. If the measurements are unequal, the rods should be straightened. —*I. J. S.*

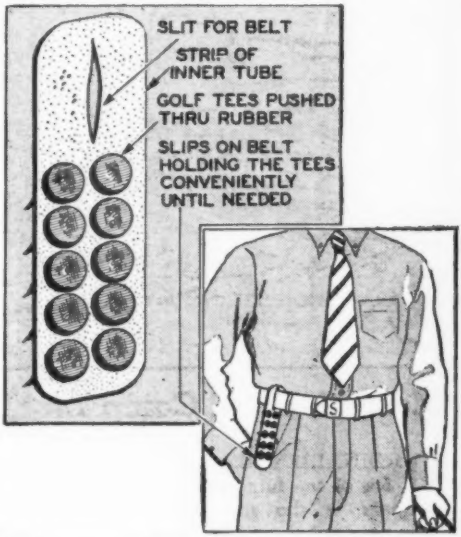
Wiggling Minnow From Wood And Cloth

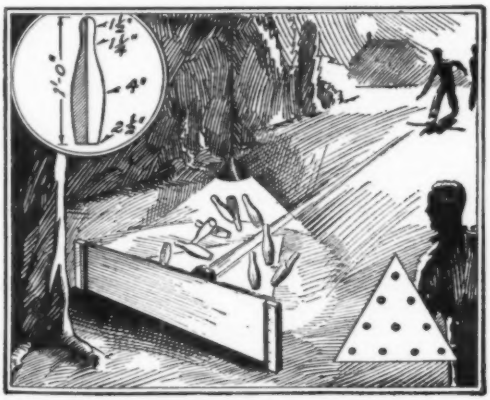
AN EXCELLENT wiggling minnow fish lure for bass, pike, or similar fish can easily be made from two pieces of half-round wood moulding. The pieces should be cut to the approximate length of a minnow and glued together with a strip of canvas or cloth tape between them. Naturally, only waterproof glue can be used. After the glue has hardened, the carving is done with a sharp knife. When the proper shape is attained, notches are cut in the sides to enable the lure to flex. Care must be taken in cutting the notches so that the cuts will penetrate the wood to the cloth but not cut the cloth. When the entire carving and notching job is completed the lure should be painted in bright colors with a fairly good grade of paint. After a few of these little wigglers have been whittled a greater degree of proficiency will be attained. Hook under tail.—*A. H. W.*


B-CEMENT TOGETHER WITH WATERPROOF CEMENT
A-TWO PIECES OF ½-ROUND WOOD
C-STRIP OF CLOTH OR CANVAS BETWEEN
D-WHITTLE OUT SHAPE OF MINNOW
E-CUT V-NOTCHES ON EACH SIDE DOWN TO CLOTH

Inner Tube Strip Makes Tee Holder

THE elusive golf tee is effectively held in this simple little belt magazine. A strip is cut from an old inner tube and slit at one end so that the golfer's belt can be slipped through it. A number of holes are made in the strip to accommodate the tees. The holes should not be made as large as the stems of the tees, but smaller in order to grip them tightly and prevent their falling out when the player is moving. The tee holder may be attached to the golf bag instead of the player's belt, if desired.—*A. H. W.*





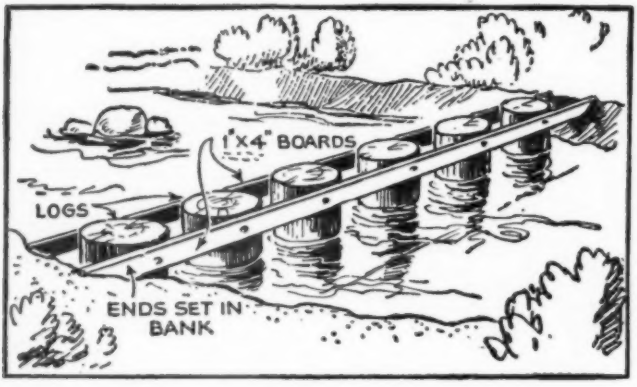
Lawn Bowling Alley From Plywood

DON'T let hot weather interfere with the fun you get from bowling. With a platform set up on the lawn under an extension light, and a level strip of clipped lawn, you can enjoy a few games at night whenever you wish. Select a suitable place in the back yard or lawn near the house, with a tree at one end if possible, from which to hang the light. Drive two 2"x4" stakes in the ground, 9' apart. Draw the ends of a strip of heavy canvas or tar-

[*Continued on page* 144]

Fisherman's Log Stool

THIS stool provides a convenient seat for the fisherman who likes to go after bullheads or catfish where the banks are muddy. The construction consists entirely of materials available at the fishing site or camp. The seat is merely a "slice" of a log about 8" in diameter. A short straight limb is driven into the center of the seat to form the leg. The hole should either be tapered or stopped about ¾ of the way through. A ¼" iron rod driven into the lower end of the leg protrudes about 5" out of the bottom. When the fisherman sits on the stool the rod is forced into the ground. The gadget is easy to carry and will support the stoutest of fishermen.—*D. V. H.*

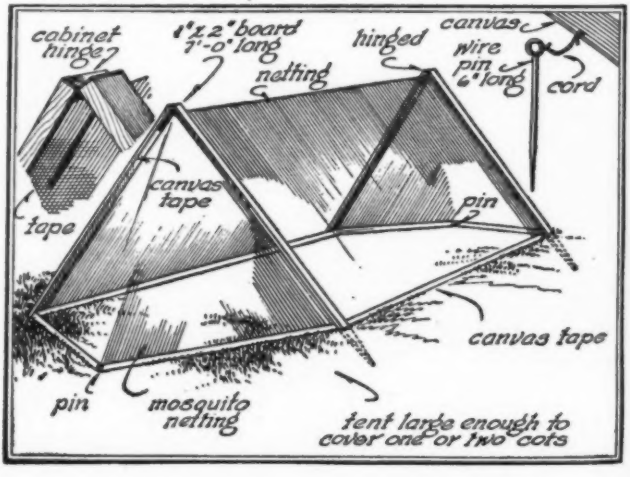


Log Bridge For Streams

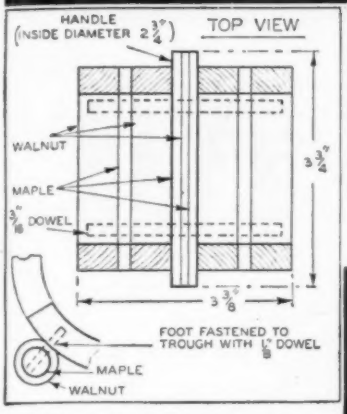
AN ARTISTIC and reliable stepping stone bridge can be built in rustic style as shown, from a few logs and a pair of planks. The logs are cut to a length slightly greater than the depth of the stream and held in place by the planks, through which spikes are driven. The ends of the planks are set in the stream banks. Logs of about a 10" diameter should be used to assure firmness.—*D. V. H.*

Mosquito-Proof Camp Tent

ORDINARILY the chief foe of the fair weather campers is the mosquito. This net-tent, however, defeats the singing pest before it can reach its victims. The plan shown calls for a total of 28' of 1"x2" stock, known as "shingle lathing." This type of wood can be had for as little as a cent per foot. The 7' pieces are hinged at the top as shown. About 15 or 16 yards of mosquito netting will be required, stitched together to form one piece of the area indicated. Wire pins are used to hold the taped edges to the ground.—*G. E. V. H.*



Two-Tone Cigarette Server



Sketch above shows dimensions and general assembly plan of the cigarette server.

You can get the cigarettes out of this handsome modern server without having to know a combination or go through any physical contortions.

Cutting the glued-up shell to form parts for trough.

BEAUTY and utility are combined in the modern design of this novel cigarette server. Construction begins with the trough. Cut 2 pieces 3⅞" in diameter from ⅝" walnut stock and 1 piece, same diameter, from ⅛" maple stock. Glue these discs together with the maple disc between. When thoroughly dry, mount on the faceplate of the lathe, smooth off the outside and turn out the inside, leaving a shell ½" thick. Cut this shell into 3 equal parts and discard the one section.

Now you are ready to make the handle. Turn 1 walnut ring ⅛" thick to an outside diameter of 3¾" and an inside diameter of 2¾". Next turn 2 maple rings to the same

[*Continued on page* 126]

Above: Sanding server on a small drum sander. Right: Turning the feet on the lathe.

The MI "S

Countless home workshop fans have no satisfactory means of sharpening dull or burned twist drills. Here is a simple drill grinding attachment for any grindstone. It can be easily made from a hinge, a few nuts and bolts and several cents worth of iron. It will handle drills up to half an inch in diameter. The results are equal in every way to those obtained at the factory.

by Kenneth Murray

Fig. 1. Drill sharpening is easy with a SIMPLEX.

CONSIDERABLE unnecessary expense is incurred by the average home shop enthusiast through lack of equipment to sharpen worn twist drills. Except in cases where the hobbyist has had commercial production experience the ability to sharpen drills "free hand" is usually not satisfactorily developed. The initial cost of a drill-grinder is prohibitive for the average home shop. About the only practical way is to compromise with both methods, the Simplex Grinding Attachment being designed for readers of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED to accomplish that purpose.

The Simplex lacks such refinements as a drill stop, angle calibration and micrometer feed, for the good reason that these features would make the device complicated and difficult of construction by the average person. Free-hand work is *too* free hand, subject to too many errors without long practice and skill. The Simplex was designed to fill the gap, and it does this admirably. It is very easy and very inexpensive to construct, and very simple to use. After it is bolted to the grinder base, at the correct distance and angle, operation is simplicity itself. Merely slide the drill in place and it is automatically centered. Align one lip with the surface of the wheel and a slight pressure sharpens the cutting edge; then tighten the clamp and lower the drill holder, and exactly the right amount of clearance is ground from the heel. The other side is treated in the same manner, all within a few moments, and the tool is razor-sharp, ready for fast, clean drilling.

CONSTRUCTION

The self-centering drill holder consists of a piece of one-inch angle iron about three inches long. With a hack saw or metal-cutting band saw, cut each side of one end at an angle of about 60 degrees. This has nothing to do with the angle at which drills are sharpened; the metal is cut away so that it will not come into contact with the grinding wheel when it is in operation. Drill a small hole near the point thus formed, as indicated in the drawings, and countersink it for a short flat-head machine bolt, so that the latter will fit exactly flush with the surface and will not interfere with the centering of various-sized drills. With the aid of a vise, bend a short piece of $\frac{5}{8}$-in.-wide strap iron into a U-shape to fit over the middle of the angle iron piece.

The strap iron serves as part of a hold-down with which drills are centered and held in the holder. The other part required is the screw and button removed from a small

"Simplex" Drill Grinder

10c "C" clamp. To part the button from the screw, turn the latter to the left, using pliers if necessary, until they separate as in Fig. 3. Drill a hole in the center of the strap iron and either thread the hole with a tap, to fit the screw, or solder a suitable nut over the hole on the underside. The most convenient and certain method of doing this is to tin both the nut and the strap iron, about the hole, and hold them in good contact with the screw while heat is applied with a clean soldering iron. A little oil on the screw will prevent it from being coated with the solder.

Rivet the button back onto the end of the screw, with the latter turned into the strap iron, and with a triangular file make a notch in the face of the button. The strap iron can then be replaced over the middle of the angle iron and held there securely by bending down the ends.

Move the strap-iron clamp to one side with a hammer and drill a hole, of a slightly larger size than the clamping button, into the bottom of the angle iron. It should be deep enough to seat the button when the strap iron is moved back in place. Several such holes may be provided, if desired. They make it possible to screw the button well down into the "V" of the angle iron, so as to grip the very smallest drills and hold them securely. The notch cut in the button is an aid in centering such small drills, although it need not be used when tightening large drills in the holder.

An ordinary butt hinge, three inches wide, is used to support the holder so that it may be turned in an arc with the point of the drill at the axis. Cut away a part of one-half of the hinge, after removing the pin, and shorten the pin so that it may be riveted back in place. Fig. 4 and the drawings show how one corner of the other half of the hinge is bent at an angle. The corner must be bent so that when the holder is attached, the point of the angle iron will be exactly in line with the hinge pin. The hinge that was used in making the model illustrated was provided with a screw hole to coincide with the hole in the angle iron. The bolt used to attach them was fitted with a strong lock washer so that once adjusted in relation to each other, they would hold their positions.

A base must be provided to hold the hinge and drill-holder assembly so that the pin of the hinge is at exactly the same height as

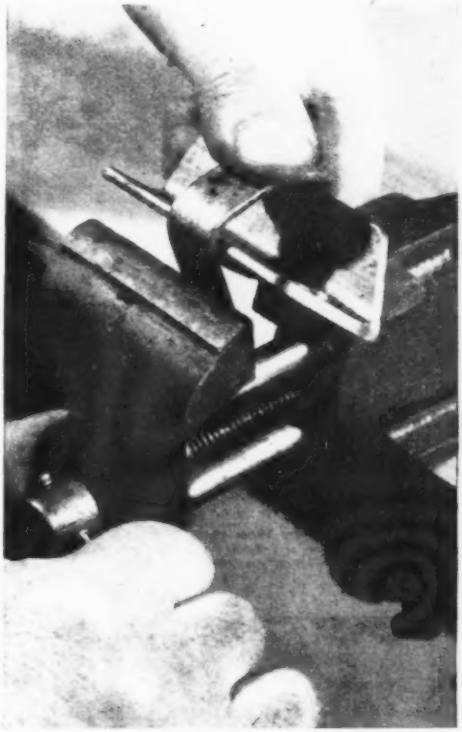


Fig. 2. Use a vise to bend a length of strap iron partly around the angle iron.

Fig. 3. Removing the screw and button from a 10c C-clamp.

Fig. 4. A corner of the hinge must be bent at exactly the right angle to center the drill holder at the axis of the hinge pin.

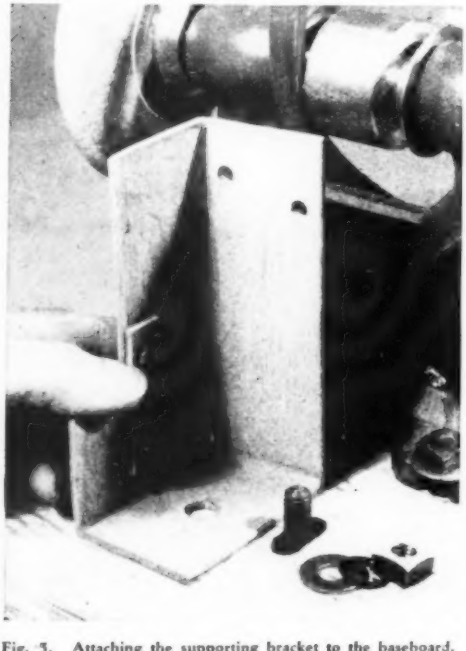


Fig. 5. Attaching the supporting bracket to the baseboard. A piece of 2" angle iron is the basis of the bracket.

the axis of the grinding wheels. In this case, the grinding wheels were mounted on an arbor with its center 5⅝ inches above the baseboard. The base of the Simplex Attachment is a piece of 2-in. angle iron with one end bent for mounting it to the baseboard with a heavy carriage bolt and lock washer. You can have the heavy angle iron bent, cut and formed by a blacksmith or tinsmith.

Bolt the hinge to the upper part of the base, then drill a hole at the center of the free side of the hinge and thread the hole for a machine screw and wing nut. As in Fig. 6, this provides a stop to limit the downward movement of the hinge and drill holder. After the device has been mounted in place and adjusted, the stop may be adjusted to the required limit of travel of the hinge.

Adjustment of the Simplex Attachment to the grinding wheel is not critical but it must be done accurately. Once set, it may be used in the one position for drills of all sizes. The size of drills that can be accommodated depends on the space between the clamping button and the bottom of the drill holder. If the strap-iron clamp has been given a slight outward curve in bending, there will be sufficient space for drills of up to ½ inch diameter.

USING THE GRINDER

Expert drill grinders always use the *edge* of the grinding wheel and not the side. The reason for this is obvious; the edge may be dressed down, while if the side is used continually, the wheel will soon become ruined. The one exception is when *cupped* or *recessed* abrasive wheels are used, and these more expensive wheels are made expressly for the purpose.

The easiest and quickest way of adjusting the Simplex to the grinding wheel is to purchase a new drill, fit it into the holder with the latter in a horizontal position (as in Fig. 7), and note the action when the shank of the drill and the holder are lowered (as in Fig. 8.)

Each cutting lip of the drill is ground at 59 or 60 degrees, and the holder is designed to keep the drill at this angle with the cutting lip to be sharpened in a horizontal position and all of it in contact with the edge of the wheel.

You will notice in Fig. 7 that the outside edge of the hinge pin is directly in line with the edge of the wheel. The drill

has been pushed forward, without turning it, so that the cutting lip contacts the wheel evenly. It is then clamped in place. On lowering the holder, if the device is correctly adjusted, the metal back of the cutting lip, down to the heel, will remain in contact with the grinding wheel.

In sharpening an old drill it is inserted into the holder, as above, with the clamping button slightly loose. With the cutting lip in a horizontal position, push the drill forward easily and gently until the lip is sharpened, and no more. Then immediately tighten the clamp and slowly lower the holder. This will grind off the excess metal underneath the lip and provide the necessary "clearance." Loosen the clamp, turn the drill over and sharpen the other side in exactly the same manner. One side must not, for ordinary purposes, be sharpened more than the other. Examine the sharpened drill closely to make sure that this is so. If one side has been sharpened more than the other, replace the drill in the holder and cut down the other side sufficiently to make both even.

For ordinary, every-day drill grinding, these are all of the instructions necessary. With very little practice, and retaining the new drill as a guide and check, you can learn to do perfect drill sharpening in a very short time.

With the use of a factory-fresh drill as a guide, adjusting the simplex is an easy matter. If you wish, however, you may experiment so as to learn the effect of using the simplex in a wrong position as regards the wheel.

If the axis of the hinge is *too near* the edge of the grinding wheel, the latter will grind away too much clearance metal, or too much of the heel underneath the cutting lip. When the hinge axis is *too far* from the wheel, the cutting edge may be sharpened but not enough clearance will be provided.

POINTS ON DRILL GRINDING

A drill appears to be a complicated tool, on first examination, but it is not so on further scrutiny. A way to fix the construction in mind, and better understand proper sharpening, is to consider it as an ordinary chisel which has had the misfortune to become twisted. If we used a chisel with which to drill holes, at the start it would cut very well. As the hole became deeper, however, the chips or waste would have no place to go and would pack up the hole, making further

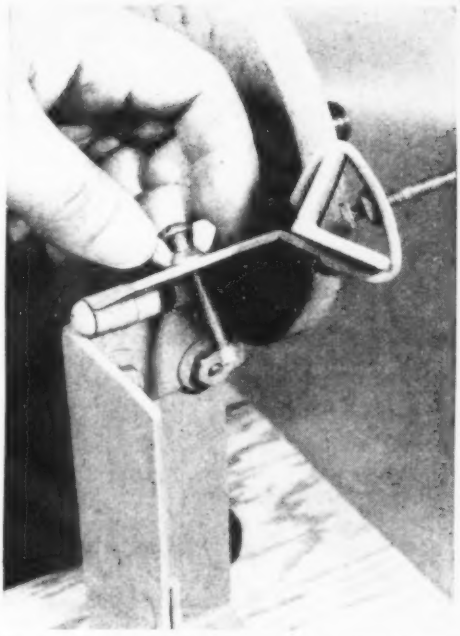
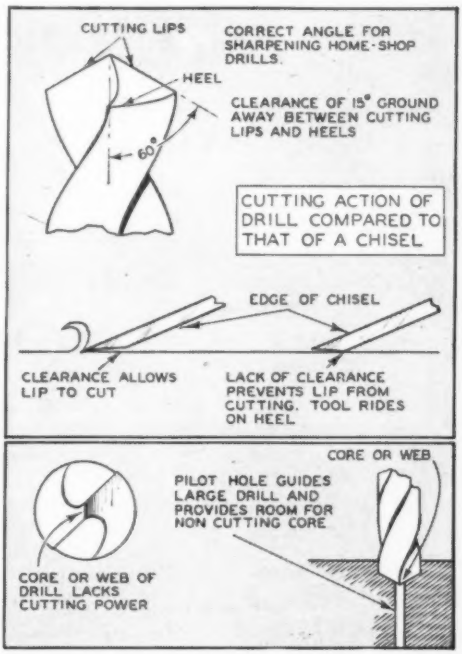


Fig. 6. A screw and wing nut serve as an adjustable stop to prevent the drill holder from being lowered too far.


CUTTING LIPS
CORRECT ANGLE FOR SHARPENING HOME-SHOP DRILLS.
HEEL
CLEARANCE OF 15° GROUND AWAY BETWEEN CUTTING LIPS AND HEELS
60°
CUTTING ACTION OF DRILL COMPARED TO THAT OF A CHISEL
EDGE OF CHISEL
CLEARANCE ALLOWS LIP TO CUT
LACK OF CLEARANCE PREVENTS LIP FROM CUTTING. TOOL RIDES ON HEEL
CORE OR WEB
PILOT HOLE GUIDES LARGE DRILL AND PROVIDES ROOM FOR NON CUTTING CORE
CORE OR WEB OF DRILL LACKS CUTTING POWER

How a drill does the work. The action is similar to that of a chisel. Clearance must be sufficient.

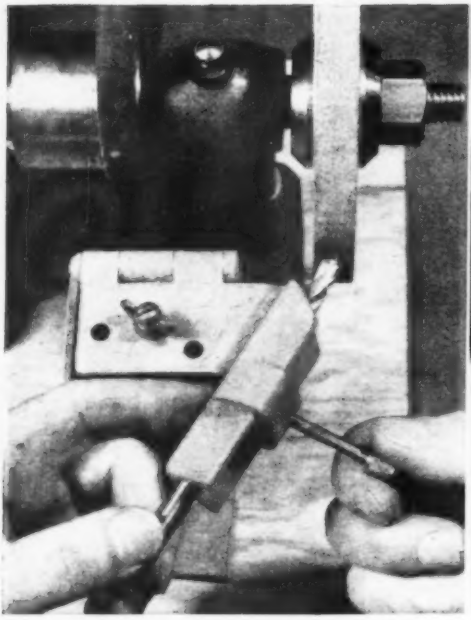


Fig. 7. A side view of the start. Note position of hinge axis in relation to edge of grinding wheel.

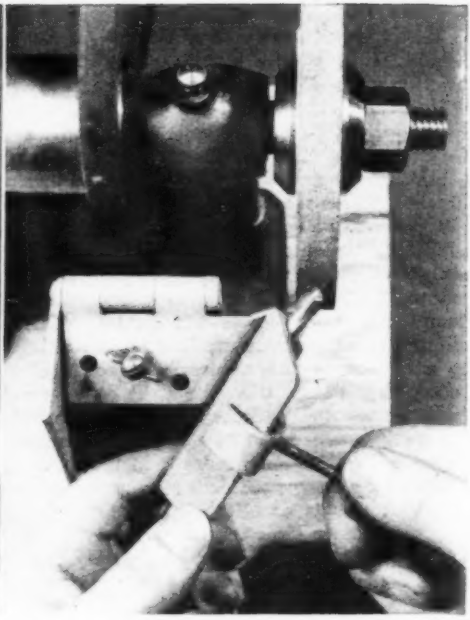


Fig. 8. The alignment of the drill tip to the edge of the grinding wheel is apparent in this picture. Various positions are possible with the Simplex.

cutting difficult. By giving the chisel a tight spiral twist, however, it would act as a screw and force the waste away from the point and out of the hole.

Just as with a drill, a chisel has a cutting edge and back of it a heel. Likewise as with a drill, if a chisel lacked clearance back of the cutting edge, it would not cut satisfactorily. Metal back of the cutting edge would ride on the material to be cut, refusing to allow the cutting edge to make contact and take hold.

Both sides of a drill should be sharpened the same. If one lip or cutting edge of a drill is ground more than the other, the latter will be forced to do all the work. In drilling metal, if the cutting edges are equal, an equal amount of chips will be ejected from each side. If only one spiral chip is ejected, remove the drill and re-sharpen both lips alike. The cutting edges are sometimes ground unevenly by deliberate intention, as they will then cut a hole that is slightly larger than normal.

GRINDING ANGLES

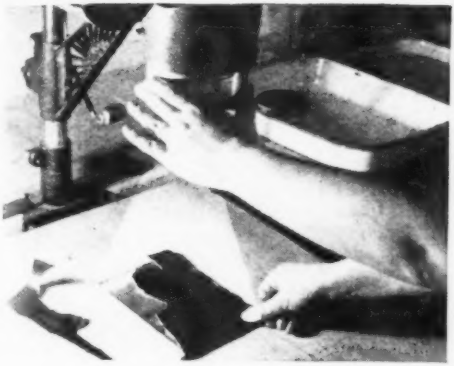
The standard angle at which to sharpen the cutting edges of a drill is 59 degrees, although 60 degrees is the angle usually adopted for convenience. This applies to average work; drills intended exclusively for wood will cut faster if ground to a sharper point, which can be forced into the material. Drills ground in this manner are not suitable for metal.

USING LARGE DRILLS

Power drill presses for the home shop are usually designed to use drills of up to ½ inch diameter, but when a large drill is used on a difficult job it may stall due to lack of sufficient power. The reason for this is evident from an examination of a drill point; at the center is a "dead" spot having practically no cutting power and requiring to be forced into the material to be drilled. The "dead center" becomes larger with the size of the drill, and also after a drill has been ground considerably. The inactive core of the drill, or web, becomes thicker as it approaches the shank; one way of reducing it is by grinding against the very edge of a wheel. If a job stalls under such circumstances it is a good plan to drill a smaller pilot hole, which will guide the larger drill and lower cutting resistance.

When drilling, it is always best to sink the drill in short jabs rather than a steady push, as the latter tends to clog the hole and overheat the drill.

Cutouts Take Out Backgrounds



by Louis Hochman

PHOTOGRAPHS with confused backgrounds can be remedied by the simple method of using cutouts, as described in this article. The sharp background can be blurred out of the picture in the darkroom when projecting the print.

To remove the background, simply place the negative in the enlarger and focus sharply on the easel. Then prepare a set of dodging masks by tracing the outline of the portrait or other subject on a sheet of black paper the size of the finished print. Now cut out the image. This gives you two masks: one to block the actual subject and the other to block the unwanted background.

Next, place the paper on the easel and with the enlarger's red filter over the lens. Lay the background mask on the paper, so that it completely covers the background projection of the negative right up to the edge of the portrait. Then expose for the necessary length of time, keeping the dodging mask in constant motion by a circular movement.

Next, replace the red filter over the enlarger lens and remove the background mask from the bromide paper. Then cover the portrait projection with the other mask, and before making the exposure for the background, throw it out of focus by raising or lowering the enlarger lens.

The second exposure is made exactly as the first, keeping the portrait mask in motion to avoid a sharp dividing outline. By exposing the two portions of the portrait negative separately, the resulting print will have a sharp portrait against a blurred background.

Unpleasant backgrounds in pictures like the one below can be removed by the simple method described in the accompanying article. Note in the photo above left, that an overlay, cut to block the image which you wish to retain, is the sole accessory used. The resulting photograph is shown above. Leave no rough edges when trimming the cutout strip.

"Helpful Hints Around

Pick-Proof Door Hook

THIS novel hook cannot be picked through a screen as can most hooks. No. 8 gauge wire is shaped to form the hook, then fitted with a spring and a short length of tubing, slotted as shown. For locked position the tubing is turned and pushed into place.—*B. N.*

All-Metal Thermometers May Be Adjusted

WHEN small dial thermometers are dropped, they are liable to be jarred out of adjustment. Adjustment can be made by removing the usual rubber suction-cup back and "winding" or "unwinding" the bi-metal thermostat spring which controls the position of the dial pointer.—*K. M.*

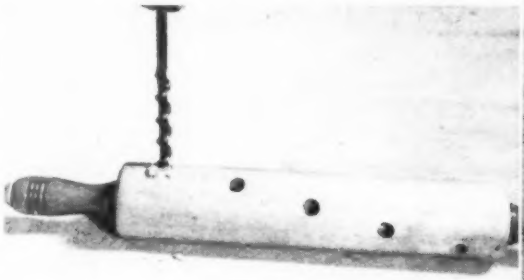
Scraper For Wall Cracks

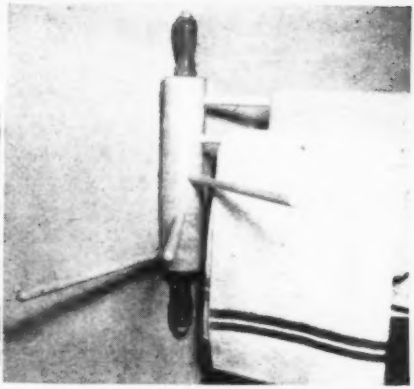
A BEER can opener makes a handy scraper when preparing cracks in walls and ceilings for plastering. Wrap the handle with friction tape.—*W. S.*

Holder For Steel Wool

WHEN steel wool is used frequently, an excellent holder that provides a good grip can be made with a large crutch tip, size 18 or 20. When it is desired to use only a small part of the wool at a time, most of the ball can be packed inside the crutch tip.

The House"



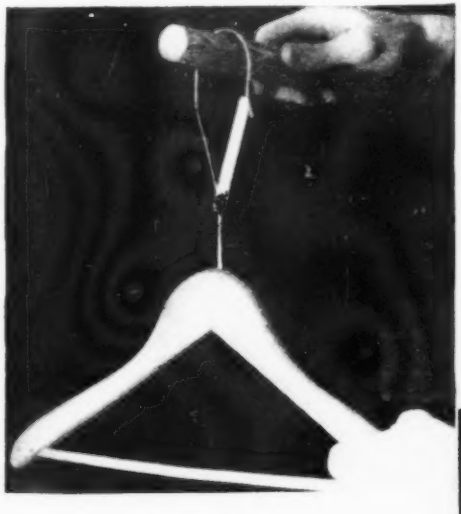


Towel Rack Has Rolling-Pin Standard

A HARD maple rolling-pin is used as the standard of this spiral towel rack. The arms are made from ½" dowels cut 12" long. The rack is hung on L-hooks.—*B. N.*

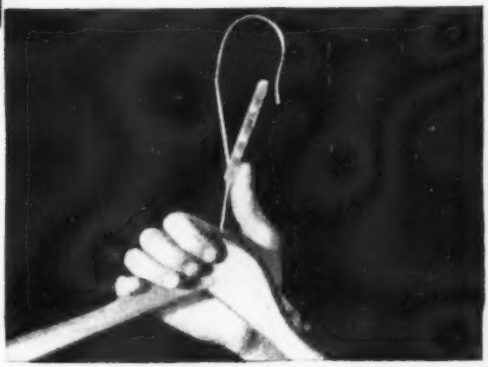
Varnished Candles

COAT your console candles with white varnish and you won't have any messy wax running down their sides.—*W. S.*

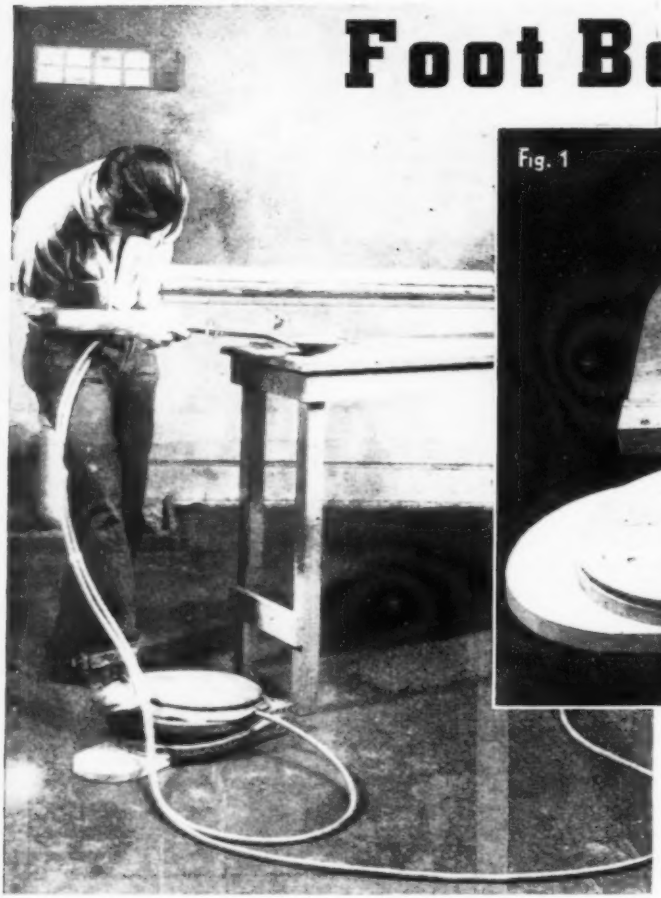


Hangers Will Not Fall Off Hook

THE annoyance of having clothes hangers fall off the pole can be avoided by removing the wire hooks with which the hangers are equipped and replacing them with hooks such as that shown in the accompanying photos.—*B. B.*



Foot Bellows



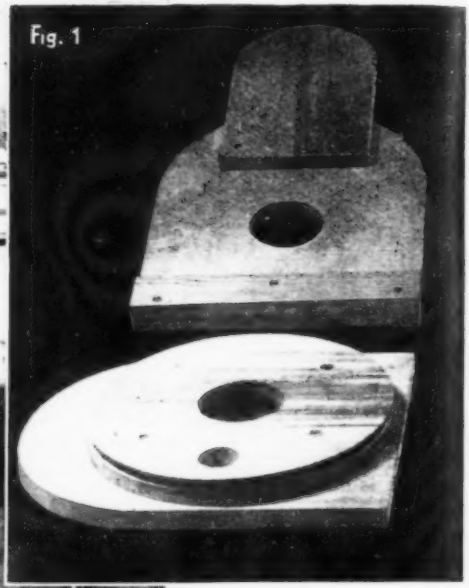


Fig. 1

Large hole draws air through bellows into reservoir. Smaller hole sends it from reservoir into tube. Note cleats providing floor clearance for the bottom (top).

by Harry L. Smith

AN EFFICIENT bellows that will furnish ample air to operate a blow-pipe for soldering, brazing, etc., can be made in a short time from odds and ends and will save the craftsman much labor and loss of time. Nothing is so exasperating as to be in the midst of a job and find that one hasn't the heat necessary for doing a bit of hard soldering, brazing, or perhaps some annealing. Uses for the bellows are many-fold and it is easy to make as well as being most inexpensive.

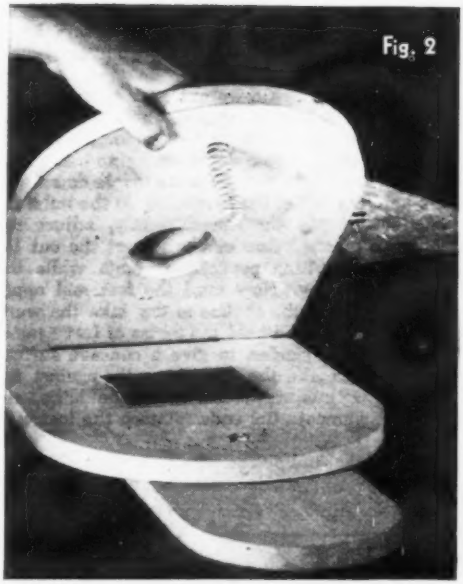
If the worker feels in an extravagant mood he can purchase new material for the bellows, but almost every shop will have a few odds and ends of lumber lying about, and it is no task to find a short length of tubing or pipe to serve for the air line take-off. A new spring is not necessary for the job. One can obtain for the asking at any garage an old valve spring which will do yeoman service at keeping the two parts of the bellows separated. The greatest point of economy, however, can be exercised in geting material for the diaphragm. Buy a manufactured diaphragm if you wish, but you can get an old inner tube at a tire station and out of it cut the diaphragm as well as the binding strip for the side of the bellows.

The complete bill of materials used:

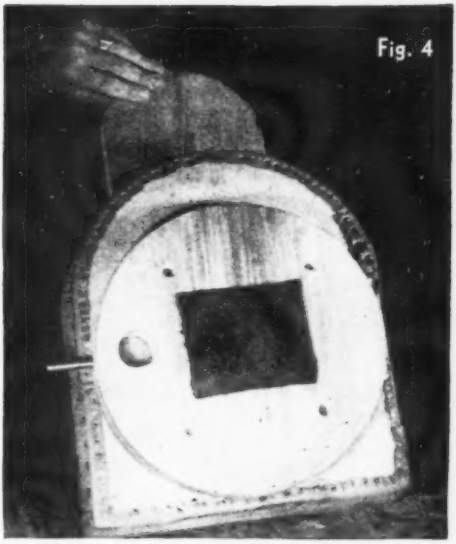
2 pcs. 1x12x14 inches
1 pc. 1¼x11 inches diameter
1 pc. 1x6x9 inches
1 pc. 1x2x12 inches
1 pc. of tubing ¼x3 inches
2 small hinges
2 pcs. thin leather 4x4 inches (from an old boot, perhaps)
1 expansion spring (an old valve spring is fine)
1 pc. leather or rubber 14 inches diameter for the diaphragm
1 pc. leather or rubber 4x48 inches (edge binding)
Tacks and screws

For beauty as well as ease in assembly, a

For The Small Shop



Two halves of bellows hinged together with expansion spring in place. Top right: Lower valve in place and upper with one corner not yet tacked. Any leather but chamois will do.



Edge bound with strip of rubber and top valve in place. Air line take-off tube projects from reservoir hole at the left.

semi-circle is drawn on the end of each 1x12 inch piece, and on the 1x6 inch piece, and the three boards are cut to that shape.

The piece of 1¼-inch stock is turned on the lathe to a diameter of eleven inches, and a groove ⅛-inch deep is cut into the piece ¼-inch from the edge to serve as a seat for the wire that holds the diaphragm in place. Glue and screw this round piece, which is the base of the air reservoir, to one of the inch pieces. Clamp all three together and saw or bore a 2-inch hole through the boards at the center point. If you haven't facilities for cutting a 2-inch hole a series of smaller holes will serve nicely.

A 1-inch hole is then bored through the air reservoir base an inch from the edge thus giving a place at which to draw off the air stored in the reservoir.

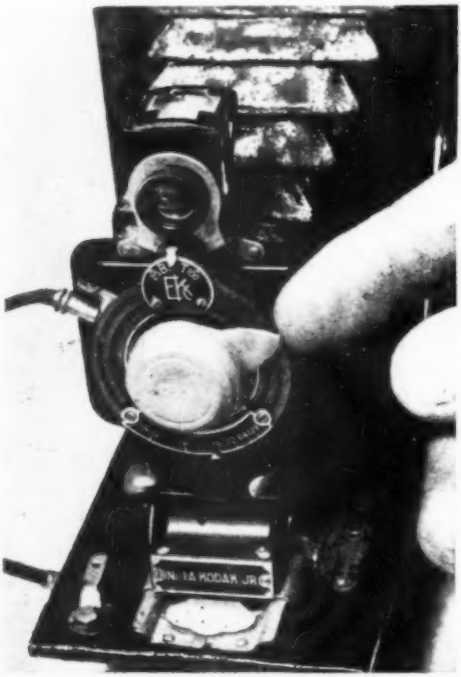
The 1x2 inch piece and the 1x6 inch piece are screwed to the bottom of the remaining piece of 1x12 inches to provide floor clearance so that air may be drawn into the bellows at the bottom. We now have our job at the stage shown in Fig. 1.

Fasten the hinges in place, mark the position of the expansion spring and bore shallow holes for seating it. The leather squares are tacked snugly over the center holes (one tack at each corner only). This

[*Continued on page* 126]

Cut Your Own Lens Cap

AN INEXPENSIVE lens cap can be cut from a rubber cork, as shown. Cut the cork-end off with a knife and smooth the rough edges on an emery wheel. Trim opposite end with scissors, leaving a tab, by which the cap may be attached.



Two-Tone Cigarette Server

[*Continued from page* 115]

dimensions. Then glue these rings together, with the grain of the maple running opposite to that in the walnut to reinforce the handle. Assemble the trough sections and the handle with 3/16" dowels. Sand smoothly on a drum sander as illustrated.

For the feet turn a walnut stick to a diameter of ¾" and 2" long. Bore a ⅜" hole through the center and cut 4 pieces ⅜" wide. Slip these pieces on a ⅜" maple dowel and glue into place, spacing them ¾" apart. Run the maple dowel into the hollow shaft of the headstock on the lathe far enough to grip the dowel tightly, adjust the tailstock on the other end and start the cut for separating, cutting partially through while the lathe is turning. Now sand the feet and apply shellac. When the shellac is dry take the work from the lathe and hold the series of feet against a small drum sander, to give a concave surface whic'. will make the feet fit neatly against the trough. Remount the series in the lathe, cut apart and smooth the ends. Attach the feet with ⅛" dowels.

Finish by sanding the whole server and applying 3 coats of shellac, rubbing down with fine sandpaper between each coat.—*Benj. Nielsen.*

Foot Bellows For Small Shop

[*Continued from page* 125]

is shown in Fig. 3 with one corner yet to be tacked in place.

The bellows may be sealed by using leather, imitation leather or rubber but NOT Chamois, which will leak. The piece of inner tube mentioned earlier has an added advantage here in that it is easy to fasten in place, and tends to seal the edges. Be careful not to leave a leak when you lap the ends.

Bore a hole for and insert the piece of tubing at right angles into the small hole in the base of the air reservoir. Fig. 3 shows the blower assembled and ready for the diaphragm. An extra pair of hands will be a help here in wiring it into place. Be certain you draw the wire down snugly into the groove cut for that purpose, and your bellows is ready for use.

Suggestions:

1. Don't make the diaphragm too small or you will have difficulty in holding a head of air.
2. If you tack the leather valves down too tightly your bellows will be slow in drawing; if too loose they will tend to breathe or leak slowly. If you tack the leathers so they are flat and just snug, you will have no difficulty.

Tests indicate that apple tree prunings make good cigarette paper.

Chemists Now Mine Metal From The Sea!

A typical sea water intake. From this point on through the vast extracting plant, myriad chemical processes will remove the valuable metal from the water. Millions of dollars worth of material will thus be retrieved from the realms of Father Neptune. Modern lightweight alloys for aircraft are made largely from metals which can be more readily obtained from the sea than from any other source. Numerous factories now employ this method.

After exploring this limitless domain of the sea for many years, chemists and technicians have brought back word from old Neptune himself that each one of his 320,000,000 cubic miles of watery storehouse contains some 175,000,000 tons of chemical combinations of such materials as gold, silver, copper, iron, magnesium, potassium, aluminum calcium, radium, strontium, chrome, bromine, iodine and sulphur. And each cubic mile of those materials has a potential value of some $5,000,000,000.

Until recent years layman and technician alike thought only of that other great god, Vulcan, who was supposed to hold a corner on the world's possessions. And it was Vulcan's favor that men sought. For, had he not forged great mountains of gold and silver, iron and copper and scores of other priceless metals on his fiery anvil for millions of years, besides spreading vast layers of precious deposits under the surface of the Earth? And not the least of these is magnesium.

The growth of the infant magnesium industry in America has been amazing, considering that it had its birth in 1915, only 25 years ago.

To one man in particular, the late Dr. Herbert H. Dow, goes a great share of the credit. Dr. Dow championed the cause of magnesium, third most abundant engineering metal in the earth's crust. His engineers and scientists learned how to alloy the metal and how to fabricate it. By constant improvement in production methods they developed Dowmetal. Following Dr. Dow's death in 1930, E. O. Barstow and a large group of associated research men have carried on the development of magnesium alloys.

Dowmetal, named after Dr. Dow, henceforth to be the product of both sea and land, is a silvery metal, one-fourth the weight of iron and one-third lighter than aluminum, possessed of great strength, toughness and durability.

The growing demand for the metal due to its wide use in the aviation, bus, railroad and general transportation industries, as well as in the manufacture of lightweight portable tools and its broad application to household and office appliances, is what brought on the immediate necessity of doubling the production of magnesium alloys.

To obtain this additional production industry has turned to the sea, where an unlimited source of magnesium exists. And incidentally magnesium can be recovered from sea water with less effort than from the land. In other words, Neptune has done the preliminary work by washing the magnesium into his ocean storehouse.

Extensive research and quiet investigation were carried on for many months to determine the best possible location to tap these inexhaustible resources. After studying many possibilities Freeport, Texas, was selected because of its natural advantages.

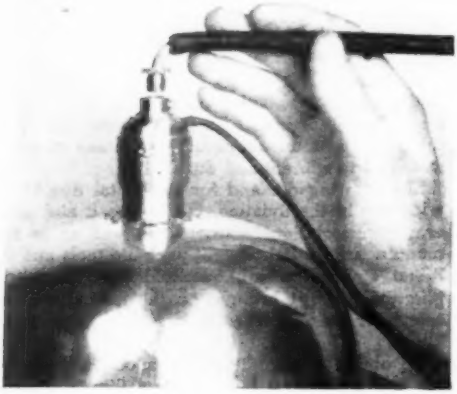
Availability of an unlimited supply of essential raw materials determined the selection of the site.

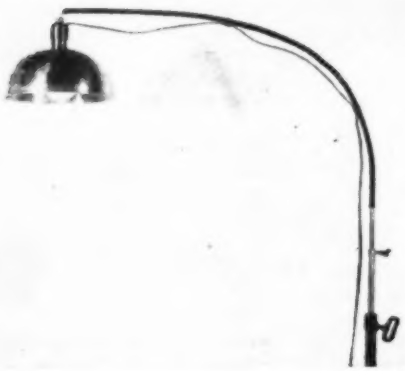
Old Neptune has been generous in making magnesium easily available. Every cubic mile of sea water contains 5,700,000 tons of magnesium. Operating at full capacity a new Freeport plant will have enough magnesium in just one cubic mile of ocean water to keep it going for 800 years.

Goose-Neck From No. 4 Copper Wire

HERE'S an idea that solves the goose-neck problem at very low cost. Obtain a three-foot length of scrap hard-drawn No. 4 insulated copper wire from the service department of the local power company. As shown in the photographs, strip the insulation off one end of the wire and solder it into the top draw-tube of a telescoping standard. The other end of the wire is stripped, bent at right angles, and soldered into a threaded nipple to fit the cap of a standard lamp socket. The connecting cord is connected to the socket through a hole in the cap, and the cord is taped to the goose-neck to keep it out of the way.

This goose-neck provides an adjustable arm that really holds the reflector rigid at any desired angle.





Two Heads Are Better

[*Continued from page* 49]

the Akron bankers with whom Bunting talked. But Bunting was willing to gamble. He resigned his job and its substantial salary. He held conferences with an attorney. Plans for organizing a company and selling stock were worked out. People still said "It can't be done"; but in two months practically all of the $100,000 worth of stock had been sold.

Bids came from other cities, offering factory facilities and money. But Bunting and the Funks had always lived in Akron, and they wanted to remain there. They rented, from the city, a large, abandoned schoolhouse that stands on a hill adjoining the Municipal Airport. Today, the rooms and corridors that used to echo to cries of children are now vibrating to the whine of metal saws and the hissing of welding torches. As this is written, one plane a day emerges from a large assembly hangar that was erected back of the school building, and points its nose toward Texas, California, Florida or some other destination.

The Funk Airplane, of which about 75 have been delivered to date, and for which orders extending for months into the future have been piling up, is a high-wing monoplane. It is not a light plane, even though it sells in the light-plane range. It is heavier, and is in the "2-S" class. Its cruising speed is 100 to 105 miles per hour. Because of its Prestone-cooled engine, it operates more economically than an air-cooled job of similar size. At cruising speed the engine uses four gallons of gasoline an hour. The ship has such features as a starter of special design, a new type T-head dual control, side-by-side seating, high visibility because of the streamlined engine and generous use of windows, and all-metal doors similar to those on automobiles. But the thing that makes Joe and Howard Funk happiest is that the ship almost flies itself, and will land on its wheels instead of its nose if the pilot suddenly goes haywire.

Such incidents as this attest to the soundness of the Funk Twins' theories: At Youngstown, Ohio, a 65-year-old man was being examined for his pilot's license. The inspector told him to go up, in his Funk plane, and then make a landing at a certain spot. The man went up all right, but excitement got the best of him. He killed the engine. He yanked back the wheel and held it there. The plane, carefully balanced for just such emergencies, pancaked down much like a parachute. It didn't land gently, but neither did it injure the pilot or do much damage to itself. The inspector said an ordinary ship would have crashed and probably killed the man.

Joe and Howard Funk no longer sell birds. They build them instead. Together they are the engineering brains of the company. Joe still works on engines and Howard on fuselages, wings and other parts of the plane proper. But they

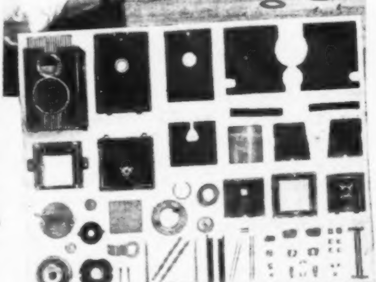
[*Continued on page* 130]

ASSEMBLE THIS FINE *LensKit* REFLEX CAMERA AT HOME...YOURSELF...FOR ONLY

TRADE MARK

$3.95 POSTPAID

OVERALL DIMENSIONS:
(closed) 3 in. wide 2 1-4 in. deep 4 in. high
(open) 3 in. wide 2 1-4 in. deep 6 3-4 in. high



EASY TO ASSEMBLE. Instructive for beginners. A fine extra REFLEX for advanced amateurs at low cost.

It's Easy!
It's Thrilling!
It's Instructive!
It's Fascinating!

Putting a Precision Camera Like This Together is More Fun Than Any Hobby You've Ever Enjoyed

IF YOU are the kind of fellow who gets a big "kick" out of making useful, clever things with your own hands all by yourself... if you think taking pictures is fun ... just imagine the pleasure of taking pictures with a camera *built with your own hands!*

Words can't describe the thrill of seeing this fine, modern double-lens reflex "grow" under your very eyes as you assemble the precision LensKit parts one by one. And the fun of assembling is just the *beginning*. The 12 sharp, clear, 2¼" x 2¼" pictures the LensKit takes on each roll of Eastman 620 or Agfa PB20 film will delight you for years to come. Your friends won't believe they were taken with a camera you built yourself.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

No complicated tools are required. To enjoy this fascinating hobby all you need is: simple tools, patience, and the ability to follow the simple step-by-step instructions included with each LensKit. Your kitchen table can be your workbench.

NOT A TOY BUT A REAL PRACTICAL CAMERA

Ask any expert ... he'll tell you the twin-lens reflex is the coming trend. It's simpler to operate ... the full-picture-size upright image on the ground glass view finder shows exactly how the picture looks when you take it. Even a small child can snap pictures with a LensKit camera.

Here Are Some of the Features of the LensKit Reflex (the kind you usually look for on much more expensive cameras):

• One-Piece Die-Cast Metal Housing • Simple, Positive-Acting Rotary Shutter • Multi-Dimensional Fixed-Focus 75-mm Meniscus Lens (Aperture Approx. F: 22) • Two Viewfinders: "Eye-level" for fast-moving objects; also separate, upright-image, brilliant ground-glass finder for critical portrait or snapshot photos. *You see what you get before snapping the picture.* • Tripod Socket with Standard Thread • Separate Brilliant Viewfinder Lens • Leather Carrying Strap • Two-Way Exposure: Snap or Time.

THE "BUILD-IT-YOURSELF" LENSKIT includes everything you need ... all precision-made parts, including completely assembled and tested lens-and-shutter unit; simple detailed drawings and comprehensive easy-to-understand assembling and operating instructions; all for only $3.95, postpaid.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Send for your LensKit today! Enjoy the fun, the fascination, the thrill of building this useful, modern precision-made reflex. Think of the pleasure you'll get out of taking sharp, clear, perfectly-framed negatives that can be printed 2¼" x 2¼" by contact, or enlarged 20 diameters or more.

The complete LensKit is only $3.95, postpaid, when remittance in full accompanies your order. If you prefer, you may send only $1.00 and we will ship your LensKit C.O.D. for balance, plus mailing charges. You save the mailing charges when you send cash in full. All parts in the LensKit are guaranteed against defects in material or workmanship for one year.

LensKit
TRADE MARK

LENSKIT PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc., 435 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. 10, Chicago

LENSKIT includes everything from neckstrap to screws. You see what you snap when you look down into viewfinder.

Copyright 1940 LensKit Products Co., Inc.

FILL OUT AND MAIL THE CONVENIENT COUPON BELOW!

LENSKIT PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc.
435 North Michigan Avenue, Dept. 10, Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen: [ ] I enclose $1.00 for the complete LensKit. Send C. O. D. for balance, plus a few cents mailing charges.

[ ] I enclose remittance in the amount of $3.95. Please send me postpaid immediately the complete LensKit.

NAME..

ADDRESS..

Seals With A Sheepskin!

[*Continued from page 63*]

ship into his charges and impressing them with the advisability of doing their stints more slowly.

The seal can be considered tamed and ready for training as soon as he has been persuaded to eat via the fish-on-string method. The next thing in order is to get him to take things, other than breakfast, lunch and dinner, into his mouth. Once this is done, and the student snatches willingly at such objects as sticks, flags, rubber balls and similar bric-a-brac, Mr. Huling moves onto the next step, that of educating the seal to balance. This is difficult and consists of getting the young pupil to mount and dismount from pedestals, as well as walk a tight-rope. In the latter, the seal learns his art by crossing and recrossing the pool on a plank wide enough to accept the animal's flippers. Later he can be taught to combine this performance with balancing a ball on his nose.

Clapping with his flippers is next in order and, because this looks like a natural gesture, people are inclined to think it comes easily to the young starlet. Actually it doesn't, being one of the most difficult problems to overcome in seal training. However, when the performer has come this far in his training, he is considered versed in the rudiments, and it then is time to decide on the animal's future course, which is elective from here on in. Either he may decide to take up comedy, music, acrobatics, or—in specialized cases—a combination of all three.

Comedy comes most naturally to the denizens of the seal world, and, in Mr. Huling's opinion, they are born comedians.

"Their droll appearance gives them a natural advantage in so far as getting laughs is concerned," the trainer said. "Ted, for example, whom I've taught to say his prayers, get in bed and pull up the covers, and then wake up and start scratching himself with a flipper, now is learning to take a bath. I use a bathtub with special attachments, which he can turn on and off with his nose. I'm also teaching him to undress, get into the tub, turn on the shower, turn it off and finish by drying himself. During one rehearsal, I asked him as he emerged from the tub: 'Aren't you ashamed of yourself, walking around without any clothes?' Ted actually bowed his head in shame and covered his eyes with a flipper, much after the manner of a trained dog. Stunts such as these, burlesquing the actions of humans, have a sound theatrical psychology, of course, and are sure fire hits with an audience."

It is Huling's contention that seals actually learn musical notes in the horn-blowing course. Seal pipes, or seal horns—which the animals play in circuses and on the stage—are really seven small horns of graduated length, set side by side on a frame, and slightly rearranged to suit the particular number the seal has to play. This is done in order to enable the seal to get around the scale a bit quicker than he might if he were playing a regulation scale.

Incidentally, there are two schools of thought on horn blowing. One school holds that the seal actually should blow the horns, even as you and I, while a second group contends that, since seals are great on sneezing, a much better result musically will be produced if the animal sneezes through the horns. Mr. Huling admits that some of the world's finest seal concerts have been given by the sneezers, but, for the most part, he believes in teaching his charges both methods—blowing, for leisurely numbers, and sneezing, where the tempo is somewhat more lively. "My Country, 'Tis Of Thee" is one of the most difficult numbers for a seal to play, although "Where The River Shannon Flows" runs the former a close second.

Huling pointed out that balancing stunts taught at Seal College are more difficult than those he taught his pupils back in the days of the circus. Sharkey, Ted and several other star students can balance a glass of water on their noses without spilling a drop, while Sharkey will roll a ball back and forth on a grooved stick while rolling around in the water.

"None of them is ever perfect, though," Mr. Huling said. "I have to have even my honor graduates come back to the school from time to time for post-graduate work."

Two Heads Are Better

[*Continued from page 128*]

are versatile enough to overlap their fields if necessary.

The two, with Bunting, virtually eat and sleep airplanes. The Funk boys put in about 18 hours a day at it. They have no time for social activities or any other recreation, and apparently want none. They never even found time to get married, although they are 30 years old.

The Funk brothers attract no little attention because they are twins. But few people know that Bunting, who now heads the company, is an identical twin, too. His brother died in infancy. Maybe some moral could be discovered in the relation between twins and planes. At any rate, the combination of mechanical genius, twins, and the methodical transformation of a boyhood hobby into an engineering feat has given aviation a new airplane and engine.

Leaving out the Orient, one-fourth of the world's food consists of potatoes.

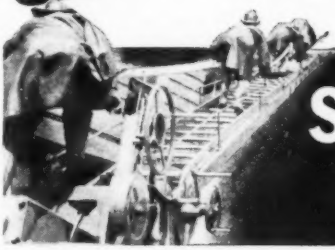
There are more than 10,000 airplanes in civil use in the United States, serving 70 kinds of business organizations.

AIRPORT OF TOMORROW

Behind the Scenes of America's Most Modern Airdrome—New York's Great North Beach Airport!

Streamlines

Latest developments in ultra-scientific designing. How it's done—and why!



SMOTHERING FIRE

A graphic pictorial exposition of the fire-fighters' new waterless fire extinguisher!

CONSUMER PROTECTION

How the consumer is saved from manufacturers' false claims!

YOU'LL SEE IT ALL ON THE SCREEN IN

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Short Subject produced by Warner Bros. in NATURAL COLOR!

Written and directed by IRA GENET

Filmed in cooperation with the famous MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED MAGAZINE

SEND THIS COUPON TO YOUR FAVORITE THEATRE

When will the new "Mechanix Illustrated" film be shown?

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

Electrical Engineering

[*Continued from page* 39]

That means that as an electrical engineer you not only like analytical theory, but you have a yen to put theories to work. It takes imagination, inventiveness, engineering knowledge and good horse sense to take, let us say, a theory of electromagnetism and make a motor out of it.

"Let your imagination work and forget the critics of ideas," advises Dr. Willis R. Whitney, in charge of research of the General Electric Company.

If you have the makings of an electrical engineer, it is very probable that you already talk the language. That indicates a genuine interest in the field—you have picked up a great variety of information about electricity, already training your mind to become a vast storehouse of innumerable facts which the engineer has to acquire as mental working equipment.

Such terms as induction, shunt winding, turbo electric drive and scores of others are part of your vocabulary. And you won't be fooled into describing a generator as "a machine that generates electricity," for you'll know that the tricky definition is that a generator is a machine by which mechanical energy is changed into electrical energy.

Have you ever experimented with radio, and liked it? A surprising number of electrical engineers furthered a bent for electricity by tinkering with radio. Ernest O. Lawrence began with radio experiments, became interested in science, and went on to develop the famous cyclotron or "atom-smashing" machine. He could just as well have become a television expert or a turbine designer.

Arthur H. Compton started out to be a mechanical engineer, but he uncovered such exceptional ability in higher mathematics that he turned to pure science and fathered a fundamental theory about cosmic rays.

Almost everything that was said about mechanical engineering in the July issue of Mechanix Illustrated applies equally well to electrical engineering. Therefore we will dwell but briefly on the test questions dealing with your "human side."

Electrical engineering demands that you get along well with people because it is an extremely cooperative profession. It deals with no restricted type of industry, but with *all* industry. You need a broad cultural background because you'll be dealing with big men. You will have to persuade people, explain your ideas to them, lead them, and that demands a good English vocabulary and an understanding of what makes people tick.

One of the best signs that you have what it takes to manage and direct and get along with people is the type of activity broadly described as extra-curricular interests. This may mean managing a dance or staging a minstrel show or making speeches or any one of a thousand other activities which demonstrate your ability to organize people and get things done. It is obvious that you can't do things of this sort without winning the respect of people for your abilities, and such activities are as accurate a gauge of your broad background and high intelligence as the fact that you rank with the top third of your class in scholarship.

If you wish a more exhaustive analysis of your interest patterns than can be given in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED aptitude test, write the Engineering Foundation, 29 West 39th Street, New York City, and ask for tests which will enable you to compare your interests with those of men who have made their mark in the electrical field. Ask also for a copy of "Engineering—A Career, A Culture," which will give you a splendid detailed picture of just what engineering really is.

Since no person in one liftetime can hope to become equally proficient in all branches of electrical engineering, let's see what the main fields are so you can get an idea what branch is most to your liking:

Research Engineer. This is the chap who evolves and tests theories in the laboratory, with only a secondary interest in whether or not his discoveries are of any commercial value. Personality qualities are not so important to him, but a superb background of science and mathematics is indispensable. He usually works for a large corporation which can afford to spend money for which there is no immediate return. Michael Faraday, when officials asked him why he wasted time in studying useless theories of electricity, expressed the attitude of the born researcher in his retort: "Some day, gentlemen, you will be able to tax it."

Manager. Public utilities and private plants need managers who are also electrical engineers. Equipment under one man's supervision can be worth millions of dollars. This type of job requires specialization in the particular type of machinery being used. It also demands organizing and executive ability and a knack for managing people. Men in this field often rise to top spots in industry. David Sarnoff, beginning as a radio operator, is now head of the vast enterprises of the Radio Corporation of America.

Development Engineer. He's the man the public rarely hears about, but all engineers respect him. When a new mechanism is being designed, whether it's a dynamo or an electric toothbrush, the development engineer makes the complicated calculations, makes plans, specifies sizes and materials, and follows the item through testing and into production.

Manufacturing. Close kin to the managing and development engineer (all types overlap), the engineer interested in manufacturing processes will find plenty of demand for his services in large

[*Continued on page* 134]

NEW 35mm. CORSAIR I Camera "Thinks For Itself!"

(REAR VIEW)

Only $16.75
with 50mm. UNIVAR f4.5 Lens

Here's the sensational new camera everybody's talking about. Its "mistake-proof" features eliminate wasted film — poor picture results. Uses economical double-frame 35mm. UniveX film, as well as any make bulk film. Accessory film cartridge for daylight-loading available.

Check These "Mistake-Proof" Features!

A. *No More Double Exposures!* AUTOMATIC FILM TRANSPORT

B. *No Forgetting To Extend Lens!* RETRACTABLE LENS MOUNT LOCKS SHUTTER

C. EXCLUSIVE "FILMINDER" *Indicates Type Of Film And Number Of Exposures!*

D. *Correct Exposure—No Guessing!* BUILT-IN EXPOSURE METER

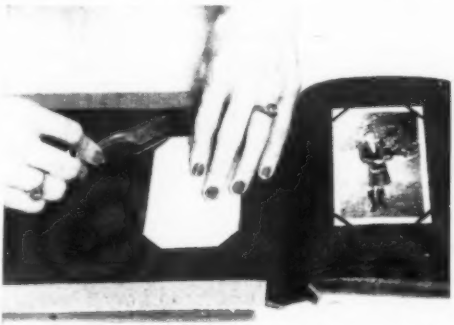
E. *Velvet-Smooth Focusing!* PRECISION FOCUSING MOUNT

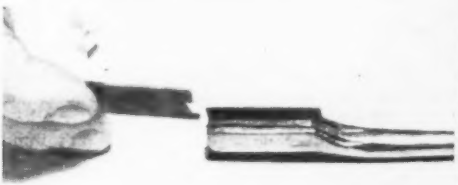
F. *Bad Light Can't Stop You!* BUILT-IN FLASH SYNCHRONIZER

Six Shutter Settings-Time-Bulb-200th-100th-50th-25th • Five Diaphragm Openings-f4.5 to f16 • Picture Size Standard 35mm. Double Frame • 10 and 20 Exposures to the Roll.

FREE! Write for booklet describing New Corsair I. Dept. A-5, Universal Camera Corp., N. Y. C.

UniveX CORSAIR I





Double Blade Cutter To Mount Prints

A SIMPLE and neat method of mounting snapshots is shown in the accompanying illustrations. Using a ½-in. square bar, hammer out handle and offset one end to shape as shown. Saw two slots lengthwise and $\frac{3}{16}$-in. apart in the offset end and insert a strip of tin slightly thinner than a razor blade. Then hammer sides so the grooves fit snugly. When the tin strips are removed, the razor blades should fit exactly.

Electrical Engineering

[*Continued from page* 132]

and small plants whose total dollar output ranks near the top of American industry.

Sales Engineer. Here is a lucrative branch which appeals to the man who has a thorough engineering knowledge of his company's products, but who would rather deal with people than make plans and computations. There's nothing of the door-to-door canvassing in his job—he sells to big buyers who can only be handled intelligently by a man who, in addition to sales ability, knows all the answers to engineering questions about his product.

Application Engineer. A broad knowledge of industry as a whole is needed by the application engineer, whose job it is to recommend the proper machines to solve the problems of a given industry. If a public utility wishes to step up its power output, the application engineer must figure out the type of equipment needed, calculate how overhead can be reduced, efficiency increased, and see the job through until satisfactory installation is made. Naturally he has to have a thorough understanding of his customers' problems.

Consulting Engineer. He is the freelance, usually a specialist in some field whose advice and supervision is purchased for a fee, just as diagnosis and prescription are dispensed by a doctor. The consulting engineer usually hangs out his shingle only after he has been through the mill and has demonstrated his ability to deliver practical as well as engineering information of the kind people are willing to pay money for.

You can go on and break down electrical engineering into scores of other sub-classifications, but right here you may very pertinently ask:

"How about electrical jobs that don't immediately require a fancy knowledge of mathematics, or a college degree—something a fellow can earn money at while he's preparing himself for the next step up the ladder? Aren't there any jobs like that?"

Very definitely, yes. That brings us right up to the question of how a young fellow can get electrical education. If your score on the aptitude test isn't quite high enough, yet, to encourage you to go in for straight engineering, there are other training facilities that will fit you for a congenial job in this constantly expanding field. Don't let anybody tell you it isn't expanding, either. The dollar volume of the electrical industry is way ahead of the golden year of 1929—pre-depression. One company alone (American Telephone and Telegraph) has spent an average of one million dollars a day on plant construction!

The engineering college stands at the top of the engineering field. There are 150 colleges which grant engineering degrees and you are pretty sure to find a good one in your vicinity. Your Board of Education will help you here, and, also in recommending other types of training schools. There are, of course, the "Tech" schools which teach engineering subjects exclusively. Courses leading to an engineering degree require four years to complete. Costs vary. A state university will charge less tuition than a tech school. On the average, you should be prepared to invest at least $500 a year plus living expenses.

Close kin to the engineering college is the special type of technical school which gives an intensive, directly practical electrical training in one year's time. It is really a condensed engineering course for men who can't take full college training. You get practical mathematical training, through trigonometry; drafting, testing, installing, inspecting, and work on all types of electrical equipment in common use. Such a one-year course in one widely recognized school costs $850, which covers tuition, books, and room and board.

Since so much engineering training is pure "book learning," the subject lends itself well to study by correspondence, especially by the man who is employed in some electrical job but who wants to invest his spare time in climbing farther up the ladder. The subjects are comparable to those covered in college, and take about the same time to complete—40 months is one school's average. The cost is considerably less—$250 for one representative course.

Outside of engineering schools you will find somewhat less emphasis put on *higher* mathematics, such as calculus. If you can creditably complete a mathematics course through trigonometry, you will be able to handle three-fourths of the work that comes to an electrical engineer. As in any other job, most of the daily problems are routine. Naturally, trigonometry is tough enough unless you have sound mathematical sense.

The education which fits you most quickly for an electrical job is offered by technical schools which give you practical training in 12 weeks' time. Theory is passed by in favor of practical experience, working directly on machines under the supervision of experts. You are equipped to start an electrical shop of your own, to do repair work, to service and repair equipment—basic practical training which will open up a vast variety of skilled jobs to you.

Such training is admirably supplemented by good textbooks which fill out the "holes" in one's training. Books covering every conceivable phase of electricity are available to anyone at reasonable cost. Indeed, the man who operates under his own steam (and that is one characteristic of an engineer) will find this a particularly congenial method of study.

In many communities electrical training is given

[*Continued on page* 135]

Electrical Engineering

[*Continued from page* 134]

in high schools and trade schools. Some corporations run their own training schools. The one thing common to all types of electrical education is emphasis on positive knowledge. A man working in the electrical field has his own life and the lives of fellow-workers dependent on his care and caution. Possession of an engineering degree doesn't mean, of course, that your education stops—unless your progress stops too. Through books, technical journals, and experience you keep on learning until the end of your days.

"With all this unemployment, what chance do I have of getting a job after I invest a lot of time and money in education?" you ask.

There are a number of reasons why you stand a mighty good chance. If you have the intestinal fortitude to finish an electrical course, you're miles ahead of the casual jobseeker because *you know what you want to do and you have the training to back it up.* Any personnel manager will tell you that the bane of his life is the hopeful applicant who, when asked what kind of a job he thinks he wants, replies "Just anything." "Just anything" is the practical equivalent of "nothing." The training you acquire will, itself, suggest a vast number of places, in big industry and small, where your talents—*needed* talents—can be put to work. It is easier to place a skilled technical man than a Bachelor of Arts or Doctor of Literature.

The electrical school you attend, whatever its classification, will almost certainly have an employment service to help you land a job. No reputable school will guarantee a job, but a good many have records of placements which is tantamount to a guarantee.

Don't think that corporations aren't on the lookout for promising engineering material. Men in technical and engineering colleges are being watched. One gigantic corporation (General Electric) has two staff men whose sole duty is to go over the scholastic records of engineering students and offer jobs to men who appear to be good material. Industry is actually on the hunt for qualified men!

"We check up on grades first of all," said one of these talent scouts. "Good grades mean good intelligence—that a man knows his stuff. But personality qualities are important too. Teamwork, cooperation, good impression—if a student's human side stacks up well along with his marks, he gets an offer of a two-year contract at the plant."

During this two-year period he determines, very largely, how far he is going to progress in his chosen field. He gets practical experience, and if he keeps on learning the sky is the limit. Perhaps it is clearer now why certain character qualities were stressed in the aptitude test.

Big corporations and public utilities absorb a

[*Continued on page* 136]

Far away spots are calling you. Go where there's lots of fun and excitement — on a Harley-Davidson. See your glorious country on low-cost vacation trips you'll never forget. Go on club runs, gypsy tours — to races and hillclimbs — chum with other riders. See your Harley-Davidson dealer about motorcycling — world's greatest outdoor sport! SEND COUPON NOW!

HARLEY-DAVIDSON
WORLD'S CHAMPION MOTORCYCLE

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
Dept. M-I, Milwaukee, Wis.
Send FREE copy of big 24-page "ENTHUSIAST" motorcycling magazine. Stamp enclosed for mailing cost.
Name
Address

ELECTRICAL CAREERS

Become a Bliss technician in one year—ready to take advantage of increasing opportunities in the electrical field. Bliss men, today, fill key positions in many different electrical industries. All received the same course in fundamental theory and practice.
Modern laboratories. Successful placement. 48th year. Ask for free vocational chart. 298 Takoma Ave., Wash., D. C.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

FREE TRAILER PARTS CATALOG

Complete Plans and Building Instructions 10c

We'll save you money on — axles, springs, wheels, couplers, windows, sinks, water pumps, brakes, refrigerators, beds, lamps, inside and out, 6V lamps, furniture, jacks—everything. Special discount to mfrs. **NATIONAL TRAILER EQUIPMENT CO.** Largest and most complete trailer builders supply house in the United States. Successors to Kar-A-Van Industries, Inc., Dept. M, 714 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

EVERYTHING IN RADIO.. at Lowest Prices!

FREE 172 PAGE CATALOG

Get this Big FREE Book of everything that's new in Radio. See the new Miniature and 3-way Portables, new Home Recorders and Phonographs, new Home and Auto Radios—more than 60 new models; latest 7-75 watt Sound Systems; new Radio Builders' Kits—easy and inexpensive to build; testers, tools, books—more than 15,000 quality radio items at lowest prices! Send for this FREE Radio Catalog now!

Radio Builders' Handbook. Explains radio fundamentals; shows how to read diagrams, build popular circuits, etc. Only 10c

ALLIED RADIO CORP.
833 WEST JACKSON DEPT. 6-H-O CHICAGO

Electrical Engineering

[*Continued from page* 135]

vast number of trained men, but small industry is important too. There are 1,600 concerns manufacturing electrical products, some big, some small. Electrical service and repair, installation, testing, inspecting, drafting—these too absorb their thousands. There is very little likelihood, if you really know your stuff, that you won't be able to land a satisfactory job. You're *equipped;* you have something definite to offer that the untrained man can't match.

Electricity is a back door—very often, a front door—into any number of active industries. Aviation? Electricity is the heart of a modern plane. Diesel? Streamlined trains, small power plants, hundreds of other Diesel applications, are just as much electrical as Diesel. Refrigeration, air conditioning? These thriving fields are basically electrical. The list is endless.

The possibility of going into business for yourself should not be overlooked. The electrical engineer can set up as a consulting engineer, or as an electrical contractor, after he has acquired experience and capital and demonstrated his abilities. The electrical technician, with small capital, can set up his own service shop, sell and service household or factory equipment. When you go into business for yourself, you naturally have to have an ability to deal with people, and average commercial aptitudes already discussed in this series, but unless you're a consulting engineer you won't have to worry much about mathematical aptitude. The jobs you handle will fall into familiar patterns that don't require the calculating abilities of a designer.

There remains, in this bird's-eye view of a field so vast that we can't possibly cover it in full detail, the important point—"How much money is there in it?"

If you're one of those promising engineering graduates scouted by a big corporation, as just described, you'll be offered $25 a week to start. The dollar value of the education you complete on the job can't be estimated, but it's plenty high. On a very conservative basis, you can reasonably expect to earn $50 a week after five years' experience, and ten years after graduation you should be making at least $300 a month.

In fact, the average incomes of several thousand electrical engineers, studied by the Engineering Foundation, gave $4,000 a year as the ten-year expectancy figure, increasing about $1,000 a year for each additional five years' experience. The complete figures are published in the chart on this page. If you rank in the top half of your profession, you'll be making $5,500 a year after ten years, and in fifteen more years you'll expect to make $11,000. As they say on Broadway, "That isn't hay."

It is true of most "brain" jobs that income and security *increases* with age, instead of diminishing after forty as is true of many fields. As an engineer you won't reach your maximum earning power until you're 55, and income won't drop until you're in the sixties. The stuff you pack into your head is far and away the most dependable form of social security.

What if you start in an electrical field other than engineering? About the least income you can expect is $15 a week as a totally untrained electrician's helper. What you learn on this job, or in a plant, or through books or spare time study, can well qualify you for a job equivalent to that of a lineman for a power or telephone company. Income here ranges from $75 to $150 a month, the latter figure being reached as you become a troubleshooter or service man. As chief electrician of a small factory or power plant you'll draw down about $250 a month. None of these jobs requires much mathematical ability but they do emphasize practical experience.

Unless you go in for some rare specialty, you can find plenty of electrical opportunities right where you are. Manufacturing is largely centralized in the east, but there isn't a single community of any size that isn't largely dependent on electricity. All the experts agree that, amazing as has been the advice of electricity in this century, its possibilities have hardly been scratched!

Income Chart for Electrical Engineers

Electrical Technicians:

Electrician's helper, untrained	per week	$15
Public utility linemen	per month	$75 to $150
Troubleshooters and comparable electrical jobs	per month	$150
Chief electrician, as in a power plant or private business	per month	$250 up

Electrical Engineers:

Beginners, first job after graduation from engineering course	per week	$25 to $30
After four or five years' experience	per week	$50
Reasonable minimum after ten years	per year	$3600

The above figures indicate what the electrical engineer of average qualifications can reasonably expect as minimum income. Figures compiled by the Engineering Foundation show that the probability of greater income is very good. The young engineering graduate earns from $1500 to $1800 a year during the post-college period when he is getting practical experience that to a large extent determines his future earnings. Significantly, an engineer does not reach his maximum earning power until the age of 55, and there is no average decline in earnings until he is in the sixties. The income experience of engineers as revealed by several studies by engineering associations reveals this earning chart:

Average incomes of all the engineers studied (annual)

After 10 yrs. experience	After 15 yrs. experience	After 20 yrs. experience	After 25 yrs. experience	After 30 yrs. experience
$4,000	$5,000	$6,000	$6,500	$7,000

Average annual incomes of the upper half of group studied

After 10 yrs. experience	After 15 yrs. experience	After 20 yrs. experience	After 25 yrs. experience	After 30 yrs. experience
$5,500	$7,000	$8,000	$11,000	$14,000

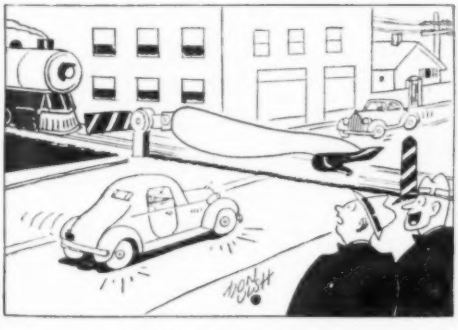
Correct Answers to Quiz on Page 65

1. False. Cocobolo is a tropical American timber tree.
2. True. Gooses are a type of iron used for pressing.
3. True. An insect (Tachardia lacca) attaches itself to certain Indian trees and produces a scaly covering from which shellac is made.
4. False. The coral snake lives on land.
5. True.
6. False. A cowsucker is a harmless North American snake.
7. True. The animal is so named because of its eating habits.
8. True.
9. True. His name was originally John Paul. He adopted the name Jones later in life.
10. False. Aspirin is the acetyl derivative of salicylic acid. Trinitrotoluene is commonly known as T.N.T.
11. False. A Western Union Splice is a wire connection.
12. True.
13. False. A typhoon is a tropical cyclone.
14. False. A thesaurus is a type of dictionary.
15. True. The camshaft, valves, and some other parts are eliminated.
16. False. A propeller spinner is a small hub or fairing on a propeller.
17. True.
18. True. Some sloths have two toes on their fore feet and three on the hind feet. Others have three toes on all feet. The neck vertebrae vary from six to nine.
19. True. Devices of this type are being currently used on sailplanes and dive-bombers.
20. True.
21. False. Whippletrees are articles of harness.
22. False. The purpose of filters placed over the lenses of cameras is the achievement of certain photographic effects.
23. False. Grid leaks cannot be caulked.
24. False. Sal ammoniac is ammonium chloride.
25. False. A porringer is a bowl.

Attention, MI Readers!

We will pay $1 for each true-false statement which we find acceptable. Statements will not be acknowledged or returned. Address the Quiz Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

Checks have been sent to the following: Leonard Williams, Minneapolis, Minn.; Claude Kramer, Atchison, Kan.; Frank McAneny, Shreveport, La.; Andrew M. Lavish, Washington, D. C.; J. B. Mallory, Saint Charles, Mo.; Forrest Carter, Baltimore, Md.; Joseph Hurley, Dorchester, Mass.; Richard Scudder, Bowling Green, Ky.; J. Slater, Quebec, Quebec; Richard Nichols, Endicott, N. Y.



"That new safety guard never fails to stop 'em!"

EARN BIG MONEY This New Way!

NO EXPERIENCE NEEDED

The field is unlimited. Big towns, small towns, villages; all are virgin territories. Now you can have a pleasant, profitable **repeat** business of your own. As **Skal-a-lator** representative in your vicinity you will quickly build up an income of anywhere from

$10 to $25 a Day

No large investment required. Any one can provide **Skal-a-lator** service without previous experience. You will be given exclusive, profitable territory for your own . . . free of competition. There is only one

SKAL-A-LATOR

It thoroughly cleans Boilers, Radiators, Heaters, Condensers, Engines, Pipe Lines, Hot Water Systems, Pasteurizers, Humidifiers, etc. Get all this big paying business in your vicinity. We'll help you build up a money-making, lifetime business. Send coupon today for full details **Free.**

Continental Chemical & Color Co
1736-38 W. Walnut St., Chicago, Ill.

IT'S YOUR BUSINESS for Your LIFETIME!

Mail This COUPON TODAY

Continental Chemical & Color Co.
1736-38 W. Walnut St., Chicago, Ill.

Please rush full details about the **Skal-A-Lator** and your money-making proposition.

Name _____

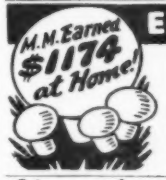
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Age _____

Wood workers:

only 10c

Here it is! Harold Hunt's 1940 catalog! Latest, **UP-TO-DATE IDEAS** for experts and amateurs; **SPECIAL BARGAINS** in rare woods, machines, and *all* kinds of supplies. Get posted! Send only **10c** to **CRAFTSMAN'S WOOD SERVICE CO.** 2729 S. Mary Street Div. 286-C, CHICAGO



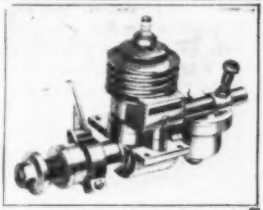
Earn Cash *at* Home!

We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all you raise, guarantee starting crop. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by company established 1908—Twenty-five coast to coast branches.

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.
3848 Lincoln Ave. Dept. 480, Chicago

It's Here!

The Syncro h30, the latest and best of all engineering developments in the miniature motor field. A new timer design without troublesome contact points, positive set carburetion, forced feed lubrication, moulded alloy cylinder & 3 piston rings.



COMPLETE $6.95 with COIL & CONDENSER

These features with plenty of speed, power, and light weight make Syncro h30 the head of the B Class. A truly great motor. Send for catalog C40 for complete details and specifications. No better motor can be bought at any price. Your dealer has h30 in stock.

SYNCRO DEVICES INC. 747 BEAUBIEN ST. DETROIT

Trapping The Fires Of Hell!

[*Continued from page 71*]

000. Mines had to be abandoned, although there was still minable coal in them. Several large coal companies tried to put out the fires. When a creek was diverted into the fire, the steam generated caused a major cave-in and the inrush of air only fanned the flames higher. When a concrete barrier was built the hot coal cracked it and the fire went on its destructive way, leaving the ground above green and sterile from the acrid, poisonous fumes.

There's a story of explosion, cave-in, or wells running hot for every familiar landmark: Cobbler's Knob, Cow Hill, Goose Run, Plummer Hill.

Prohibition officers knew Plummer Hill too. Bootleggers used to go down an airhole into "Moonshiners' Slide" and come up two miles away in Hocking County, laughing at the officers who waited in vain for their return. Oaken barrels were placed in underground streams of hot water for rapid seasoning—at least that's the story—and the labyrinth of tunnels and fissures made capture virtually impossible.

Yet the fire for all its mischievousness, all its destructiveness, wasn't as dangerous as many another mine blaze. A Silesian coal mine in Germany burned a few years after the start of the Ohio "inferno," and 104 miners perished. In 1909 the Cherry Mine disaster in Illinois took a toll of 259 lives when a torch set fire to a load of baled hay at the bottom of a vertical shaft.

The most ironic disaster of modern times occurred barely a dozen miles from New Straitsville one day in 1930. A group of mine safety engineers were making an inspection of a coal mine at Millfield, Ohio, when a freak explosion trapped 160 miners, and killed 83, including the visiting inspectors. Wild rumors floated through the coal towns; one whispered that a creeping offshoot of the great mine fire had touched off the fatal explosion. Experts scoffed, but the catastrophe focussed attention once more on the problem of extinguishing the half-century old fire. In 1934 FERA engineers made surveys, plotted the battle against the raging inferno.

Residents in the blighted district cheered when they learned the Federal government had appropriated $365,000 to dig tunnels and ditches and throw a monster barrier of mud and clay around the fire. Unemployed miners dusted off their lamps and promised their children good food again. Engineers from the U. S. Bureau of Mines and the State Department of Mines worked at surveying, drawing maps, exploring old tunnels.

A comprehensive safety program was worked out, and James R. Cavanaugh, veteran mine fire-fighter who directed the work, was able to boast that not a single life was lost in the sealing project . . . a safety record in a dangerous industry that has an annual death toll of more than a thousand men. Because of the nature of the work, only single tunnels were driven in most cases; usual mine safety practice requires parallel tunnels for ventilation. At some places the men were working 200 feet underground.

The Plummer Hill Barrier, completed first, was 640 feet long. The tunnel, bored through the coal veins, lay in the path of the subterranean fire like a small-scale Maginot line. Every hundred feet holes were bored from the earth's surface and wet, slimy mud was poured into the excavated area. Flanking this is the Lost Run Barrier, 5,000 feet long, zig-zagging in the path of the fire. A trip underground along its length would have revealed a dark tunnel, 12 feet wide, specked with the yellow lights of working miners. On each side the coal seam, 4 to 12 feet thick, glistened dully. Where old workings were utilized the side tunnels had to be sealed with stone and clay.

Greatest of all is the Shawnee barrier, a mile and a quarter long. Mine experts spent a few tense weeks at the end of the job when the fire burned close, but the tunnel was driven and filled with mud before the flames could burst through.

Filling the tunnels was a dangerous job, for braces of wood, and even the usual coal pillars, had to be removed first . . . nothing combustible could be left. Every foot of barrier had to be inspected underground to prevent air pockets.

Adam Laverty, the operations engineer, began the project exclusively with hand labor. Three hundred and forty men with picks, shovels and wheelbarrows were eventually aided, however, by steam shovels, dynamite, mine railroads, and electric pumps to keep the tunnels drained. The cost mounted to nearly a million dollars. The coal that was taken out was distributed to local relief clients.

Early in the spring of 1940 the project was completed, check inspections of the mud barriers were made, and the engineers' office closed up. Inside an area of 30 square miles the fire was held prisoner by the network of tunnels and mammoth ditches. Outside, 28,000,000 tons of coal are safe, for engineers had estimated that the fire, unchecked, would have eaten its way forty miles south to the Ohio River in 200 years, destroying the whole Hocking Valley coal field.

The gray craters, some of them still smoking, continue to dot the hillsides. Flames can still be seen. The gaping cracks in the earth still yawn, a menace to life and limb. The vile, sulphurous smell continues to be a familiar annoyance to Hocking and Perry County residents. But there's a new hope there now. The fire's been cut off, given only a year to live if plans work out.

Science has put a wall around hell!

California leads the states in motor vehicles per capita: one to each 2.4 persons.

Flying Battlesnake

[*Continued from page 51*]

large bore cannon. An advantage of this type of construction is the absence of armament firing limitation. This results from the fact that no synchronization is necessary as the guns do not fire through the propellers, but between them. The armament may be varied according to the demands made on the plane by various fighting conditions. Ten machine guns can be substituted for the two cannon if desired. To add to the potency of this veritable flying armory, bomb racks near the wing tips enhance its power for land attacks.

The XF5F-1 is intended for operation from aircraft carriers, a use requiring the utmost in performance. The bombing plane, one of the major foes of the aircraft carrier, is an easy prey for this deadly aerial duelist. Within 30 seconds of the appearance of a bomber, the Skyrocket could reach an altitude that would require five minutes for many planes. Within three minutes it could climb to the vicinity of 10,000 feet for an attack on the bomber—with two cannon—or perhaps ten machine guns.

An exceptionally large fuel capacity makes the plane invaluable for bomber escort service, a long cruising range being necessary for such work.

Fingerprints Feel The Touch!

[*Continued from page 59*]

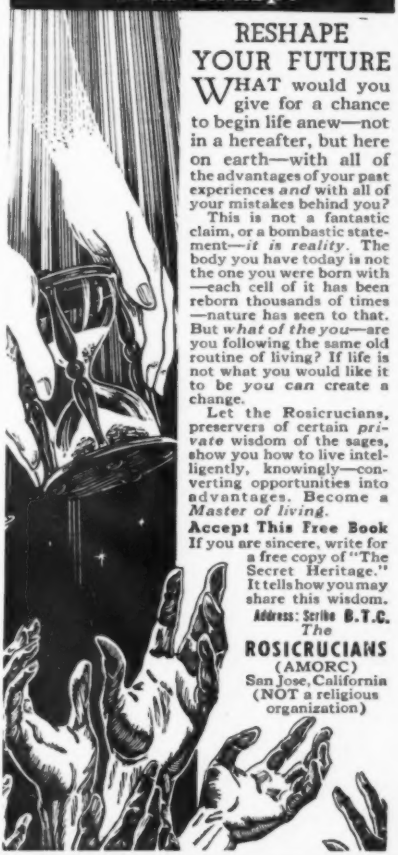
men—she has many masculine students—but she considers the work a "natural" for Miss America. Women experts are accurate and patient, and their presence in the field removes from fingerprinting its underworld stigma.

Many of the girls are trained for careers in industry, helping to prevent payroll and similar frauds. Fingerprints, they point out, cannot be easily forged. Other students prefer hospital work, or courses in fingerprint teaching. The simplest study of all, chosen by many high school youngsters, is an introductory course in the taking, classifying and filing of prints. The most advanced work is the three-year scientific research course, featuring such bizarre items as the study of the fingerprints of museum mummies. All in all, there are ten courses, including a special class in fingerprint work for Social Security Unemployment Insurance.

A novel woodpecker problem was recently reported by a California citrus grower: He had to repair an airplane used in spraying groves because a woodpecker pecked a hole in a propeller blade, and unbalanced the blades.

A farming family can produce practically any and all of the vitamins it needs for health, right on the farm.

A
NEW LIFE
Within
Your Grasp!



RESHAPE YOUR FUTURE

WHAT would you give for a chance to begin life anew—not in a hereafter, but here on earth—with all of the advantages of your past experiences *and* with all of your mistakes behind you?

This is not a fantastic claim, or a bombastic statement—*it is reality*. The body you have today is not the one you were born with—each cell of it has been reborn thousands of times—nature has seen to that. But *what of the you*—are you following the same old routine of living? If life is not what you would like it to be *you can* create a change.

Let the Rosicrucians, preservers of certain *private* wisdom of the sages, show you how to live intelligently, knowingly—converting opportunities into advantages. Become a *Master of living*.

Accept This Free Book

If you are sincere, write for a free copy of "The Secret Heritage." It tells how you may share this wisdom.

Address: Scribe B.T.C.
The
ROSICRUCIANS
(AMORC)
San Jose, California
(NOT a religious organization)

Saw-Filing
Pays Dollars for Spare Time
No Experience Needed

A FOLEY Saw Filer files hand, circular and band saws better than the best hand filer. Cash business, no canvassing, no eye-strain. J. L. Newman, Louisiana, says: "I only use my Foley Filer for a side line, and I would say that I take in from $10.00 to $15.00 a week now." Send coupon for FREE PLAN, no obligation.

FOLEY MFG. CO. 817-40 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
Send Free Plan on Saw Filing business.

Name _____

Address _____

Boat Bottoms Hit A New High

[*Continued from page 57*]

within a pound or two (as nearly as we can determine) of being the same.

"Another important element," McCullough said, "was to gain the benefit from the air pressure under the hull, which is one of the main factors in decreasing water friction. Air under the hollowed hull in your three-point job will come into effective play at about 40-miles per hour, as a decidedly buoying factor."

Although practically every inboard race boat to break speed records in the past two years has used principals of three-point-suspension, no hull to date has completely "measured up" to the potential peak performance of the motor.

After Sir Malcolm Campbell turned the fastest mile a motorboat has ever traveled, on England's Lake Coniston last August, in his Rolls-Royce powered 2,600-h.p. *Bluebird*, at 141.74 m.p.h., the gray-haired Scotch speed-king observed that "there are several miles an hour more in the old girl." At no time during the run, in which he had hoisted his own unlimited record by almost 12 miles an hour, had Sir Malcolm held the throttle wide open.

Likewise, when Lou Fageol, San Marino, California, driver recently traveled 98.819 m.p.h. to break the statute mile record for boats of 732-cubic inch motor displacement with his Gold Cup racer, *So Long*, the driver said that his engine was not turning within 500 r.p.m. of her peak.

Nonetheless, speeds attained by these record boats, or by virtually all others which have made straightaway or competitive marks would have been virtually impossible had the hulls been of the conventional design of the record holders a few years ago. It is of note that the entire hull of *So Long*, and the bottom of the *Bluebird*, was designed by the "daddy" of successful three-point-suspension advocates, the noted Arno Appel, of the Ventnor Boat Company, Ventnor, New Jersey. Although *So Long* is smaller, there is no discernible difference in the bottom plan of either of these two famous boats. Ventnor's three-point hulls boast a longer chain of records and race triumphs than those of any other builder.

An important factor which will presumably inspire designers to hasten development of hulls that are as nearly capsize-proof at high speeds as is scientifically possible, is the "drivers' angle."

In this keenly competitive sport today—throughout the world it has been computed there are nearly a million active participants in motorboat racing—speed remains the Alpha and Omega of drivers. They dare not sacrifice it. On the other hand confidence is a vital asset in winning races. A boat which does not handle and is "tricky" will soon get even an experienced driver to a point where he can't drive to the best of his ability. A spill or two and, even if he escapes injury, confidence is gone. He becomes a driver "afraid to mix it" at a place where superior driving often wins boat races—on the turns.

Because of this, many expert observers believe that in future racing the conventional-type hulls of yesterday will be as obsolete as the gramophone. A hull which was safe at lower speeds, becomes an unmanageable, dangerous contraption at higher speeds.

Three-point-suspension hulls with the "perfect balance" designers expect soon will materialize, are answering the cry for boats that will adequately handle the speed potential in the motors they house. Further development also of the safety chine will prevent record race boats of tomorrow from becoming death traps.

Racing authorities admit that the perfect happy medium in design is yet to be achieved, but when this is accomplished, no less an authority than Arthur L. Bobrick of New York and Los Angeles, veteran member of the National Racing Union at Brussels, Belgium, says:

"It is hard to say just how far records on water will go. It is certain that the best speeds achieved thus far will be shaded by many miles per hour in all classes. The boat has yet to be built which will combine the peak in maneuverability and speed. To achieve this does not seem impossible now. The records of the past year or so have proved conclusively that so-termed three-point-suspension will be the answer to undreamed of speeds in racing boats of the near future."

Midget Model Racing Boat

[*Continued from page 91*]

sturdy hull of minimum weight is possible.

Paint the model with colored lacquer, sandpapering after each coat has dried. The number of coats applied will depend upon the color chosen and the finish desired.

Before painting, however, note that two hooks are placed at the stern of the boat and used to hold the rear portion of the motor enclosure or turtleback. A wire stud holds the front end.

The wiring hook-up is of the orthodox design recommended by engine manufacturer. The motor may be started by wrapping adhesive tape around the flywheel. If the flywheel is of the slotted type a leather thong is used. Incidentally, the size flywheel and propeller used depends upon the engine—therefore heed the manufacturer's specifications in regard to these two items if maximum speed and efficiency is expected.

Full-sized blueprints for *Porpoise* are available for $1.00 postpaid. Address Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., enclosing check or money order. Blueprint No. 322.

X-ray machines can inspect foods packaged in cardboard or even in thin wood.

The "LF-5"

[*Continued from page* 96]

the loud-speaker to balance the appearance of the front panel, is a great convenience when it is desired to silence the "LF-5" momentarily, while you are tuning in an airplane signal on the short waves. It simply cuts off the plate voltage, leaving the heaters of the tubes on. The entire receiver is turned on or off by means of the knob of the volume control R10.

It was found, while testing the "LF-5" receiver in different locations, that image interference might be bothersome in certain places. This usually shows up in the form of broadcast stations weakly heard on the high frequency end of the dial. If the station is a powerful local, the easiest way to get rid of it is to use a wave trap that will tune to the frequency of the interfering station.

Experiment showed that the trouble could be greatly reduced by altering L2 as follows: Remove 100 turns of wire from each of the three sections. Two of these are wound with "litz," a multi-strand wire, and care must be taken when reconnecting to solder all these strands to the proper lugs. Coil 1-2 on L3 must have 70 turns removed, also.

These inductances must now be paralleled with padding condensers to bring them back to the proper frequency range. Condensers marked X, Y, Z in the diagram do the job and are parallel across the condenser stator sections. These trimmers may be seen atop the variable condenser, and are all of the 50 mmf. maximum variety.

In extreme cases, an aluminum shield over the tuning condenser and L2 might be required, but this is unlikely. At any rate, the receiver should be tried out first with the coils as they come, and in the case, before the above alterations are attempted, as the changes will not be required in most locations.

Since the ground control stations all use rather low-power transmitters (15 watts), it is a good idea to provide the "LF-5" with a long aerial. A single wire not less than 50 feet is recommended; if the available space permits, use 150 or even 200 feet. Leave this aerial connected permanently to the "LF-5", and use a separate aerial for your short-wave set, so that you can tune in both low and high frequency stations without interference.

Insects are not likely to overwhelm mankind, says a Harvard biologist, who finds evidence for the view that the insects have passed their peak of development and are already on the road to decadence.

Farm animals are being taught to use flytraps for summertime comfort: the animal passes through a cage and canvas flaps brush off the flies.

LeCLAIRE 13 ft. RUNABOUT
Wins Albany-NY Outboard Marathon
1ST *in class* **4TH** *in all classes*

BUILD 12 ft. LeCLAIRE With A SCREW DRIVER-$33.95

A screw driver, paint brush and a few tools are all you need to build the popular 12 ft. LeCLAIRE "Otter". No sawing, measuring, mitering, mistakes. We furnish all lumber, each piece redi-cut to exact size and numbered. All hardware rowlocks, special paint, working plans. Weighs only 80 lbs., 18 mph. with 6 hp. outboard motor. Easy to build. Easy to handle. Safe. Seaworthy. Comes—80% complete—for cost of lumber alone—put together in 8 hours. $33.95. Write for catalog. All models.

LeCLAIRE BOAT WORKS, River St., Troy, N. Y.

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. **Junior Outfit $9.00.** Senior outfits $17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits

Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.

100X TELESCOPE LENS KIT $1.95
100 Power Complete Lens Kit

Make your own high powered telescope in one evening of easy work. All optical parts completely finished for 6 ft. long refracting telescope. Kit contains 3" diameter 75" F.L. ground and polished objective lens and 2 astronomical eyepieces 50X and 100X. See the mountains and craters on the moon, the ringed planet Saturn, the moons of Jupiter, double stars, etc. Complete lens kit with full directions for mounting at the special price of only $1.95 postpaid.

BROWNSCOPE CO., Dept. 78, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.

Better Tools-Lower Prices
GET BALKO'S 1940 CATALOG!

THE CATALOG OF EVERYTHING IN POWER TOOLS, SPRAY EQUIPMENT, MODEL SUPPLIES, ELECTRIC MOTORS, Metal Lathes, accessories, Artist Air Brushes, Spray Guns, Elec. Bench Grinders, Grinding Wheels, Lathe Chucks, Micrometers, Pulleys, V Belts, Carving Tools, Compressors. BALKO'S complete stocks and fast service save you time and money. **Send a 5c stamp today for your big new copy.**

BALKO ELECTRIC TOOL & SUPPLY CO.
605 W. Washington, S-B. Chicago

AGENTS and DEALERS WANTED

Solo, Tandem, Delivery, Side-car—all featuring **ALL STEEL frame, Automatic Gear Shift, clutch. WRITE!**

To Sell or Rent the NEW *Ranger* SCOOTER

Big money selling Mead's new power SCOOTER to stores needing quick, cheap, delivery—renting or selling to persons! Good territory still open but hurry! Write for EASY TERMS, Free Circular now!

Mead CYCLE CO. DEPT. H-3
CHICAGO—U.S.A.

The MI Soapbox Racer

[*Continued from page* 105]

wheel is suggested. If one cannot be found 12 in. in diameter, cut off the arms of an auto spider and turn up a rim of hardwood on a lathe. Use mahogany, maple, gum or walnut, and glue and dowel the stock as shown in Fig. 9. The hand-brake is made exceptionally strong, with plenty of leverage. Weight of the long lever will keep it off the pavement normally, but a coil spring may be added for further insurance, Fig. 10. The shoe is simply a section of automobile tire, riveted or screwed to the 2 x 3 in. arm.

Larger diameter wheels than the 12-in. standard balloons can be made by gluing and doweling wood disks together (Fig. 11), inserting a steel hub of the dimensions required for ball bearings and having the local bicycle dealer fit on solid tires, preferably with a narrow tread. This type of wheel could be made 15 in. or more in diameter, and properly trued up, is quite speedy.

The body design invites your best work. It is possible to make a clean-cut job by careful fitting of joints, filling seams with wood putty, and giving a first-class paint job. You can make it look like one continuous steel body. Profile is given in Fig. 12. Sides are continuous pieces of plywood or hard pressed board, while radiator, top of hood, cowl and top of rear deck are built up of laminated white pine, which is easy to work. Assembly is shown in perspective in Fig. 13. The body framework may be held together with screws, or with nails and casein glue. Side panels must be screw-fastened. Use flat head screws and turn them in flush with the plywood surface, or slightly below. The screw heads may then be puttied and sanded off so they do not show. Note that this is designed to slip down snugly over the chassis frame, and is secured with three bolts. Sections through hood and rear compartment are illustrated in Fig. 14, together with the instrument board, on which dummy instruments can be installed. When completed, an interesting and arresting color-scheme would be a light canary yellow with red wheel disks—or black disks with a red stripe.

Large scale blueprints for the MI Special Soapbox Racer are available for $1.50 postpaid. Send check or money order to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

Lacing Will Repair Paddles

[*Continued from page* 93]

years to the serviceable life of the paddle by lacing the split with a good grade of mason's chalk-line. Bore or burn small holes along both sides of the split and give the whole paddle a coat of marine varnish to prevent the cord rotting.—*S. S.*

Nautical Lamp

[*Continued from page* 99]

shoulder at the top, to a point 1" from the bottom, against which the rope is secured. Bore holes at the top and bottom of the base to take the ends of the rope as shown in the drawing. After turning the base, leave it on the lathe and coat the depression around the sides with a good grade of glue. Glue one end of the rope in the top hole and wind the rope around the base tightly, taking care to collect any slack and keep the rope taut. Glue the lower end of the rope in the lower hole. Bore a hole from the top of the base to a point near the bottom and another hole at an angle to meet it as shown, to take the light cord. Fasten a switch socket in place. Finish the base and rope binding with clear lacquer, or if you prefer, leave the rope natural. If a bridge type lamp shade is used, you will need a wire clip attached to the center of the shade bracket, so it will slip over the light bulb bringing the shade to a proper height. If possible, buy a lamp shade with a ship motive or anchor design in keeping with the rope bound base.—*G. E. V. H.*

Toy Tea Set

[*Continued from page* 99]

pieces in the upright position. Each leg section consists of two legs, with a crosspiece nailed or screwed to the tops of the legs. The crosspiece is 1¼" square and 11½" long. Each leg is finished 14" long, tapering from ¾" at the bottom to 1¼" at the top. Brace each pair of legs with a ¼" dowel glued in place as shown. Attach the leg sections at each end of the top, using two pairs of cabinet hinges fastened with screws to the underside of the table top and to the inner edge of the crosspieces. By pressing down the ends of the plywood locking strip, they slip under the crosspieces, permitting the leg sections to fold up against the table top.

Pieces of plywood are cut out and assembled with small finishing nails as shown, to make the carrying case. Use small brass hinges at the bottom, and suit-case fasteners attached with small screws at the top. An old suit-case handle, or one made from a leather strap, can be attached with brass strips as shown. The ½" squares, used in the diagram, show the dimensions for the turned plates and saucers, made from blocks ¼" thick, and the tea-pot, creamer, and sugar bowls turned from 4"x4" and 3"x3" pine blocks. The spouts and handles of the pots and cups are whittled by hand and glued in place.—*G. E. V. H.*

Canned tomatoes can be greatly improved in firmness by adding a tiny amount of calcium chloride, chemists report.

Listing 11 kinds of milk, the Department of Agriculture reports that reindeer milk is richest.

Table Top Tripod

[*Continued from page* 81]

They are spaced approximately 1½ in. from center to center and are kept even by the circular pencil line under them which is scribed ⅝-in. above the bottom of the egg.

The ⅜-in. dowel legs are 9½ in. long and enter the wood 1¼ in. They have a base spread of 9 inches. Use a ¼-in. drill, instead of a wood bit, for drilling the holes straight in for about ⅛ in. Then angle the bit toward the sharp corner of the opposite side of the top until a depth of 1¼ in. has been reached at the shallowest part. This will give the correct angle to the legs. Wrap a piece of rubber inner tube around the egg to avoid marring and hold upside down in a vise when drilling the holes, as it is comparatively easy to get the right angle when this is done.

The ⅜-in. dowel legs are first dressed down with sandpaper to about 5/16 in. and later waxed for a finished job. The legs should be fitted snugly to the ¼-in. holes in the body.

Rubber headed thumb tacks are driven evenly into the bottom of the legs before assembling and turned down on an emery stone to a size slightly larger than the wood legs.

The tail piece, if not substantially solid in the egg, should be glued in or pinned and the lower part turned or cut down to a size ¼x⅝ in. to fit the opening of a door knob. The door knob is filled to about one-inch of the top with lead for a counter-balance. A nickle plated or chromium plated knob with set screw is preferable as it looks better. The set screw holds the knob firmly to the tail piece.

Auto-Spring Crossbow

[*Continued from page* 84]

a manner that only the split quill shows. To this apply the cement and press against the arrow, holding it a moment for the cement to dry and harden. Each arrow requires three such feathers and they should be set at an angle of 120 degrees from one another.

The arrow tips are of two types, hunting tips and target tips. The former are of steel, sharply pointed and barbed. The latter are simply brass caps that fit over the end of the arrow. While both are obtainable at stores carrying archery goods, adequate tips are easily made by driving a light nail into the end of the arrow with the grain, forcing a piece of light brass tubing over the arrow and far enough down so that a little of the wood is visible in front, cutting off the nail's head and bringing the whole to a sharp, symmetrical point with a file. Such a tip will pierce a target consisting of a circular, straw-filled cloth cushion, or a target of heavy cardboard.

The only insect known to invade and damage telephone equipment indoors is the fire ant, reported troublesome in Texas.

NOW ONLY $4.95

REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits were sold at $8.50. Over 15,000 sold last year. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for $4.95. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only $1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Send 6c for new 20 page illustrated hobby catalog.

DEALERS WANTED.

½ H.P.— All Parts Guaranteed

For Boats, Planes, Midget Cars, Etc.

ALL PARTS FINISHED—ONLY A SCREWDRIVER NEEDED
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME 30 MINUTES.

FACTORY ASSEMBLED $6.95
READY-TO-RUN

GHQ MOTORS. 40A East 21 St., New York, N. Y.

PUSH-BUTTON CONTROLLED

GAS TANK LOCK

ELECTRIC—OPERATES FROM DASH. NEW! SENSATIONAL! ELIMINATES KEYS, stops loss of gas and caps. Sold as standard accessory on the new GRAHAM CAR. A fast selling—high quality product at a new low price, year guarantee. If your dealer cannot supply you order direct. Distributors, dealers, HERE IS YOUR MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITY. WRITE NOW for descriptive literature.

SNAP-UP GAS CAP CO., INC., DEPT. 5, ASHLAND, KY.

NEW KIND of GUN

Everybody from Tiny Tim to grandpa can enjoy thrilling sport shooting flies with this marvelous new Gun. No other like it. Not a dart gun; not a toy. Doesn't cost a penny to use. Always ready; nothing to load or furnish. Can't scratch furniture or harm anyone. It's clean—kills fly without crushing; no smears. Made of durable light weight steel; 10 inches long; gun metal finish. The minute you use it you'll like it. If not perfectly satisfactory money refunded. Sent postpaid direct for only $1.00, or C.O.D. $1.00 plus postal costs. Order now, and enjoy greatest sport you've ever had.

KAHLER FLY GUN, St. E., Kankakee, Ill.

FULL SIZE, CUT-TO-SHAPE

BOAT PATTERNS

blueprints, and complete specifications

Newest designs by naval architect. Cruisers, runabouts, sloops, snipe, outboard boats, sailing canoe (Kayak), etc., 7½ ft.-38 ft. Surprisingly low prices. Rush 10c (coin) for latest illust. catalog. Send $1 for "HOW TO BUILD BOATS" book, postpaid.

Cleveland Boat Blueprint Co., Station A-21, Cleveland, O.

HANDEE

Tool of 1001 Uses

A WHOLE TOOL SHOP IN YOUR HAND

Smooth, steady power at your finger tips. Uses 300 accessories to grind, drill, polish, rout, cut, carve, sand, saw, sharpen, engrave, etc. Plugs in any AC or DC socket.

Save Hours of Hand Work

10 Days Money-Back Trial

Order today. Standard Model (illustrated) 18,000 r.p.m. 16 oz. $10.75 postpaid with 3 Accessories . . . DeLuxe Model 25,000 r.p.m. 12 oz. $18.50 postpaid with 6 Accessories.

FREE 64-Page Catalog

Complete information on Handee Products and their wide application in crafts work and industry all over the world.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co. 1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. MI Chicago, Ill.

Plywood Lawn Bowling

[*Continued from page* 113]

paulin around the stakes, to which the canvas is stapled after being drawn taut. In front of the back-stop place the triangular platform. Make this 4' along each side, cutting it from plywood, or nailing matched lumber together with cleats across the bottom. Paint a small circular mark for each of the ten pins on the platform. Dig out a triangular bed in the sod for the platform and set it in place, flush with the sod surface, so that the ball will not strike any projecting edge. The base of the platform should be 3' in front of the back-stop. A good flood lamp can be made from a 100 watt bulb and socket, with the extension cord run through the spout of a large funnel, and through a window of the house. Hang the cord over an over-hanging limb of the tree, or from a support formed by a 1"x4" upright nailed to one of the stakes. A crossarm at the top will bring the light over the platform. A strip of white cotton, pegged to the sod with large nails, will do for a foul line. Since the grass will retard the ball, the foul line should not be more than 40' or 50' from the platform. You can determine the best distance after bowling a little.—*G. E. V. H.*

Lathe Clears Bench Top

[*Continued from page* 108]

deal of space so that other work could not be easily performed. I solved this problem by mounting the lathe on a heavy piece of 2x6-in. hardwood with lag bolts. This base was in turn attached to the bench with 2½-in. machine bolts, as shown. When it was desired to use the bench top for other purposes I had only to take the belt off the motor pulley and remove the machine bolt at the right, or tail stock end of the lathe base. Then by loosening the nut on the bolt at the head end about a half turn I could swing the whole lathe and base in a 180° arc, clear out of the way of the bench top.—*W. C. W.*

Accurate Measurements

[*Continued from page* 109]

shown. Simply press down on the apex of the triangle formed and measure the maximum distance between the sides of the protruding butt end. Top right shows how to obtain micrometer readings on stopped slots. Slightly elevate one end of the rod assembly or of the butt above the shaft or plate surface. In using the rod method here be sure that their full diameters are exposed to insure a true reading.—*W. C. W.*

Seed corn dried and hermetically sealed and put in cold storage for as long as six years still has life and power to germinate.

Low Cost Air Conditioner

[*Continued from page* 107]

per hour have been found sufficient to obtain a desirable cooling effect.

Surplus water drains off to the ground and may be diverted to the garden. The pad also serves as a filter to catch dust and foreign matter in the outside air before it can enter the house.

All windows and doors are kept closed, except one on the side of the house opposite the cooler. If an attic opening is available it can be used as an outlet to pass the direct cool-air current through the house, with air changes about every three minutes.

Many builders use motors rating from ⅛ to ½ horsepower. For the same capacity large, low-speed fans are quieter and use less power than small high-speed ones, but cost more to buy and install. The velocity of air passing through the two-inch thick pad should be kept below 200 feet per minute. This can be accomplished by using about two pounds of excelsior per cubic foot in a pad eight feet square.

The attached sketch gives an idea of how to construct your air conditioner. You will find that it pays to use good, lasting materials and clean excelsior. The pad should be easily removable, since to get best results, it should be changed frequently as the constant wetting will occasionally develop objectionable odors in the material.

Some builders have found that the evaporative pad unit can be installed in the cold air duct of a warm air furnace system having fan circulation. To bring in outside air, close the air return register and open the duct ahead of the evaporator so that humidified air will not recirculate.

College authorities trace the "desert cooler," as this device is called, back to the days when ranchers would soak a sheet or other cloth in water and hang it in an open window or door. Today the refined and improved cooler can be found in more than 15,000 farm homes, while some estimates place the number nearer 50,000.

Use of the desert cooler is not limited to farmers, however. At Brawley, California, a large theatre auditorium is cooled by an immense home-made outfit. Several of them are used to cool courtrooms in the Imperial county, Calif., courthouse. Stores, offices, barber shops and even factories also use this same, simple, yet practical and inexpensive means for coping with excessive summer temperatures. In localities where summer humidity is relatively high the system will not work so well, however. It is recommended chiefly for the arid sections.—*H. H. Slawson.*

A "cloverleaf" house for four-families is a novel design evolved by the U. S. Housing Authority, as having advantages over row houses.

An early type of machine gun used in the Civil War consisted of a number of 50-caliber musket barrels mounted in a cylindrical casing.

BOOK BARGAINS *for* MEN AND BOYS!

These four handsome books, priced amazingly low at only 50 cents each, belong on the shelf of every man or boy who likes to work with his hands. They are printed in rotogravure, expertly written, and lavishly illustrated. All books sent postpaid. Order by coupon.

HOW TO BUILD IT—This all-new edition is packed with fascinating and useful home workshop projects, suitable for beginners and experts alike. Contains articles on woodworking and metal projects, radio, hammered copper ware, glass blowing, lamps, plaques, tennis table, sidewalk runabout, etc. Complete, detailed, simple specifications throughout. Fully illustrated, 144 pages.

MODEL BUILDERS' HANDBOOK—Build your own model planes, boats, auto racers! *Model Builders' Handbook* contains complete, detailed plans for the construction of twenty-seven superb working models. Using these plans, you can easily build gas-powered planes; Slipstream Susy, super-streamlined auto racer; Yumping Yiminy, fast 27" powered speedboat, and others. Also special features on care and conditioning of model engines.

HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL—This book will repay its cost many times over by telling you how to make countless repairs and improvements around the house without calling in professional help. Full of easy how-to-make, how-to-repair, and how-to-improve kinks. Simple plans for building useful equipment such as gates, garden furniture, kitchen cabinets, etc. Hundreds of other valuable tips for the handy householder. Fully illustrated.

GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY NO. 4—Full of simple, practical articles on filters, diffusions, still-lifes, nude photography, color photography, etc. Plus more than 80 pages of outstanding photographs, including a large colored portrait of one of the most spectacular photos of the year. No matter what branch of photography you are interested in, this book will help you.

50¢

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC. MI-8
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find money order, check or stamps (no coins). Please send me, postpaid, the book (s) I have checked below, at 50 cents each

☐ HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL ☐ MODEL BUILDERS' HANDBOOK
☐ GOOD PHOTOGRAPHY No. 4 ☐ HOW TO BUILD IT

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

(Note: If you do not wish to cut this page, you may order by letter. Be sure to enclose full address and remittance.)

New Ideas for Home & Shop

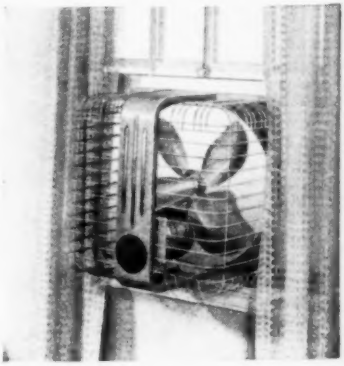
Names and addresses of manufacturers of products described below will be sent free to any reader on request, provided a stamped, return envelope accompanies the inquiry. Mention date of issue when writing.

Four of the most useful household necessities are combined in a new compact piece of furniture which should prove a great boon and labor saver to the busy housewife. A touch of the finger will change the gadget from a step-ladder to an ironing board, or from an occasional chair to a bedside table. This does away with the lugging of individual pieces around from room to room. Photo directly above shows the wooden Jekyll and Hyde in three of its moods.

One man can clean up to 3200 square feet of walls a day by using a compressed air device now on the market. The compressed air feeds a cleaning solution and rinse water from separate tanks through applicators to loosen dirt and remove it.

A new, low-priced miniature twin lens reflex camera for the elementary amateur photographer has been announced by a leading camera manufacturer. It features a reflex type view finder giving a full negative-size image.

Designed to expel the accumulated heat of the daytime and replace it with cool night air, an attractive window fan can be used in place of an attic fan. It will cool three or four average rooms at a cost of less than a cent an hour. Installation takes about fifteen minutes, and the fan will fit either upper or lower sash.



ated
e it
vin-
our
an a
bout
l fit